

R&S®FSU

Spectrum Analyzer

Service Manual



1313.9646.82 – 01

The Service Manual describes the following R&S®FSU models and options:

- R&S FSU3 (1313.9000K03)
- R&S FSU8 (1313.9000K08)
- R&S FSU26 (1313.9000K26)
- R&S FSU43 (1313.9000K43)
- R&S FSU46 (1313.9000K46)
- R&S FSU50 (1313.9000K50)
- R&S FSU67 (1313.9000K67)
- R&S FSU-B9 (1142.8994.02)
- R&S FSU-B10 (1129.7246.03)
- R&S FSP-B16 (1129.8042.03)
- R&S FSU-B21 (1157.1090.03)
- R&S FSU-B27 (1157.2000.02)

The contents of this manual correspond to firmware 4.61 or higher.

© 2011 Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG

Muehldorfstr. 15, 81671 Munich, Germany

Phone: +49 89 4129-0

Fax: +49 89 4129-12 164

E-mail: info@rohde-schwarz.com

Internet: <http://www.rohde-schwarz.com>

81671 Munich, Germany

Printed in Germany – Subject to change – Data without tolerance limits is not binding.

R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.

Trade names are trademarks of the owners.

The following abbreviations are used throughout this manual:

R&S®FSU is abbreviated as R&S FSU.

Basic Safety Instructions

Always read through and comply with the following safety instructions!

All plants and locations of the Rohde & Schwarz group of companies make every effort to keep the safety standards of our products up to date and to offer our customers the highest possible degree of safety. Our products and the auxiliary equipment they require are designed, built and tested in accordance with the safety standards that apply in each case. Compliance with these standards is continuously monitored by our quality assurance system. The product described here has been designed, built and tested in accordance with the attached EC Certificate of Conformity and has left the manufacturer's plant in a condition fully complying with safety standards. To maintain this condition and to ensure safe operation, you must observe all instructions and warnings provided in this manual. If you have any questions regarding these safety instructions, the Rohde & Schwarz group of companies will be happy to answer them.

Furthermore, it is your responsibility to use the product in an appropriate manner. This product is designed for use solely in industrial and laboratory environments or, if expressly permitted, also in the field and must not be used in any way that may cause personal injury or property damage. You are responsible if the product is used for any intention other than its designated purpose or in disregard of the manufacturer's instructions. The manufacturer shall assume no responsibility for such use of the product.

The product is used for its designated purpose if it is used in accordance with its product documentation and within its performance limits (see data sheet, documentation, the following safety instructions). Using the product requires technical skills and a basic knowledge of English. It is therefore essential that only skilled and specialized staff or thoroughly trained personnel with the required skills be allowed to use the product. If personal safety gear is required for using Rohde & Schwarz products, this will be indicated at the appropriate place in the product documentation. Keep the basic safety instructions and the product documentation in a safe place and pass them on to the subsequent users.

Observing the safety instructions will help prevent personal injury or damage of any kind caused by dangerous situations. Therefore, carefully read through and adhere to the following safety instructions before and when using the product. It is also absolutely essential to observe the additional safety instructions on personal safety, for example, that appear in relevant parts of the product documentation. In these safety instructions, the word "product" refers to all merchandise sold and distributed by the Rohde & Schwarz group of companies, including instruments, systems and all accessories.

Symbols and safety labels

							
Notice, general danger location Observe product documentation	Caution when handling heavy equipment	Danger of electric shock	Warning! Hot surface	PE terminal	Ground	Ground terminal	Be careful when handling electrostatic sensitive devices

					
ON/OFF supply voltage	Standby indication	Direct current (DC)	Alternating current (AC)	Direct/alternating current (DC/AC)	Device fully protected by double (reinforced) insulation

Tags and their meaning

The following signal words are used in the product documentation in order to warn the reader about risks and dangers.



indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.



indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.



indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.



indicates the possibility of incorrect operation which can result in damage to the product.

In the product documentation, the word ATTENTION is used synonymously.

These tags are in accordance with the standard definition for civil applications in the European Economic Area. Definitions that deviate from the standard definition may also exist in other economic areas or military applications. It is therefore essential to make sure that the tags described here are always used only in connection with the related product documentation and the related product. The use of tags in connection with unrelated products or documentation can result in misinterpretation and in personal injury or material damage.

Operating states and operating positions

The product may be operated only under the operating conditions and in the positions specified by the manufacturer, without the product's ventilation being obstructed. If the manufacturer's specifications are not observed, this can result in electric shock, fire and/or serious personal injury or death. Applicable local or national safety regulations and rules for the prevention of accidents must be observed in all work performed.

1. Unless otherwise specified, the following requirements apply to Rohde & Schwarz products:
predefined operating position is always with the housing floor facing down, IP protection 2X, pollution severity 2, overvoltage category 2, use only indoors, max. operating altitude 2000 m above sea level, max. transport altitude 4500 m above sea level. A tolerance of $\pm 10\%$ shall apply to the nominal voltage and $\pm 5\%$ to the nominal frequency.
2. Do not place the product on surfaces, vehicles, cabinets or tables that for reasons of weight or stability are unsuitable for this purpose. Always follow the manufacturer's installation instructions when installing the product and fastening it to objects or structures (e.g. walls and shelves). An installation that is not carried out as described in the product documentation could result in personal injury or death.
3. Do not place the product on heat-generating devices such as radiators or fan heaters. The ambient temperature must not exceed the maximum temperature specified in the product documentation or in the data sheet. Product overheating can cause electric shock, fire and/or serious personal injury or death.

Electrical safety

If the information on electrical safety is not observed either at all to the extent necessary, electric shock, fire and/or serious personal injury or death may occur.

1. Prior to switching on the product, always ensure that the nominal voltage setting on the product matches the nominal voltage of the AC supply network. If a different voltage is to be set, the power fuse of the product may have to be changed accordingly.
2. In the case of products of safety class I with movable power cord and connector, operation is permitted only on sockets with an earthing contact and protective earth connection.
3. Intentionally breaking the protective earth connection either in the feed line or in the product itself is not permitted. Doing so can result in the danger of an electric shock from the product. If extension cords or connector strips are implemented, they must be checked on a regular basis to ensure that they are safe to use.
4. If the product does not have a power switch for disconnection from the AC supply network, the plug of the connecting cable is regarded as the disconnecting device. In such cases, always ensure that the power plug is easily reachable and accessible at all times (corresponding to the length of connecting cable, approx. 2 m). Functional or electronic switches are not suitable for providing disconnection from the AC supply network. If products without power switches are integrated into racks or systems, a disconnecting device must be provided at the system level.
5. Never use the product if the power cable is damaged. Check the power cable on a regular basis to ensure that it is in proper operating condition. By taking appropriate safety measures and carefully laying the power cable, you can ensure that the cable will not be damaged and that no one can be hurt by, for example, tripping over the cable or suffering an electric shock.
6. The product may be operated only from TN/TT supply networks fused with max. 16 A (higher fuse only after consulting with the Rohde & Schwarz group of companies).
7. Do not insert the plug into sockets that are dusty or dirty. Insert the plug firmly and all the way into the socket. Otherwise, sparks that result in fire and/or injuries may occur.
8. Do not overload any sockets, extension cords or connector strips; doing so can cause fire or electric shocks.
9. For measurements in circuits with voltages $V_{rms} > 30 \text{ V}$, suitable measures (e.g. appropriate measuring equipment, fusing, current limiting, electrical separation, insulation) should be taken to avoid any hazards.
10. Ensure that the connections with information technology equipment, e.g. PCs or other industrial computers, comply with the IEC60950-1/EN60950-1 or IEC61010-1/EN 61010-1 standards that apply in each case.
11. Unless expressly permitted, never remove the cover or any part of the housing while the product is in operation. Doing so will expose circuits and components and can lead to injuries, fire or damage to the product.
12. If a product is to be permanently installed, the connection between the PE terminal on site and the product's PE conductor must be made first before any other connection is made. The product may be installed and connected only by a licensed electrician.
13. For permanently installed equipment without built-in fuses, circuit breakers or similar protective devices, the supply circuit must be fused in such a way that anyone who has access to the product, as well as the product itself, is adequately protected from injury or damage.

14. Use suitable overvoltage protection to ensure that no overvoltage (such as that caused by a bolt of lightning) can reach the product. Otherwise, the person operating the product will be exposed to the danger of an electric shock.
15. Any object that is not designed to be placed in the openings of the housing must not be used for this purpose. Doing so can cause short circuits inside the product and/or electric shocks, fire or injuries.
16. Unless specified otherwise, products are not liquid-proof (see also section "Operating states and operating positions", item 1. Therefore, the equipment must be protected against penetration by liquids. If the necessary precautions are not taken, the user may suffer electric shock or the product itself may be damaged, which can also lead to personal injury.
17. Never use the product under conditions in which condensation has formed or can form in or on the product, e.g. if the product has been moved from a cold to a warm environment. Penetration by water increases the risk of electric shock.
18. Prior to cleaning the product, disconnect it completely from the power supply (e.g. AC supply network or battery). Use a soft, non-linting cloth to clean the product. Never use chemical cleaning agents such as alcohol, acetone or diluents for cellulose lacquers.

Operation

1. Operating the products requires special training and intense concentration. Make sure that persons who use the products are physically, mentally and emotionally fit enough to do so; otherwise, injuries or material damage may occur. It is the responsibility of the employer/operator to select suitable personnel for operating the products.
2. Before you move or transport the product, read and observe the section titled "Transport".
3. As with all industrially manufactured goods, the use of substances that induce an allergic reaction (allergens) such as nickel cannot be generally excluded. If you develop an allergic reaction (such as a skin rash, frequent sneezing, red eyes or respiratory difficulties) when using a Rohde & Schwarz product, consult a physician immediately to determine the cause and to prevent health problems or stress.
4. Before you start processing the product mechanically and/or thermally, or before you take it apart, be sure to read and pay special attention to the section titled "Waste disposal", item 1.
5. Depending on the function, certain products such as RF radio equipment can produce an elevated level of electromagnetic radiation. Considering that unborn babies require increased protection, pregnant women must be protected by appropriate measures. Persons with pacemakers may also be exposed to risks from electromagnetic radiation. The employer/operator must evaluate workplaces where there is a special risk of exposure to radiation and, if necessary, take measures to avert the potential danger.
6. Should a fire occur, the product may release hazardous substances (gases, fluids, etc.) that can cause health problems. Therefore, suitable measures must be taken, e.g. protective masks and protective clothing must be worn.
7. If a laser product (e.g. a CD/DVD drive) is integrated into a Rohde & Schwarz product, absolutely no other settings or functions may be used as described in the product documentation. The objective is to prevent personal injury (e.g. due to laser beams).

Repair and service

1. The product may be opened only by authorized, specially trained personnel. Before any work is performed on the product or before the product is opened, it must be disconnected from the AC supply network. Otherwise, personnel will be exposed to the risk of an electric shock.
2. Adjustments, replacement of parts, maintenance and repair may be performed only by electrical experts authorized by Rohde & Schwarz. Only original parts may be used for replacing parts relevant to safety (e.g. power switches, power transformers, fuses). A safety test must always be performed after parts relevant to safety have been replaced (visual inspection, PE conductor test, insulation resistance measurement, leakage current measurement, functional test). This helps ensure the continued safety of the product.

Batteries and rechargeable batteries/cells

If the information regarding batteries and rechargeable batteries/cells is not observed either at all or to the extent necessary, product users may be exposed to the risk of explosions, fire and/or serious personal injury, and, in some cases, death. Batteries and rechargeable batteries with alkaline electrolytes (e.g. lithium cells) must be handled in accordance with the EN 62133 standard.

1. Cells must not be taken apart or crushed.
2. Cells or batteries must not be exposed to heat or fire. Storage in direct sunlight must be avoided. Keep cells and batteries clean and dry. Clean soiled connectors using a dry, clean cloth.
3. Cells or batteries must not be short-circuited. Cells or batteries must not be stored in a box or in a drawer where they can short-circuit each other, or where they can be short-circuited by other conductive materials. Cells and batteries must not be removed from their original packaging until they are ready to be used.
4. Keep cells and batteries out of the hands of children. If a cell or a battery has been swallowed, seek medical aid immediately.
5. Cells and batteries must not be exposed to any mechanical shocks that are stronger than permitted.
6. If a cell develops a leak, the fluid must not be allowed to come into contact with the skin or eyes. If contact occurs, wash the affected area with plenty of water and seek medical aid.
7. Improperly replacing or charging cells or batteries that contain alkaline electrolytes (e.g. lithium cells) can cause explosions. Replace cells or batteries only with the matching Rohde & Schwarz type (see parts list) in order to ensure the safety of the product.
8. Cells and batteries must be recycled and kept separate from residual waste. Rechargeable batteries and normal batteries that contain lead, mercury or cadmium are hazardous waste. Observe the national regulations regarding waste disposal and recycling.

Transport

1. The product may be very heavy. Therefore, the product must be handled with care. In some cases, the user may require a suitable means of lifting or moving the product (e.g. with a lift-truck) to avoid back or other physical injuries.

2. Handles on the products are designed exclusively to enable personnel to transport the product. It is therefore not permissible to use handles to fasten the product to or on transport equipment such as cranes, fork lifts, wagons, etc. The user is responsible for securely fastening the products to or on the means of transport or lifting. Observe the safety regulations of the manufacturer of the means of transport or lifting. Noncompliance can result in personal injury or material damage.
3. If you use the product in a vehicle, it is the sole responsibility of the driver to drive the vehicle safely and properly. The manufacturer assumes no responsibility for accidents or collisions. Never use the product in a moving vehicle if doing so could distract the driver of the vehicle. Adequately secure the product in the vehicle to prevent injuries or other damage in the event of an accident.

Waste disposal

1. If products or their components are mechanically and/or thermally processed in a manner that goes beyond their intended use, hazardous substances (heavy-metal dust such as lead, beryllium, nickel) may be released. For this reason, the product may only be disassembled by specially trained personnel. Improper disassembly may be hazardous to your health. National waste disposal regulations must be observed.
2. If handling the product releases hazardous substances or fuels that must be disposed of in a special way, e.g. coolants or engine oils that must be replenished regularly, the safety instructions of the manufacturer of the hazardous substances or fuels and the applicable regional waste disposal regulations must be observed. Also observe the relevant safety instructions in the product documentation. The improper disposal of hazardous substances or fuels can cause health problems and lead to environmental damage.

Informaciones elementales de seguridad

Es imprescindible leer y observar las siguientes instrucciones e informaciones de seguridad!

El principio del grupo de empresas Rohde & Schwarz consiste en tener nuestros productos siempre al día con los estándares de seguridad y de ofrecer a nuestros clientes el máximo grado de seguridad. Nuestros productos y todos los equipos adicionales son siempre fabricados y examinados según las normas de seguridad vigentes. Nuestro sistema de garantía de calidad controla constantemente que sean cumplidas estas normas. El presente producto ha sido fabricado y examinado según el certificado de conformidad adjunto de la UE y ha salido de nuestra planta en estado impecable según los estándares técnicos de seguridad. Para poder preservar este estado y garantizar un funcionamiento libre de peligros, el usuario deberá atenerse a todas las indicaciones, informaciones de seguridad y notas de alerta. El grupo de empresas Rohde & Schwarz está siempre a su disposición en caso de que tengan preguntas referentes a estas informaciones de seguridad.

Además queda en la responsabilidad del usuario utilizar el producto en la forma debida. Este producto está destinado exclusivamente al uso en la industria y el laboratorio o, si ha sido expresamente autorizado, para aplicaciones de campo y de ninguna manera deberá ser utilizado de modo que alguna persona/cosa pueda sufrir daño. El uso del producto fuera de sus fines definidos o sin tener en cuenta las instrucciones del fabricante queda en la responsabilidad del usuario. El fabricante no se hace en ninguna forma responsable de consecuencias a causa del mal uso del producto.

Informaciones elementales de seguridad

Se parte del uso correcto del producto para los fines definidos si el producto es utilizado conforme a las indicaciones de la correspondiente documentación del producto y dentro del margen de rendimiento definido (ver hoja de datos, documentación, informaciones de seguridad que siguen). El uso del producto hace necesarios conocimientos técnicos y ciertos conocimientos del idioma inglés. Por eso se debe tener en cuenta que el producto solo pueda ser operado por personal especializado o personas instruidas en profundidad con las capacidades correspondientes. Si fuera necesaria indumentaria de seguridad para el uso de productos de Rohde & Schwarz, encontraría la información debida en la documentación del producto en el capítulo correspondiente. Guarde bien las informaciones de seguridad elementales, así como la documentación del producto, y entréguelas a usuarios posteriores.

Tener en cuenta las informaciones de seguridad sirve para evitar en lo posible lesiones o daños por peligros de toda clase. Por eso es imprescindible leer detalladamente y comprender por completo las siguientes informaciones de seguridad antes de usar el producto, y respetarlas durante el uso del producto. Deberán tenerse en cuenta todas las demás informaciones de seguridad, como p. ej. las referentes a la protección de personas, que encontrarán en el capítulo correspondiente de la documentación del producto y que también son de obligado cumplimiento. En las presentes informaciones de seguridad se recogen todos los objetos que distribuye el grupo de empresas Rohde & Schwarz bajo la denominación de "producto", entre ellos también aparatos, instalaciones así como toda clase de accesorios.

Símbolos y definiciones de seguridad

							
Aviso: punto de peligro general Observar la documentación del producto	Atención en el manejo de dispositivos de peso elevado	Peligro de choque eléctrico	Advertencia: superficie caliente	Conexión a conductor de protección	Conexión a tierra	Conexión a masa	Aviso: Cuidado en el manejo de dispositivos sensibles a la electrostática (ESD)

					
Tensión de alimentación de PUESTA EN MARCHA / PARADA	Indicación de estado de espera (Standby)	Corriente continua (DC)	Corriente alterna (AC)	Corriente continua / Corriente alterna (DC/AC)	El aparato está protegido en su totalidad por un aislamiento doble (reforzado)

Palabras de señal y su significado

En la documentación del producto se utilizan las siguientes palabras de señal con el fin de advertir contra riesgos y peligros.



PELIGRO identifica un peligro inminente con riesgo elevado que provocará muerte o lesiones graves si no se evita.



ADVERTENCIA identifica un posible peligro con riesgo medio de provocar muerte o lesiones (graves) si no se evita.



ATENCIÓN identifica un peligro con riesgo reducido de provocar lesiones leves o moderadas si no se evita.



AVISO indica la posibilidad de utilizar mal el producto y, como consecuencia, dañarlo.

En la documentación del producto se emplea de forma sinónima el término CUIDADO.

Las palabras de señal corresponden a la definición habitual para aplicaciones civiles en el área económica europea. Pueden existir definiciones diferentes a esta definición en otras áreas económicas o en aplicaciones militares. Por eso se deberá tener en cuenta que las palabras de señal aquí descritas sean utilizadas siempre solamente en combinación con la correspondiente documentación del producto y solamente en combinación con el producto correspondiente. La utilización de las palabras de señal en combinación con productos o documentaciones que no les correspondan puede llevar a interpretaciones equivocadas y tener por consecuencia daños en personas u objetos.

Estados operativos y posiciones de funcionamiento

El producto solamente debe ser utilizado según lo indicado por el fabricante respecto a los estados operativos y posiciones de funcionamiento sin que se obstruya la ventilación. Si no se siguen las indicaciones del fabricante, pueden producirse choques eléctricos, incendios y/o lesiones graves con posible consecuencia de muerte. En todos los trabajos deberán ser tenidas en cuenta las normas nacionales y locales de seguridad del trabajo y de prevención de accidentes.

1. Si no se convino de otra manera, es para los productos Rohde & Schwarz válido lo que sigue: como posición de funcionamiento se define por principio la posición con el suelo de la caja para abajo, modo de protección IP 2X, grado de suciedad 2, categoría de sobrecarga eléctrica 2, uso solamente en estancias interiores, utilización hasta 2000 m sobre el nivel del mar, transporte hasta 4500 m sobre el nivel del mar. Se aplicará una tolerancia de $\pm 10\%$ sobre el voltaje nominal y de $\pm 5\%$ sobre la frecuencia nominal.
2. No sitúe el producto encima de superficies, vehículos, estantes o mesas, que por sus características de peso o de estabilidad no sean aptos para él. Siga siempre las instrucciones de instalación del fabricante cuando instale y asegure el producto en objetos o estructuras (p. ej. paredes y estantes). Si se realiza la instalación de modo distinto al indicado en la documentación del producto, pueden causarse lesiones o incluso la muerte.
3. No ponga el producto sobre aparatos que generen calor (p. ej. radiadores o calefactores). La temperatura ambiente no debe superar la temperatura máxima especificada en la documentación del producto o en la hoja de datos. En caso de sobrecalentamiento del producto, pueden producirse choques eléctricos, incendios y/o lesiones graves con posible consecuencia de muerte.

Seguridad eléctrica

Si no se siguen (o se siguen de modo insuficiente) las indicaciones del fabricante en cuanto a seguridad eléctrica, pueden producirse choques eléctricos, incendios y/o lesiones graves con posible consecuencia de muerte.

1. Antes de la puesta en marcha del producto se deberá comprobar siempre que la tensión preseleccionada en el producto coincida con la de la red de alimentación eléctrica. Si es necesario modificar el ajuste de tensión, también se deberán cambiar en caso dado los fusibles correspondientes del producto.
2. Los productos de la clase de protección I con alimentación móvil y enchufe individual solamente podrán enchufarse a tomas de corriente con contacto de seguridad y con conductor de protección conectado.
3. Queda prohibida la interrupción intencionada del conductor de protección, tanto en la toma de corriente como en el mismo producto. La interrupción puede tener como consecuencia el riesgo de que el producto sea fuente de choques eléctricos. Si se utilizan cables alargadores o regletas de enchufe, deberá garantizarse la realización de un examen regular de los mismos en cuanto a su estado técnico de seguridad.
4. Si el producto no está equipado con un interruptor para desconectarlo de la red, se deberá considerar el enchufe del cable de conexión como interruptor. En estos casos se deberá asegurar que el enchufe siempre sea de fácil acceso (de acuerdo con la longitud del cable de conexión, aproximadamente 2 m). Los interruptores de función o electrónicos no son aptos para el corte de la red eléctrica. Si los productos sin interruptor están integrados en bastidores o instalaciones, se deberá colocar el interruptor en el nivel de la instalación.
5. No utilice nunca el producto si está dañado el cable de conexión a red. Compruebe regularmente el correcto estado de los cables de conexión a red. Asegúrese, mediante las medidas de protección y de instalación adecuadas, de que el cable de conexión a red no pueda ser dañado o de que nadie pueda ser dañado por él, p. ej. al tropezar o por un choque eléctrico.
6. Solamente está permitido el funcionamiento en redes de alimentación TN/TT aseguradas con fusibles de 16 A como máximo (utilización de fusibles de mayor amperaje solo previa consulta con el grupo de empresas Rohde & Schwarz).
7. Nunca conecte el enchufe en tomas de corriente sucias o llenas de polvo. Introduzca el enchufe por completo y fuertemente en la toma de corriente. La no observación de estas medidas puede provocar chispas, fuego y/o lesiones.
8. No sobrecargue las tomas de corriente, los cables alargadores o las regletas de enchufe ya que esto podría causar fuego o choques eléctricos.
9. En las mediciones en circuitos de corriente con una tensión $U_{\text{eff}} > 30 \text{ V}$ se deberán tomar las medidas apropiadas para impedir cualquier peligro (p. ej. medios de medición adecuados, seguros, limitación de tensión, corte protector, aislamiento etc.).
10. Para la conexión con dispositivos informáticos como un PC o un ordenador industrial, debe comprobarse que éstos cumplan los estándares IEC60950-1/EN60950-1 o IEC61010-1/EN 61010-1 válidos en cada caso.
11. A menos que esté permitido expresamente, no retire nunca la tapa ni componentes de la carcasa mientras el producto esté en servicio. Esto pone a descubierto los cables y componentes eléctricos y puede causar lesiones, fuego o daños en el producto.

12. Si un producto se instala en un lugar fijo, se deberá primero conectar el conductor de protección fijo con el conductor de protección del producto antes de hacer cualquier otra conexión. La instalación y la conexión deberán ser efectuadas por un electricista especializado.
13. En el caso de dispositivos fijos que no estén provistos de fusibles, interruptor automático ni otros mecanismos de seguridad similares, el circuito de alimentación debe estar protegido de modo que todas las personas que puedan acceder al producto, así como el producto mismo, estén a salvo de posibles daños.
14. Todo producto debe estar protegido contra sobretensión (debida p. ej. a una caída del rayo) mediante los correspondientes sistemas de protección. Si no, el personal que lo utilice quedará expuesto al peligro de choque eléctrico.
15. No debe introducirse en los orificios de la caja del aparato ningún objeto que no esté destinado a ello. Esto puede producir cortocircuitos en el producto y/o puede causar choques eléctricos, fuego o lesiones.
16. Salvo indicación contraria, los productos no están impermeabilizados (ver también el capítulo "Estados operativos y posiciones de funcionamiento", punto 1). Por eso es necesario tomar las medidas necesarias para evitar la entrada de líquidos. En caso contrario, existe peligro de choque eléctrico para el usuario o de daños en el producto, que también pueden redundar en peligro para las personas.
17. No utilice el producto en condiciones en las que pueda producirse o ya se hayan producido condensaciones sobre el producto o en el interior de éste, como p. ej. al desplazarlo de un lugar frío a otro caliente. La entrada de agua aumenta el riesgo de choque eléctrico.
18. Antes de la limpieza, desconecte por completo el producto de la alimentación de tensión (p. ej. red de alimentación o batería). Realice la limpieza de los aparatos con un paño suave, que no se deshilache. No utilice bajo ningún concepto productos de limpieza químicos como alcohol, acetona o diluyentes para lacas nitrocelulósicas.

Funcionamiento

1. El uso del producto requiere instrucciones especiales y una alta concentración durante el manejo. Debe asegurarse que las personas que manejen el producto estén a la altura de los requerimientos necesarios en cuanto a aptitudes físicas, psíquicas y emocionales, ya que de otra manera no se pueden excluir lesiones o daños de objetos. El empresario u operador es responsable de seleccionar el personal usuario apto para el manejo del producto.
2. Antes de desplazar o transportar el producto, lea y tenga en cuenta el capítulo "Transporte".
3. Como con todo producto de fabricación industrial no puede quedar excluida en general la posibilidad de que se produzcan alergias provocadas por algunos materiales empleados, los llamados alérgenos (p. ej. el níquel). Si durante el manejo de productos Rohde & Schwarz se producen reacciones alérgicas, como p. ej. irritaciones cutáneas, estornudos continuos, enrojecimiento de la conjuntiva o dificultades respiratorias, debe avisarse inmediatamente a un médico para investigar las causas y evitar cualquier molestia o daño a la salud.
4. Antes de la manipulación mecánica y/o térmica o el desmontaje del producto, debe tenerse en cuenta imprescindiblemente el capítulo "Eliminación", punto 1.

5. Ciertos productos, como p. ej. las instalaciones de radiocomunicación RF, pueden a causa de su función natural, emitir una radiación electromagnética aumentada. Deben tomarse todas las medidas necesarias para la protección de las mujeres embarazadas. También las personas con marcapasos pueden correr peligro a causa de la radiación electromagnética. El empresario/operador tiene la obligación de evaluar y señalar las áreas de trabajo en las que exista un riesgo elevado de exposición a radiaciones.
6. Tenga en cuenta que en caso de incendio pueden desprenderse del producto sustancias tóxicas (gases, líquidos etc.) que pueden generar daños a la salud. Por eso, en caso de incendio deben usarse medidas adecuadas, como p. ej. máscaras antigás e indumentaria de protección.
7. En caso de que un producto Rohde & Schwarz contenga un producto láser (p. ej. un lector de CD/DVD), no debe usarse ninguna otra configuración o función aparte de las descritas en la documentación del producto, a fin de evitar lesiones (p. ej. debidas a irradiación láser).

Reparación y mantenimiento

1. El producto solamente debe ser abierto por personal especializado con autorización para ello. Antes de manipular el producto o abrirlo, es obligatorio desconectarlo de la tensión de alimentación, para evitar toda posibilidad de choque eléctrico.
2. El ajuste, el cambio de partes, el mantenimiento y la reparación deberán ser efectuadas solamente por electricistas autorizados por Rohde & Schwarz. Si se reponen partes con importancia para los aspectos de seguridad (p. ej. el enchufe, los transformadores o los fusibles), solamente podrán ser sustituidos por partes originales. Después de cada cambio de partes relevantes para la seguridad deberá realizarse un control de seguridad (control a primera vista, control del conductor de protección, medición de resistencia de aislamiento, medición de la corriente de fuga, control de funcionamiento). Con esto queda garantizada la seguridad del producto.

Baterías y acumuladores o celdas

Si no se siguen (o se siguen de modo insuficiente) las indicaciones en cuanto a las baterías y acumuladores o celdas, pueden producirse explosiones, incendios y/o lesiones graves con posible consecuencia de muerte. El manejo de baterías y acumuladores con electrolitos alcalinos (p. ej. celdas de litio) debe seguir el estándar EN 62133.

1. No deben desmontarse, abrirse ni triturarse las celdas.
2. Las celdas o baterías no deben someterse a calor ni fuego. Debe evitarse el almacenamiento a la luz directa del sol. Las celdas y baterías deben mantenerse limpias y secas. Limpiar las conexiones sucias con un paño seco y limpio.
3. Las celdas o baterías no deben cortocircuitarse. Es peligroso almacenar las celdas o baterías en estuches o cajones en cuyo interior puedan cortocircuitarse por contacto recíproco o por contacto con otros materiales conductores. No deben extraerse las celdas o baterías de sus embalajes originales hasta el momento en que vayan a utilizarse.
4. Mantener baterías y celdas fuera del alcance de los niños. En caso de ingestión de una celda o batería, avisar inmediatamente a un médico.
5. Las celdas o baterías no deben someterse a impactos mecánicos fuertes indebidos.

6. En caso de falta de estanqueidad de una celda, el líquido vertido no debe entrar en contacto con la piel ni los ojos. Si se produce contacto, lavar con agua abundante la zona afectada y avisar a un médico.
7. En caso de cambio o recarga inadecuados, las celdas o baterías que contienen electrolitos alcalinos (p. ej. las celdas de litio) pueden explotar. Para garantizar la seguridad del producto, las celdas o baterías solo deben ser sustituidas por el tipo Rohde & Schwarz correspondiente (ver lista de recambios).
8. Las baterías y celdas deben reciclarse y no deben tirarse a la basura doméstica. Las baterías o acumuladores que contienen plomo, mercurio o cadmio deben tratarse como residuos especiales. Respete en esta relación las normas nacionales de eliminación y reciclaje.

Transporte

1. El producto puede tener un peso elevado. Por eso es necesario desplazarlo o transportarlo con precaución y, si es necesario, usando un sistema de elevación adecuado (p. ej. una carretilla elevadora), a fin de evitar lesiones en la espalda u otros daños personales.
2. Las asas instaladas en los productos sirven solamente de ayuda para el transporte del producto por personas. Por eso no está permitido utilizar las asas para la sujeción en o sobre medios de transporte como p. ej. grúas, carretillas elevadoras de horquilla, carros etc. Es responsabilidad suya fijar los productos de manera segura a los medios de transporte o elevación. Para evitar daños personales o daños en el producto, siga las instrucciones de seguridad del fabricante del medio de transporte o elevación utilizado.
3. Si se utiliza el producto dentro de un vehículo, recae de manera exclusiva en el conductor la responsabilidad de conducir el vehículo de manera segura y adecuada. El fabricante no asumirá ninguna responsabilidad por accidentes o colisiones. No utilice nunca el producto dentro de un vehículo en movimiento si esto pudiera distraer al conductor. Asegure el producto dentro del vehículo debidamente para evitar, en caso de un accidente, lesiones u otra clase de daños.

Eliminación

1. Si se trabaja de manera mecánica y/o térmica cualquier producto o componente más allá del funcionamiento previsto, pueden liberarse sustancias peligrosas (polvos con contenido de metales pesados como p. ej. plomo, berilio o níquel). Por eso el producto solo debe ser desmontado por personal especializado con formación adecuada. Un desmontaje inadecuado puede ocasionar daños para la salud. Se deben tener en cuenta las directivas nacionales referentes a la eliminación de residuos.
2. En caso de que durante el trato del producto se formen sustancias peligrosas o combustibles que deban tratarse como residuos especiales (p. ej. refrigerantes o aceites de motor con intervalos de cambio definidos), deben tenerse en cuenta las indicaciones de seguridad del fabricante de dichas sustancias y las normas regionales de eliminación de residuos. Tenga en cuenta también en caso necesario las indicaciones de seguridad especiales contenidas en la documentación del producto. La eliminación incorrecta de sustancias peligrosas o combustibles puede causar daños a la salud o daños al medio ambiente.

Kundeninformation zur Batterieverordnung (BattV)

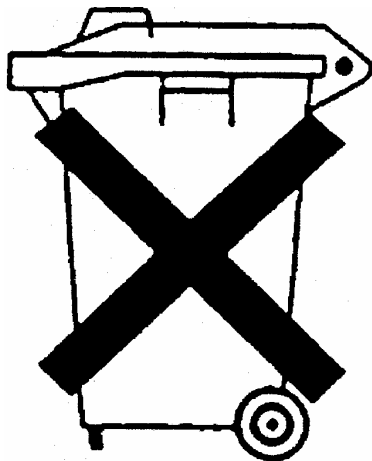
Dieses Gerät enthält eine schadstoffhaltige Batterie. Diese darf nicht mit dem Hausmüll entsorgt werden.

Nach Ende der Lebensdauer darf die Entsorgung nur über eine Rohde&Schwarz-Kundendienststelle oder eine geeignete Sammelstelle erfolgen.

Safety Regulations for Batteries (according to BattV)

This equipment houses a battery containing harmful substances that must not be disposed of as normal household waste.

After its useful life, the battery may only be disposed of at a Rohde & Schwarz service center or at a suitable depot.



Normas de Seguridad para Baterías (Según BattV)

Este equipo lleva una batería que contiene sustancias perjudiciales, que no se debe desechar en los contenedores de basura domésticos.

Después de la vida útil, la batería sólo se podrá eliminar en un centro de servicio de Rohde & Schwarz o en un depósito apropiado.

Consignes de sécurité pour batteries (selon BattV)

Cet appareil est équipé d'une pile comprenant des substances nocives. Ne jamais la jeter dans une poubelle pour ordures ménagères.

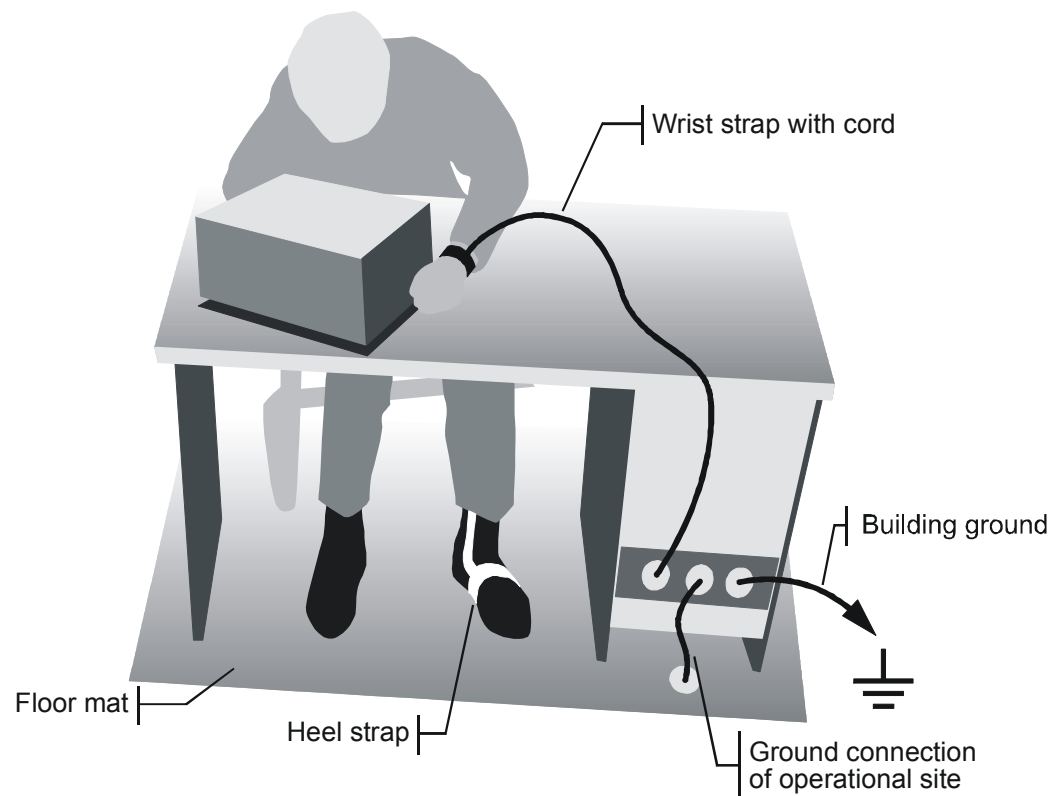
Une pile usagée doit uniquement être éliminée par un centre de service client de Rohde & Schwarz ou peut être collectée pour être traitée spécialement comme déchets dangereux.

Instructions for Electrostatic Discharge Protection

NOTICE

Risk of damaging electronic components

To avoid damage of electronic components, the operational site must be protected against electrostatic discharge (ESD).



The following two methods of ESD protection may be used together or separately:

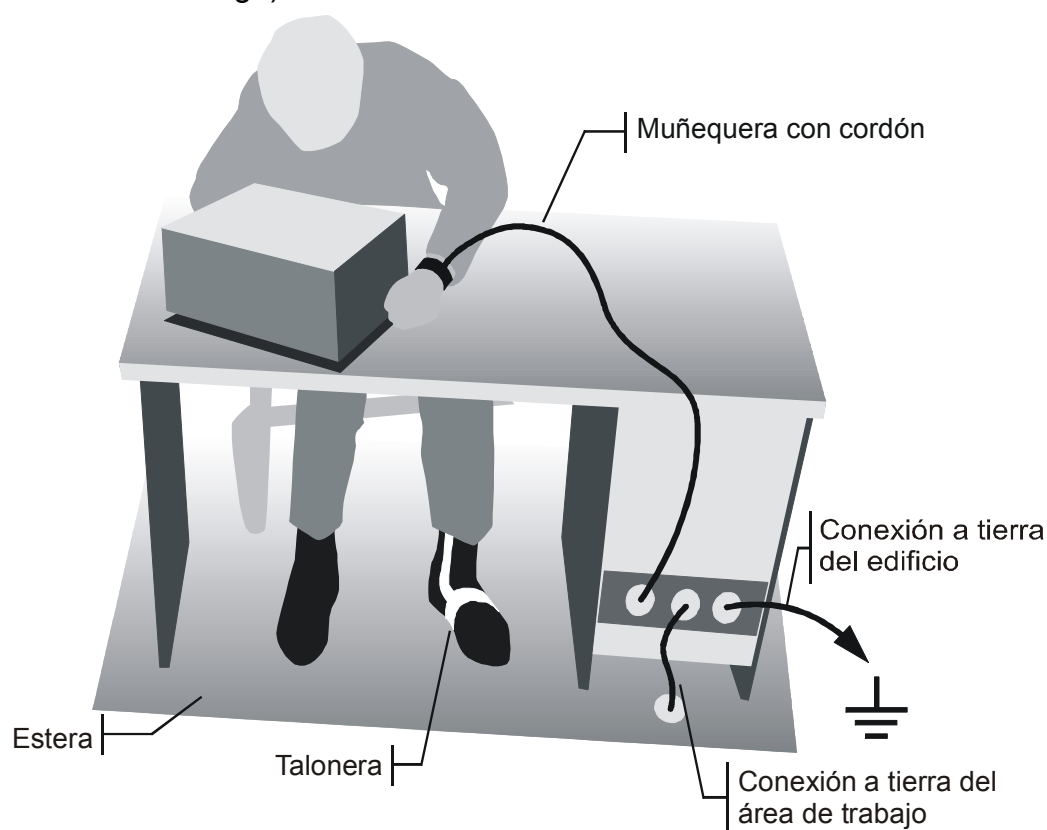
- Wrist strap with cord to ground connection
 - Conductive floor mat and heel strap combination
-

Instrucciones para la protección contra descargas electroestáticas

AVISO

Riesgo de avería de los componentes electrónicos

Para evitar averías en los componentes electrónicos, el área de trabajo tiene que estar protegido contra descargas electroestáticas ESD (electrostatic discharge).



Los siguientes dos métodos de protección ESD pueden ser usados juntos o separados:

- Muñequera con cordón para conexión a tierra
- Combinación de estera antiestática y talonera

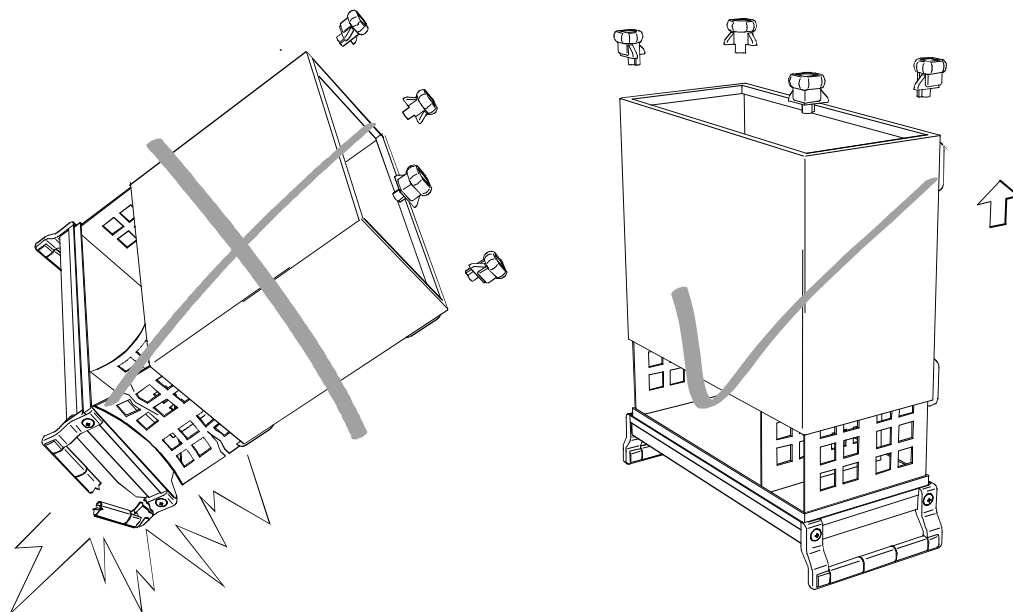
Safety Instructions for Units with Removable Cabinet

WARNING

Danger of injuries

When removing the rear feet, the unit can slip out of the cabinet.

Put the unit onto the front handles, before removing the rear feet and taking off the cabinet. Thus the risk of personal injuries and damages to the unit is avoided.



When mounting the cabinet take care not to pen in the fingers. Also pay attention not to damage or pull off cables. Screw the rear feet back on immediately after mounting the cabinet. Do not move the unit with the rear feet missing.

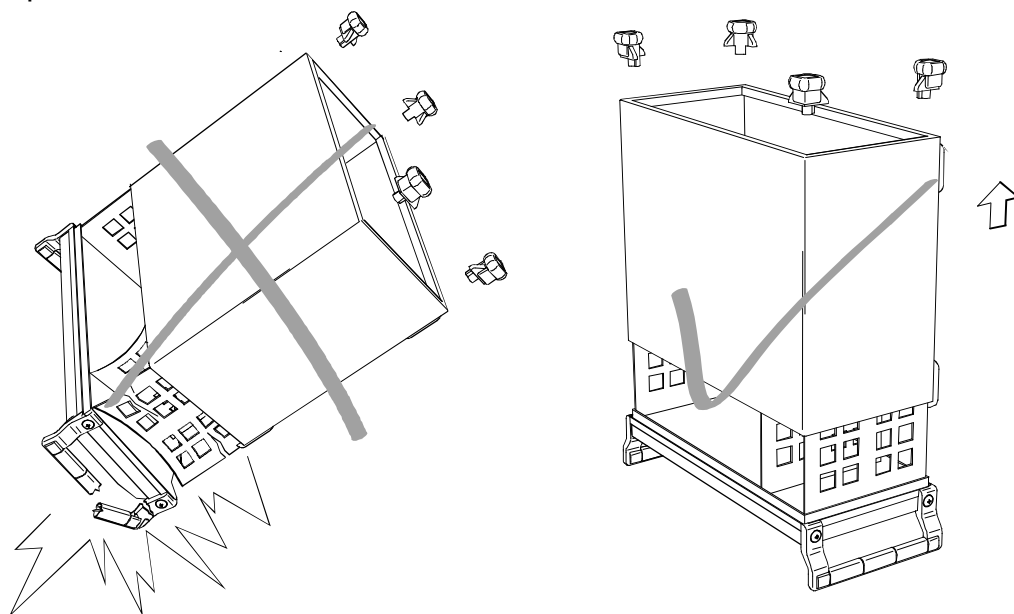
Informaciones de seguridad para aparatos con tubo de quita y pon

ADVERTENCIA

Peligro de heridas

Al sacar los pies de la pared posterior puede deslizarse el aparato fuera de la caja.

Posicionar el aparato de manera segura sobre las asas delanteras, antes de sacar los pies de la pared posterior y entonces sacar la caja. De esta manera evitarán el riesgo de daños en personas y daños en el aparato.



Existe el riesgo de heridas en el momento de poner otra vez la caja, como por ejemplo posiblemente engancharse los dedos. Por favor tengan además en cuenta de que no se enganchen o desconecten cables. Por favor atornillen los pies de la pared posterior directamente despues de poner la caja. No muevan el aparato nunca sin que los pies de la pared posterior estén atornillados.

Procedure in Case of Service and Ordering of Spare Parts

This section contains information on shipping an instrument to your service center and ordering spare parts.

Please contact your local Rohde & Schwarz service center if you need service or repair work of your equipment or to order spare parts. The list of the Rohde & Schwarz representatives is provided at the beginning of this service manual. You can find the current address of your representative on our homepage www.rohde-schwarz.com. Navigate to Service & Support / Service Locations.

Shipping the Instrument

We require the following information in order to answer your inquiry fast and correctly and to determine whether the warranty is still valid for your instrument:

- Instrument model
- Serial number
- Firmware version
- Must the instrument be returned with this firmware?
- Detailed error description in case of repair
- Indication of desired calibration
- Contact person for possible questions

In some countries, an RMA process is available for the return shipment of the instrument. For details, contact your local representative.

When shipping the instrument, be careful to provide for sufficient mechanical and antistatic protection.

- Use the original packaging for transporting or shipping the instrument. The protective caps for the front and rear prevent damage to the operating elements and the connectors.
- If you do not use the original packaging, provide for sufficient padding to prevent the instrument from slipping inside the box. Wrap antistatic packing foil around the instrument to protect it from electrostatic charging.

Rohde & Schwarz offers repair and calibrations of the test systems it produces. The calibration documentation fulfills ISO 17025 requirements.

Shipping Defective Modules

Also when shipping a module, be careful to provide for sufficient mechanical and antistatic protection.

- Ship the module in a sturdy, padded box.
- Wrap the module in antistatic foil.

If the packaging is only antistatic but not conductive, additional conductive packaging is required. The additional packaging is not required if the tightly fitting packaging is conductive.

Exception:

If the module contains a battery, the tightly fitting packaging must always consist of antistatic, non-chargeable material to protect the battery from being discharged.

Ordering Spare Parts

To deliver spare parts promptly and correctly, we need the following information:

- Stock number (see list of spare parts in chapter "Documents")
- Designation
- Component number according to list of spare parts
- Number of pieces
- Instrument type for which the spare part is needed
- Instrument stock number
- Instrument serial number
- Contact person for possible questions

Refurbished Modules

Refurbished modules are an economical alternative to original modules. Bear in mind that refurbished modules are not new, but repaired and fully tested parts. They may have traces from use, but they are electrically and mechanically equivalent to new modules.

Your Rohde & Schwarz representative will be happy to inform you about which modules are available as refurbished modules.

Taking Back Defective Replaced Modules

Defective modules of the replacement program which cannot be repaired are taken back within three months following delivery. A repurchasing value is credited.

Excluded are parts which cannot be repaired, e.g. printed boards that are burnt, broken or damaged by attempts to repair them, incomplete modules, and parts with severe mechanical damage.

Please return the defective replacement modules, together with the accompanying document for returned merchandise, which you received with the spare module. We need the following information:

- Stock number, serial number and designation of the removed part
- Detailed error description
- Stock number, serial number and type of instrument from which the module was removed
- Date of removal
- Name of the engineer/technician who replaced the module
- R&S ordering number
- Service reference number (if available)

Table of Contents

Index	6
Conventions Used in the Documentation	9
1 Performance Test	10
1.1 Test Instructions	10
1.2 Measuring Equipment and Accessories	11
1.3 Performance Test FSU	16
1.3.1 Checking the Reference Frequency Accuracy	16
1.3.1.2 Measurement with Generator	16
1.3.1.3 Measurement with Frequency Counter	17
1.3.2 Checking Immunity to Interference	18
1.3.2.1 1 st IF Image Frequency Rejection	18
1.3.2.2 2 nd IF Image Frequency Rejection	19
1.3.2.3 3 rd IF Image Frequency Rejection	19
1.3.2.4 1 st IF Rejection	19
1.3.2.5 2 nd IF Rejection	20
1.3.2.6 Image Frequency Rejection greater 50 GHz	20
1.3.2.7 IF Rejection greater 50 GHz	21
1.3.3 Checking Nonlinearities	22
1.3.3.1 Third-Order Intercept Point	22
1.3.3.2 Second-Order Harmonic Distortion	23
1.3.4 Checking IF Filters	24
1.3.4.1 Checking the bandwidth switching level accuracy	24
1.3.4.2 Checking Bandwidth	25
1.3.4.3 Checking the Shape Factor	26
1.3.5 Checking Noise Display	27
1.3.6 Checking the Level accuracy and the Frequency Response	29
1.3.6.2 Frequency response > 3.6 GHz	34
1.3.7 Checking the Display Linearity	36
1.3.8 Checking the Display Linearity (alternative Measurement)	37
1.3.9 Checking the RF Attenuator accuracy	41
1.3.10 Checking the RF Attenuator Accuracy (alternative Measurement)	42

1.3.11	Checking the Reference Level Switching Accuracy	44
1.3.12	Checking the Reference Level Switching Accuracy (alternative Measurement)	46
1.3.13	Checking the Phase Noise for Instruments with serial numbers smaller than 20000048	
1.3.14	Testing the phase noise at 639 MHz or 640 MHz for instruments with serial number larger than 200000	50
1.3.15	Alternative phase-noise testing at 800 MHz for instruments with a serial number larger than 200000	52
1.3.16	Checking the Return Loss at the RF Input	54
1.4	Performance Test Option Tracking Generator B9 with Option Attenuator B12..	56
1.4.1	Checking the output level	56
1.4.2	Checking the frequency response	56
1.4.3	Checking the dynamic range	57
1.4.4	Checking Modulation	58
1.4.4.1	Checking the I/Q modulator	58
1.4.4.2	Checking the amplitude modulation	60
1.4.4.3	Checking the frequency modulation	61
1.5	Performance Test Option Preamplifier FSU-B24.....	63
1.5.2	Checking Noise Display	63
1.5.3	Checking the Level accuracy and the Frequency Response	64
1.5.3.1	Absolute level accuracy at 128 MHz.....	65
1.5.3.2	Frequency response < 3.6 GHz.....	66
1.5.3.3	Frequency response > 3.6 GHz.....	69
1.6	Performance Test Option Electronic Attenuator and Low-noise preamplifier B25/B85.....	71
1.6.2	Checking Noise Display with Preamplifier (B25)	71
1.6.3	Checking the Level accuracy and the Frequency Response with Preamplifier	72
1.6.4	Frequency response > 3.6 GHz.....	78
1.6.5	Checking Nonlinearities with Electronic Attenuator	81
1.6.5.1	Third-Order Intercept	81
1.6.6	Checking the RF Attenuator (with Option B25)	83
1.6.7	Checking the RF Attenuator Accuracy with option B25 (alternative Measurement) ...	84
1.6.8	Checking the electronic Attenuator accuracy	86
1.6.9	Checking the electronic Attenuator Accuracy with option B25 (alternative Measurement).....	88
1.7	Performance Test Option External Mixing B21	89

1.7.1	Checking LO-level.....	89
1.7.2	Checking the Input LO _{out} / IF _{in} (2-Port-Mixers).....	90
1.7.3	Checking the Input IF _{in} (3-Port-Mixers).....	91
1.7.4	Checking the bias supply.....	91
1.8	Performance Test Option - B23	92
1.8.2	Checking Noise Display with Preamplifier (- B23)	92
1.8.3	Checking the Level accuracy and the Frequency Response with Preamplifier (B23).....	93
1.9	Performance Test Report R&S FSU	96
1.10	Performance Test Report Option FSU-B9 , -B12	118
1.11	Performance Test Report Option R&S FSU-B24	121
1.12	Performance Test Report Option B25/B85.....	128
1.13	Performance Test Report Option FSU-B21	135
1.14	Performance Test Report Option - B23	136
2	Adjustment	139
2.2	Service Menu.....	140
2.2.1	Entering Password.....	140
2.2.2	Adjustment Functions	141
2.3	Manual Adjustment.....	142
2.3.1	Test Instructions.....	142
2.3.2	Measuring Equipment and Accessories	142
2.3.3	Adjusting Level Measurement Accuracy	142
2.3.4	Adjusting Frequency Accuracy	145
2.3.4.2	Preparations for adjustment with signal generator	145
2.3.4.3	Preparation for adjustment with frequency counter:	146
2.3.4.4	Adjustment:	147
2.4	Adjustment of Module Data	148
2.5	Frequency Response Correction	148
3	Repair.....	149
3.1	Instrument Design and Function Description.....	149
3.1.1	Block Diagram.....	149
3.1.2	Description of Block Diagram	150
3.2	Module Replacement.....	161
3.2.2	Performing a Cold Start	161

3.2.3	Overview of the Modules	162
3.2.4	Replacing Front Module Controller A90.....	163
3.2.5	Replacing Lithium Battery on Front Module Controller.....	166
3.2.6	Replacing Hard Disk A60.....	168
3.2.7	Replacing LCD, DC/AC Converter and LST Adapter in Front Module	170
3.2.8	Replacing Keyboard Membrane or Mat on Front Module.....	172
3.2.9	Replacing Front Cover on Front Module	174
3.2.10	Replacing Power Supply A20	174
3.2.11	Replacing Fan.....	175
3.2.12	Replacing RF Input Connector (Cable W1) R&S FSU3/8	175
3.2.13	Replacing RF INPUT Connector (Testport Adapter) R&S FSU26	176
3.2.14	Replacing RF-INPUT (Testport Adapter) R&S FSU>26	177
3.2.15	Replacing RF INPUT Connector (Cable W1) R&S FSU67.....	178
3.2.16	Replacing Motherboard A10	179
3.2.17	Replacing RF Attenuator A40	182
3.2.18	Replacing Probe Board A80 and Vol./Phone Board A191	184
3.2.19	Replacing USB2.0 Board A310	186
3.2.20	Replacing RF Converter A100	187
3.2.21	Replacing Synthesizer A110.....	188
3.2.22	Replacing Detector A140.....	189
3.2.23	Replacing IF Filter A130	190
3.2.24	Replacing 8 GHz Converter Unit A160; R&S FSU8	191
3.2.25	Replacing Diplexer A162; R&S FSU8	192
3.2.26	Replacing 8 GHz YIG Unit A161; R&S FSU8.....	193
3.2.27	Replacing MW Converter Unit A160; R&S FSU≥26 GHz.....	194
3.2.28	Replacing Diplexer A161; R&S FSU26	196
3.2.29	Replacing YIG Unit A162; R&S FSU26	197
3.2.30	Replacing Extender A163; R&S FSU26	198
3.2.31	Replacing Diplexer A161; R&S FSU43/46/50	199
3.2.32	Replacing YIG Unit A162; R&S FSU43/46/50	200
3.2.33	Replacing Extender A163; R&S FSU43/46/50	202
3.2.34	Replacing 65 GHz Converter Unit A170; R&S FSU67	203
3.2.35	Replacing Triplexer A171; R&S FSU67.....	204

3.2.36	Replacing Multiplier 46 A172; R&S FSU67	205
3.2.37	Replacing Tracking Generator A170 (Option: B9).....	207
3.2.38	Replacing Generator Attenuator A171 (Option: B12).....	208
3.2.39	Replacing OCXO A200 (Option: B4)	209
3.2.40	Replacing Removable Harddisk A381 (Option: B18)	210
3.2.41	Replacing Compact Flash Board A60, Flash Disk A61 (Option: B20).....	211
3.2.42	Replacing External Generator Control A210 (Option: B10).....	212
3.2.43	Replacing Wideband Detector Unit A140 (Option B73).....	213
3.2.44	Replacing External Mixer Board A180 (Option B21)	214
3.2.45	Replacing Diplexer with Preamplifier A161; (Option B23).....	215
3.2.46	Replacing Electronic Attenuator A50 (Option B25)	216
3.2.47	Replacing FM Demodulator Module A290 (Option B27)	217
3.2.48	Replacing Trigger Ports W67 (Option B28)	218
3.2.49	Replacing Preamplifier A50 (Option B24).....	219
3.3	Troubleshooting.....	221
3.3.2	Measuring Equipment and Accessories	221
3.3.3	Troubleshooting Switch-on Problems	222
3.3.4	Troubleshooting Problems with Booting	224
3.3.5	Troubleshooting - Loading Module EEPROMs.....	230
3.3.6	Troubleshooting via Selftest	232
3.3.7	Troubleshooting RF Converter 1	246
3.3.8	Troubleshooting MW Converters	247
4	Software Update / Installing Options	250
4.1	Installation of New R&S FSU Software	250
4.2	Restoring Operating System Installation	251
4.3	Installing Options.....	252
5	Documents	253
5.1	Spare Parts	253
5.2	Available Power Cables	253
Spare Part List		255
Mechanical Drawings		255
Block Circuit Diagram		271

Index

A

Adjustment.....	141
frequency accuracy.....	147
Frequency response correction.....	150
functions.....	143
level accuracy.....	144
level of the calibration signal.....	143
manual.....	144
Measuring equipment and Accessories.....	144
module data.....	150
reference frequency.....	143

B

Bandwidth	
Check.....	27
check level accuracy.....	26
Battery	
Replacement.....	168
Baugruppentausch	
Detector A120.....	215
Block circuit	
diagram.....	257, 272
Block diagram	
Description.....	151
Boot problems	
Troubleshooting.....	226

C

Calibration signal	
Function.....	158
Check	
TG amplitude modulation (B9).....	62
TG frequency modulation (B9).....	63
TG frequency response (B9).....	58
TG output level (B9).....	58
TG-I/Q modulation (B9).....	60
Conventions.....	11

D

Detector	
error message.....	231
Function.....	156
Replacement.....	191
Detektor	
Tausch.....	215
Display Linearity	
Check.....	39
documents.....	255

E

Electronic attenuator	
Function.....	153
Replacement.....	218
Error message	

DETECTOR access failed!.....	231
LOUNL.....	248
External generator control	
Replacement.....	214
External Generator Control	
Function.....	161
External Mixer.....	162

F

Fan	
Replacement.....	177
Firmware update.....	252
Frequency accuracy	
adjustment.....	147
Frequency response	
Check.....	31, 66
correction.....	150
Front module controller	
Function.....	160
Replacement.....	165
Front panel.....	159
Frontend	
Function.....	153
Replacement.....	189
Function description.....	151

H

Hard disk	
Replacement.....	170

I

IF Filter	
Function.....	155
Replacement.....	192
IF Gain	
Check.....	46, 48
Instrument design.....	151

K

Key/Probe	
Function.....	161
Keyboard	
Function.....	159
Replacement.....	174

L

LC display.....	159
LCD	
Replacement.....	172
Level accuracy	
adjustment.....	144
Check.....	31, 66
Lithium battery	
Replacement.....	168

M

Manuel adjustment.....	144
Measuring equipment	
adjustment.....	144
Performance Test.....	13
Troubleshooting.....	223
Mechanical Drawings.....	257
Microwave converter	
Function.....	154
Replacement.....	193
Module overview.....	164
Module replacement.....	163
'RF-INPUT'.....	180
Battery.....	168
DC/AC converter.....	172
Detector board A120.....	191
Electronic attenuator.....	218
External generator control.....	214
Fan.....	177
Front cover.....	176
Front module controller A90.....	165
Hard disk.....	170
IF Filter A130.....	192
LCD.....	172
Motherboard A10.....	182
MW Converter Unit A160.....	193
OCXO.....	211
Power supply.....	176
RF Attenuator A40.....	184
RF Frontend.....	189
RF INPUT connector.....	179
RF input connector (cable W1).....	178, 181
Switching membrane.....	174
Motherboard	
Function.....	161
Replacement.....	182

N

Nonlinearities	
Check.....	24

O

OCXO	
Function.....	158
Replacement.....	211
Option	
B25	
Function.....	153
Replacement.....	218
FSP-B4	
Function.....	158
FSQ-B4	
Replacement.....	211
FSU-B10	
replacement.....	214
FSU-B23	
Function.....	162
installation.....	254

list.....	254
-----------	-----

P

Password.....	142
Performance Test.....	12
Bandwidth.....	27
Display Linearity.....	38, 39
Electronic Attenuator (B25).....	88
Frequency response.....	31, 66
Frequency Response with Preamplifier (B23).....	95
Frequency Response with Preamplifier (B25).....	74
Harmonic distortion.....	25
Level accuracy.....	31, 66
Level accuracy Bandw. Switch.....	26
Level accuracy with Electr. Attenuator (B25).....	79
Level accuracy with Preamplifier (B23).....	95
Level accuracy with Preamplifier (B25).....	74
Noise display.....	29, 65
Noise Display with Preamplifier (B23).....	94
Noise Display with Preamplifier (B25).....	73
Nonlinearities.....	24
Nonlinearities with Electronic Attenuator (B25).....	83
Report FSU.....	98
Report Option FSU-B23.....	138
Report Option FSU-B24.....	123
Report Option FSU-B25.....	130
Report Option FSU-B9.....	120
RF Attenuator.....	43, 44, 86, 90
RF Attenuator (with Option B25).....	85
Shape factor.....	28
Third-Order Intercept.....	24
Third-Order Intercept w. Elec. Attenuator (B25).....	83
Performance Test Option External Mixing B21.....	91
Phase Noise	
Check.....	50, 116
Power supply	
Function.....	160
Replacement.....	176
Preamplifier	
Function.....	153
Preamplifier 26.5 GHz.....	162
Probe power connector.....	187

R

Reference Level Switching	
Check.....	48
Repair.....	151
Replacement	
Module.....	163
RF attenuator	
Function.....	152
RF Attenuator	
Check.....	43, 44, 86, 90
Replacement.....	184
RF converter	
Troubleshooting.....	248
RF INPUT connector	
Replacement.....	179
RF-INPUT	

Replacing	180
RF-INPUT connector replacement.....	178, 181

S

Second-order harmonic distortion Check	25
Service menu.....	142
Shape factor Check	28
Softkey	
<i>CAL SIGNAL POWER</i>	143
<i>ENTER PASSWORD</i>	142
<i>FIRMWARE UPDATE</i>	252
<i>REF FREQUENCY</i>	143
<i>RESTORE FIRMWARE</i>	252
<i>SAVE CHANGES</i>	143
<i>SELFTEST RESULTS</i>	235
<i>SERVICE</i>	142
Software update.....	252
Spare parts	
electrical parts	257

list of all parts.....	259
Switch-on problems	224

T

Third-Order Intercept	
check.....	24
check (with Elec. Attenuator)	83
tracking generator.....	161
Troubleshooting	223
Boot problems	226
Loading module-EEPROMs	232
Local oscillator.....	248
RF converter.....	248
Selftest	234
Switch-on problems	224

V

Video bandwidth	157
Vol./Phones	
Function.....	161

Conventions Used in the Documentation

The following conventions are used throughout the R&S FSU Service Manual:

Typographical conventions

Convention	Description
"Graphical user interface elements"	All names of graphical user interface elements both on the screen and on the front and rear panels, such as dialog boxes, softkeys, menus, options, buttons etc., are enclosed by quotation marks.
"KEYS"	Key names are written in capital letters and enclosed by quotation marks.
<i>Input</i>	Input to be entered by the user is displayed in italics.
File names, commands, program code	File names, commands, coding samples and screen output are distinguished by their font.
"Links"	Links that you can click are displayed in blue font.
"References"	References to other parts of the documentation are enclosed by quotation marks.

Other conventions

- **Remote commands:** Remote commands may include abbreviations to simplify input. In the description of such commands, all parts that have to be entered are written in capital letters. Additional text in lower-case characters is for information only.
- **Procedure descriptions:** When describing how to operate the device, several alternative methods may be available to perform the same task. In this case, the procedure using the touchscreen is described, where available. Any elements that can be activated by touching can also be clicked using an additionally connected mouse. The alternative procedure using the keys on the device or the on-screen keyboard is only described if it deviates from the standard operating procedures as described in the Quick Start Guide under "Basic Operations".

The terms "**select**" and "**press**" may refer to any of the described methods, i.e. using a finger on the touchscreen, a mouse pointer in the display, or a key on the device or on a keyboard.

1 Performance Test

1.1 Test Instructions

To ensure that rated specifications are maintained, the following preparations must be made prior to checking the rated characteristics

- At least 15 minutes warm-up
- All internal adjustments must be carried out. The overall adjustment is performed in the CAL menu
[CAL : CAL TOTAL].
- Unless specified otherwise, all measurements will be performed with external reference frequency.

In the following sections, the procedures for checking the rated specifications are described.

The data is given in the specification. The values must be extended by the tolerance of the measurement equipment used in this performance test.

- Inputs for settings during measurements are shown as follows:

[<KEY>] Press a key on the front panel, eg **[SPAN]**

[<SOFTKEY>] Press a softkey, eg **[MARKER -> PEAK]**

[<nn unit>] Enter a value and terminate by entering the unit, eg **[12 kHz]**

Successive entries are separated by **[:]**, eg. **[BW : RES BW MANUAL : 3 kHz]**



The R&S FSU 31 is tested as R&S FSU 46, the maximum input frequency is limited to 31 GHz.

The R&S FSU 32 is tested as R&S FSU 50, the maximum input frequency is limited to 31 GHz.

The R&S FSU 43 is tested as R&S FSU 46, the maximum input frequency is limited to 43 GHz, the maximum IF bandwidth is limited 10 MHz.

1.2 Measuring Equipment and Accessories

Item	Type of equipment	Specifications recommended	Equipment recommended	Alternative equipment	Use
1	Frequency counter	frequency range up to 10 MHz resolution min. 9 digits accuracy $< 1 \times 10^{-9}$, $< 1 \times 10^{-9}$ with option FSU-B4	Advantest R5361B with option 23	HP 53132A with option 012 (Agilent)	Frequency accuracy of reference oscillator
2	Signal generator 2 units	FSU 3: 10 MHz to 3.6 GHz FSU 8: 10 MHz to 8 GHz FSU 26: 10 MHz to 27 GHz FSU 43/46/50/67: 10 MHz to 67 GHz	R&S SMP02 R&S SMP03 R&S SMR50	HP 83650 B (Agilent)	Immunity to interference; Third-Order Intercept; Absolute level accuracy at 128 MHz; Frequency response
3	Signal generator	100 kHz to 3.6 GHz -30 dBm to +10 dBm harmonics < -30 dBc SSB phase noise at 639 MHz: < -130 dBc(1 Hz) @ 100 kHz < -143 dBc(1 Hz) @ 1 MHz	R&S SMHU	HP 8664 A OPT 004 (Agilent)	2nd-Order harmonic distortion; IF Filters; Display linearity; RF attenuator accuracy; Reference level switching; Frequency response; Phase noise (only if used as alternative to item 5)
4	Signal generator	10 MHz to 2.5 GHz -62 dBm to +16 dBm harmonics up to +16 dBm: < -25 dBc SSB phase noise at 639 MHz: < -100 dBc(1 Hz) @ 100 Hz < -115 dBc(1 Hz) @ 1 kHz < -127 dBc(1 Hz) @ 10 kHz	-	HP 8663 A (Agilent)	Display linearity; RF attenuator accuracy; Reference level switching accuracy (alternative measurement); Phase noise (only if used as alternative to item 5)
5	640 MHz signal source	low-noise signal source for 640 MHz from FSU with synthesizer 1166.2209.02	R&S FSU with option B5		B5 option for the FSU for testing phase noise at 640 MHz
6	Signal source	low-noise signal source for 800 MHz	REFSYN		Phase noise (alternative to item 2, 4 or item 5)
7	Power splitter 2-resistor design	DC to 3.6 GHz equivalent output SWR 10 MHz to 3.6 GHz < 1.10	HP 11667 A		Frequency response < 3.6 GHz; Display linearity; RF attenuator accuracy; Reference level switching accuracy;

Measuring Equipment and Accessories

Item	Type of equipment	Specifications recommended	Equipment recommended	Alternative equipment	Use
8	Power splitter 2-resistor design	R&S FSU 3: 10 MHz to 3.6GHz R&S FSU 8: 10 MHz to 8 GHz R&S FSU 26: 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz R&S FSU 43/46/50: 10 MHz to 50 GHz R&S FSU 43/46/50: 10 MHz to 67 GHz	HP 11667B (Agilent) HP 11667C + adapter to K (Agilent) V241C (Anritsu)		Frequency response >3.6 GHz; Third-Order Intercept
		level imbalance 3.6 GHz to 8 GHz ≤ 0.3 dB 8 GHz to 22 GHz ≤ 0.4 dB 22 GHz to 40 GHz ≤ 0.5 dB 40 GHz to 50 GHz ≤ 0.6 dB equivalent output SWR 3.6 GHz to 8 GHz ≤ 1.3 8 GHz to 22 GHz ≤ 1.4 22 GHz to 40 GHz ≤ 1.5 22 GHz to 40 GHz ≤ 1.7			
9	50-Ohm termination	R&S FSU 3: 10 MHz to 3.6GHz R&S FSU 8: 10 MHz to 8 GHz R&S FSU 26: 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz R&S FSU 43/46/50: 10 MHz to 50 GHz R&S FSU 67: 10 MHz to 67GHz	R&S RNA Wiltron 28S50 85138A (Agilent) V210 (Anritsu)	85138A	Noise display
10	Power meter	Dual channel -30 dBm to +10 dBm Instrumentation uncertainty < 0.5%	R&S NRVD ML2437A (Anritsu)	HP 483A (Agilent)	Frequency response Absolute level accuracy at 128 MHz; Display Linearity B21: Test LO output power
11	Power sensor 2 units	10 MHz to 3.6 GHz -30 dBm to 0 dBm RSS ≤ 0.8 % Meter noise ≤ 20 pW	R&S NRV-Z4 or R&S NRV-Z5	HP 8482 A (Agilent)	Absolute level accuracy at 128 MHz; Frequency response < 3.6 GHz; Display linearity;

Measuring Equipment and Accessories

Item	Type of equipment	Specifications recommended	Equipment recommended	Alternative equipment	Use
12	Power sensor	FSU 3: 10 MHz to 3.6GHz FSU 8: 10 MHz to 8 GHz FSU 26: 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz FSU 43/46/50: 10 MHz to 50 GHz FSU 67: 50 GHz to 67 GHz -30 to 0 dBm VSWR cal fact. unc. % 50 to 128 MHz 1.15 1.6 3.6 to 8 GHz 1.15 2 8 to 22 GHz 1.25 2.5 22 to 40 GHz 1.35 3 40 to 50 GHz 1.5 5 50 to 67 GHz 1.5 5	R&S NRV-Z2 R&S NRV-Z2 R&S NRV-Z55 Anritsu MA2524B oder SC6230 SC6230 (Anritsu) special calibrated to 67 GHz	HP 8487 A (Agilent)	Frequency response > 3.6 GHz B21: Test LO output power
13	Step attenuator	variable attenuation 0 dB to 100 dB, 1-dB steps attenuation accuracy < 0.1 dB (f = 5 MHz)	R&S RSP		Reference level switching, Display linearity, RF attenuator
14	Step attenuator	variable attenuation 0 dB to 30 dB in 10 dB steps 30 MHz VSWR <1.5	R&S RSP	HP 8496B/H (Agilent)	Display Linearity (alternative measurement);
15	Precision Step Attenuator	0 dB to 30 dB, 10 dB steps insertion loss at 0dB 20 dB nominal Accuracy at 30 MHz charted Limit of uncertainty: $\pm(0.005 \text{ dB} + 0.005 \text{ dB} / 10 \text{ dB step})$	R&S FSMR-Z2	Verification Kit Attenuator HP 11812 A (Agilent)	Display Linearity (alternative measurement)
16	Fixed Attenuator (2 units)	fixed attenuation 10 dB	43KC-10 (Anritsu)	8490D-010 (Agilent)	Third-Order Intercept B21: Test LO output power

Measuring Equipment and Accessories

Item	Type of equipment	Specifications recommended	Equipment recommended	Alternative equipment	Use
17	Fixed Attenuator	fixed attenuation 3 dB	43KC-3 (Anritsu)	HP 8491B (Agilent)	RF attenuator accuracy; Reference level switching accuracy (alternative measurement);
18	Low pass filter set 1	Filter 1 cut-off >40 MHz rejection >35 dB at 80 MHz Filter 2 cut-off >290 MHz rejection >35 dB at 580 MHz Filter 3 cut-off >1800 MHz rejection >35 dB at 3600 MHz		HP 0955-0306 HP 0955-0455 HP 0955-0491 (Agilent)	2 nd--order harmonic distortion.
19	Measuring Receiver	Range -68 to +2 dBm / 128 MHz Relative Accuracy (RSS): ±0.09 dB within -10 dB to +60 dB from set reference at -58 dBm TAR = 2.2 : 1 ±0.075 dB within -50 dB to +10 dB from set reference at -8 dBm TAR = 2.0 : 1	R&S FSMR 3	HP 8902 (Agilent)	RF Attenuator Accuracy; Reference Level Switching Accuracy (alternative measurement);
20	VSWR-Bridge	directivity >30 dB 9 kHz to 20 (50) MHz	R&S ZRC		VSWR < 20 (50) MHz
21	Power sensor	100 kHz to 3.6 GHz -70 dBm to 0 dBm RSS ≤ 0.8 % Meter noise ≤ 20 pW	R&S NRV-Z4		VSWR < 20 (50) MHz
22	Network Analyzer	9 kHz to 20 (50) MHz	R&S ZVR	HP 3577 A (Agilent)	VSWR < 20 (50) MHz (alternative to item 20, 21)
23	Network Analyzer	FSU 3: 20(50) MHz to 3.6GHz FSU 8: 20 (50) MHz to 8 GHz FSU 26: 20 (50) MHz to 26.5 GHz FSU 43/46/50: 20 (50) MHz to 40 GHz	R&S ZVK	HP 8722C E8363B (Agilent)	VSWR > 20 (50) MHz
24	Not used				
25	Not used				
26	Arbitrary waveform / function generator	Frequency range up to 10 MHz 2 sinusoidal signals with 90 deg phase difference,	R&S ADS	33220A with option 001 (Agilent) (2 units)	B9: test of modulation
27	Volt meter (2 units)	DC and AC voltage	R&S URE02/03	34401A (Agilent)	B9: test of modulation
28	N cable	attenuation< 0.2 dB up to 3.6 GHz			B9/B12: test of output level

¹ If the harmonic suppression of the signal generator is sufficient, the low pass is not needed.

Measuring Equipment and Accessories

Item	Type of equipment	Specifications recommended	Equipment recommended	Alternative equipment	Use
29	Spectrum Analyzer	Frequency range up to 3,6 GHz	R&S FSU see also item 5	E4404B ESA-E (Agilent)	B9: test of modulation
30	IQ-Base Band Generator	Frequency range up to 10 MHz 2 sinusoidal signals with 90 deg phase difference	R&S AMIQ	Alternative item 26	B9: test of modulation
31	WinIQSIM	PC test program for R&S AMIQ		Alternative item 26	B9: Generation of data for modulation test.
32	Software: Modulation test 100 kHz	Setup files for AMIQ with modulated signal 100 kHz		Alternative item 26	B9: test FM
33	Software modulation test 1 MHz + 90 degrees	AMIQ setup file to generate 2 base band signals of 1 MHz with + 90 deg phase shift between I- and Q- channel		Alternative item 26	B9: test AM; Test of I/Q-modulation with + 90 deg phase shift
34	Software modulation test 1 MHz - 90 degrees	R&S AMIQ setup file to generate 2 base band signals of 1 MHz with - 90 deg phase shift between I- and Q- channel		Alternative item 26	B9: test AM; Test of I/Q-modulation with - 90 deg phase shift
35	PC	Windows, LAN and RSIB SW or GPIB interface		Alternative item 26	frequency response of IQ-path B9,
36	DC-current meter	max. current 50 mA uncertainty +/- 0.01 mA			B21: mixer bias current source
37	Doubler	Fundamental suppression < 10dB Input Level +15 to +20dBm	Marki Microwave D0365ITVV		For FSU67 only Frequency response > 50 GHz
38	Amplifier 20-44GHz	Output power min +15dBm	Marki Mikrowave AG-2044		For FSU67 only Buffer amplifier for frequency doubler item 37
39	2 connected waveguide Transitions V to WR-15		RPG S/N: 050	Anritsu: 35WR15VF35	For FSU67 only Highpass filter for fundamental suppression frequency doubler item 37

1.3 Performance Test FSU

1.3.1 Checking the Reference Frequency Accuracy

Preparation:

The measurement can be performed either with a signal generator on the RF INPUT connector (front panel) at 1 GHz or on the EXT REF OUT connector (rear panel) at 10 MHz with a frequency counter.

For adjustment, the R&S FSU must be switched to an internal reference source.



To speed up the measurements, a lower frequency counter resolution can be used for the measurement at 3 GHz.

1.3.1.2 Measurement with Generator

Test equipment:

Signal generator (chapter "Measuring Equipment and Accessories", item. 2):

- Frequency e.g. 3000 MHz
- Level -20 dBm
- Frequency accuracy $<1 \times 10^{-9}$

If the frequency accuracy of the test transmitter is insufficient, the transmitter can be set to the correct frequency with the aid of the frequency counter prior to the measurement.

Test setup:

- Connect RF output of the signal generator to RF input of the R&S FSU.

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [FREQ : CENTER : 3 GHz]
- [SPAN : 1 MHz]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 300 kHz]
- [AMPT : REF LEVEL : -8 dBm]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN AUTO]
- [SETUP : REFERENCE INT / EXT]

- Switch to an internal reference source (INT)



Before the following measurement, the R&S FSU must be on for at least ten minutes with an internal reference, so that the reference oscillator is warmed up.

Measurement:

- ▶ Switch marker frequency count:
- [**MKR** : SIGNAL COUNT]
- ▶ Set the appropriate resolution:
- [**MKR** : **NEXT** : CNT RESOL 1 HZ

Model without B4 3 GHz $\pm$ 30 Hz (corresponds to 1E-7)

Model with B4 3 GHz $\pm$ 10 Hz (corresponds 0.35E-7)

1.3.1.3 Measurement with Frequency Counter

Test equipment:

- ▶ Frequency counter (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 1):
Accuracy $< 1 \times 10^{-9}$
Frequency range up to 10 MHz

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect frequency counter to 10-MHz reference output of the R&S FSU (rear panel)

R&S FSU settings:

- **SETUP** : REFERENCE INT / EXT]
Toggle to internal reference (INT)

Measurement:

Measure frequency with frequency counter

Nominal frequency:

Model without option B4 10 MHz $\pm$ 1 Hz

Model with option B4 10 MHz $\pm$ 0.3Hz



The frequency of the reference oscillator can be adjusted by means of a service function (see chapter "Adjustment")

1.3.2 Checking Immunity to Interference

Test equipment:

- ▶ Signal generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 2):

Frequency range	R&S FSU 3, 8:	10 MHz to 13 GHz
	R&S FSU 26:	10 MHz to 27 GHz
	R&S FSU 43:	10 MHz to 43 GHz
	R&S FSU 46:	10 MHz to 46 GHz
	R&S FSU 50:	10 MHz to 50 GHz
	R&S FSU 67:	10 MHz to 67 GHz
maximum level	≥ 0 dBm	

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect RF output of the signal generator to RF input.

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 0 dB]
- [AMPT : REF LEVEL : -30 dBm]
- [SPAN : 100 kHz]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 3 kHz]

1.3.2.1 1st IF Image Frequency Rejection

Additional signal generator settings:

- ▶ - Frequency $f_{in} + 9256.8$ MHz
- Level: adjust the output level of signal generator for an RF-Input level of 0 dBm

Additional R&S FSU settings:

- [FREQ : CENTER : $\{f_{in}\}$]
- See table of performance test report for values of f_{in}

Measurement:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
- [MKR $\Rightarrow$: PEAK]

Evaluation:

The image frequency rejection is the difference between the output level of the signal generator and the level reading of marker 1 (L_{dis}):

$$\text{Image frequency rejection} = 0\text{dBm} - L_{dis}$$

1.3.2.2 2nd IF Image Frequency Rejection

Additional signal generator settings:

- Frequency $f_{in} + 808.8$ MHz
- Level: adjust the output level of signal generator for an RF-Input level of 0 dBm

Additional R&S FSU settings:

- [**FREQ** : CENTER : { f_{in} }]
- See table of performance test report for values of f_{in} .

Measurement:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
- [**MKR** ⇒ : PEAK]

Evaluation:

The image frequency rejection is the difference between the output level of the signal generator and the level reading of marker 1 (L_{dis}):

$$\text{Image frequency rejection} = 0\text{dBm} - L_{dis}$$

1.3.2.3 3rd IF Image Frequency Rejection

- ▶ Additional signal generator settings:
 - Frequency $f_{in} + 40.8$ MHz
 - Level: adjust the output level of signal generator for an RF-Input level of 0 dBm
- ▶ Additional R&S **FSU** settings:
 - [**FREQ** : CENTER : { f_{in} }]
 - See table of performance test report for values of f_{in} .

Measurement:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
- [**MKR** ⇒ : PEAK]

Evaluation:

The image frequency rejection is the difference between the output level of the signal generator and the level reading of marker 1 (L_{dis}):

$$\text{Image frequency rejection} = 0\text{dBm} - L_{dis}$$

1.3.2.4 1st IF Rejection

Additional signal generator settings:

- ▶ - Frequency: 4628.4 MHz
- Level: adjust the output level of signal generator for an RF-Input level of 0 dBm

Additional R&S FSU settings:

- [**FREQ** : CENTER : { f_{in} }]

See table of performance test report for values of f_{in} .

Measurement:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
- [**MKR** ⇒ : PEAK]

Evaluation:

The IF rejection is the difference between the output level of the signal generator and the level reading of marker 1 (L_{dis}):

$$\text{IF rejection} = 0\text{dBm} - L_{dis}$$

1.3.2.5 2nd IF Rejection**Additional signal generator settings:**

- Frequency +/- 808.8 MHz
- See table "performance test report" for explanation of "±"
- Level: adjust the output level of signal generator for an RF-Input level of 0 dBm

Additional R&S FSU settings:

- [**FREQ** : CENTER : { f_{in} }]

See table of performance test report for values of f_{in} .

Measurement:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
- [**MKR** ⇒ : PEAK]

Evaluation:

The IF rejection is the difference between the output level of the signal generator and the level reading of marker 1 (L_{dis}):

$$\text{IF rejection} = 0\text{dBm} - L_{dis}$$

1.3.2.6 Image Frequency Rejection greater 50 GHz**Additional signal generator settings:**

- Frequency { f_{in} }
- See table of performance test report for values of f_{in}
- Level: adjust the output level of signal generator for an RF-Input level of -10 dBm

Additional R&S FSU settings:

- [**AMPT** : REF LEVEL : **-10 dBm**]
- [**SPAN** : **5 MHz**]
- [**AMPT** : RF ATTEN MANUAL : **0 dB**]
- [**FREQ** : CENTER : { f_{fsu} }]

See table of performance test report for values of f_{fsu}

Measurement:

- Set marker to peak of signal
- [**MKR** ⇒ : PEAK]

Evaluation:

The image frequency rejection is the difference between the output level of the signal generator and the level reading of marker 1 (L_{dis}):

$$\text{Image frequency rejection} = -10\text{dBm} - L_{dis}$$

1.3.2.7 IF Rejection greater 50 GHz**Additional signal generator settings:**

- Frequency { f_{in} }
- See table of performance test report for values of f_{in}
- Level: adjust the output level of signal generator for an RF-Input level of -10 dBm

Additional R&S FSU settings:

- [**AMPT** : REF LEVEL : **-10 dBm**]
- [**SPAN** : **5 MHz**]
- [**AMPT** : RF ATTEN MANUAL : **0 dB**]
- [**FREQ** : CENTER : { f_{fsu} }]

See table of performance test report for values of f_{fsu}

Measurement:

- Set marker to peak of signal
- [**MKR** ⇒ : PEAK]

Evaluation:

The image frequency rejection is the difference between the output level of the signal generator and the level reading of marker 1 (L_{dis}):

$$\text{Image frequency rejection} = -10\text{dBm} - L_{dis}$$

1.3.3 Checking Nonlinearities

1.3.3.1 Third-Order Intercept Point

Test equipment:

- ▶ 2 signal generators (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 2)
 - Frequency range:

R&S FSU 3:	10 MHz to 3.6 GHz
R&S FSU 8:	10 MHz to 8 GHz
R&S FSU 26:	10 MHz to 27 GHz
R&S FSU 43/46/50/67:	10 MHz to 40 GHz
- ▶ - 2 attenuators (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 16)
 - Attenuation $a_{ATT} = 10$ dB
 - Frequency range:

R&S FSU 3:	10 MHz to 3.6 GHz
R&S FSU 8:	10 MHz to 8 GHz
R&S FSU 26:	10 MHz to 26.5 GHz
R&S FSU 43/46/50/67:	10 MHz to 40 GHz
- ▶ - Power splitter/combiner (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 8)
 - Frequency range:

R&S FSU 3:	10 MHz to 3.6 GHz
R&S FSU 8:	10 MHz to 8 GHz
R&S FSU 26:	10 MHz to 26.5 GHz
R&S FSU 43/46/50/67:	10 MHz to 40 GHz

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect RF outputs of the signal generators via 10 dB attenuators to the inputs of the combiner.
- ▶ Connect output of the combiner to the RF input of the R&S FSU.

Signal generator settings: (both generators)

- ▶ Frequency: generator 1 $f_{g1} = f_{in} - 50$ kHz
 generator 2 $f_{g2} = f_{in} + 50$ kHz
 See tstof performance test report for values of f_{in}
- ▶ Adjust the output level of the signal generators for an input level at the R&S FSU of – 10 dBm.
- ▶ Switch off the ALC of the generators to reduce the interference between the generators.

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 0 dB]
- [AMPT : 0 dBm]
- [SPAN : 500 kHz]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 3 kHz]

- [**FREQ** : CENTER : { f_{in} }]

See table of performance test report for values of f_{in}

Measurement

- [**MKR FCTN** : TOI]

Evaluation:

The third order intercept point (T.O.I) referred to the input signal is displayed in the marker field by the reading [TOI].



If the input signal is exactly known, the level of the spurious products can alternatively be measured in a span of 20 kHz, for example. The TOI is then calculated from the average of the two spurious signals and the average of the two useful signals.

1.3.3.2 Second-Order Harmonic Distortion

Test equipment:

Signal generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 3)

Frequency range: 9 kHz to 1.8 GHz

Recommended harmonic suppression:

$f < 100$ MHz : >35 dBc

100 MHz $< f < 1$ GHz : >45 dBc

$f > 1$ GHz : >35 dBc

In order to improve the harmonic suppression of the generator it is recommended to insert a lowpass filter with a suitable cut-off frequency (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 13) after the generator.

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect RF output of signal generator to the input of the lowpass.
- ▶ Connect the output of the lowpass to the RF input of the R&S FSU.



If the harmonic suppression of the signal generator is sufficient, the lowpass can be left out. The RF output of the generator can be connected directly to the RF input of the R&S FSU in this case.

B88 option IP2:

For instruments equipped with the RF converter model 06, increased limit values are valid in the range from 800 MHz to 1000 MHz.

Signal generator settings:

- Level: 0 dBm

- Frequency: f_{in}

see table of performance test report for values of f_{in}

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 0 dB]
- [AMPT : 0 dBm]
- [SPAN : 3 kHz]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 1 kHz]
- [FREQ : CENTER : { f_{in} }]

See table of performance test report for values of f_{in}

Measurement:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
- [MKR $\Rightarrow$: PEAK]

The level of the input signal L_{IN} is displayed by the marker reading for marker 1.

- ▶ Set center frequency of the R&S FSU to the frequency of the 2nd harmonic.
- [FREQ : CENTER : { $2 \times f_{in}$ }]

Measurement:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of the 2nd harmonic.
- [MKR $\Rightarrow$: PEAK]

The level of the harmonic signal L_{K2} is displayed by the marker reading for marker 1.

Evaluation:

The second order harmonic distortion can be calculated as

$$IP_{K2} / \text{dBm} = (L_{IN} - L_{K2}) + L_{IN}$$

1.3.4 Checking IF Filters**Test equipment:**

- ▶ Signal generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 3):
- Frequency: 128 MHz
- Level: ≥ 0 dBm

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect RF output of the signal generator to the RF input of the R&S FSU.

1.3.4.1 Checking the bandwidth switching level accuracy**Reference measurement (RBW 10 kHz)****Signal generator settings:**

- Frequency: 128 MHz
- Level: -20 dBm

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [AMPT : -15 dBm]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 10 dB]
- [FREQ : CENTER : 128 MHz]
- [SPAN : 5 kHz]
- [TRACE : DETECTOR : RMS]
- [BW : RBW MANUAL : 10 : kHz]

Reference measurement:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal.
 - [MKR ⇒ : PEAK]
- ▶ Set reference to peak of signal.
 - [MKR : REFERENCE FIXED]

Checking the level accuracy**R&S FSU settings:**

- [SPAN : {0.5 x RBW}], 0 Hz for RBW > 3 MHz
- [BW : RBW MANUAL : {RBW} : ENTER]



To check the FFT- filter, the resolution bandwidth has to be set manually to FFT mode.
- [BW : BW MODE : FFT]

Measurement:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal.
 - [MKR ⇒ : PEAK]

Evaluation:

The level difference is displayed in the marker field by the reading 'Delta [T1 FXD] {xxx} dB'.

1.3.4.2 Checking Bandwidth**Signal generator settings:**

- Frequency: 128 MHz
- Level: -10 dBm

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 10 dB]

- [**AMPT : 0 dBm**]
- [**FREQ : CENTER : 128 MHz**]
- [**BW : COUPLING RATIO : SPAN/RBW MANUAL : 3 : ENTER**]

Determine 3-dB-Bandwidth

- [**MKR FCTN : N DB DOWN : 3 dB**]
- [**SPAN : {3 x RBW}**]

See table of performance test report for values of RBW.

Note:

*To check the filters > 3 MHz, the resolution bandwidth has to be set manually to X MHz. All other bandwidths will be set automatically by changing the span.
Resolution bandwidths > 10MHz are not available for FSU43*

- [**BW : RES BW MANUAL : X MHz**] , with X = 5, 10, 20 or 50 MHz

Additional signal generator setting for RBW = 50 MHz:

- Frequency: 999 MHz

Additional R&S FSU setting for RBW = 50 MHz:

- [**FREQ : CENTER : 999 MHz**]

Measurement:

- [**MKR ⇒ : PEAK**]

The 3 dB bandwidth is displayed by the reading 'BW {bandwidth}'.

1.3.4.3 Checking the Shape Factor

Note: *To check the shape factor the values of the 3 dB bandwidth will be needed.
Please check before this measurement.*

Signal generator settings:

- Frequency: 128 MHz
- Level: 0 dBm

R&S FSU settings:

- [**PRESET**]
- [**AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 10 dB**]
- [**AMPT : 0 dBm**]
- [**FREQ : CENTER : 128 MHz**]

- [**BW** : COUPLING RATIO : SPAN/RBW MANUAL : **20 ENTER**]

Determine 60-dB-Bandwidth

- [**BW** : COUPLING RATIO : RBW/VBW NOISE [10]]
- [**MKR FCTN** : N DB DOWN : **60 dB**]
- [**SPAN** : {20 x RBW}]

See table of performance test report for values of RBW.

Note:

To check the filters > 3 MHz, the resolution bandwidth has to be set manually to X MHz. All other bandwidths will be set automatically by changing the span.

Resolution bandwidths > 10MHz are not available for R&S FSU43

- [**BW** : RES BW MANUAL : **X MHz**] , with X = 5, 10, 20 or 50 MHz

Measurement:

- [**MKR** ⇒ : PEAK]

The 60 dB bandwidth is displayed by the reading 'BW {bandwidth}'.

Evaluation:

The shape factor is calculated by BW (60dB) / BW (3dB).

1.3.5 Checking Noise Display

Test equipment:

50 Ω termination (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 7)

Frequency range:

R&S FSU 3:	DC to 3.6 GHz
R&S FSU 8:	DC to 8 GHz
R&S FSU 26:	DC to 26.5 GHz
R&S FSU 43/46/50:	DC to 50 GHz
R&S FSU 67:	DC to 67 GHz

Test setup:

Terminate the RF input of the FSU with 50 Ω

R&S FSU settings:

1. Measurement for $f_n \leq 1$ kHz:
 - [**PRESET**]
 - [**AMPT** : RF ATTEN MANUAL : **0 dB**]
 - [**SPAN** : **10 Hz**]
 - [**BW** : BW MODE: **FFT**]
 - [**BW** : RES BW MANUAL : **10 Hz**]
 - [**TRACE 1** : AVERAGE]
 - [**TRACE 1** : SWEEP COUNT : **30 ENTER**]
 - [**AMPT** : {RefLev}]
 - [**FREQ** : CENTER : { f_n }]

See table below for values of RefLev.
2. Measurement for $f_n > 1$ kHz:
 - [**PRESET**]
 - [**AMPT** : RF ATTEN MANUAL : **0 dB**]
 - [**SPAN** : 0 Hz]
 - [**BW** : RES BW MANUAL : **1 kHz**]
 - [**BW** : SWEEP TIME MANUAL : **50 ms**]
 - [**TRACE 1** : AVERAGE]
 - [**TRACE 1** : SWEEP COUNT : **30 ENTER**]
 - [**AMPT** : {RefLev}]
 - [**FREQ** : CENTER : { f_n }]
 - [**MEAS** : Time Dom Power : **Mean**]

See table of performance test report for values of f_n .

Measurement:

- ▶ Set the marker to the center frequency for the value below or equal 1 kHz.
- ▶ Read out the marker for frequencies below 1 kHz and correct the measurement value by –10 dB for the ratio of 1 Hz / 10 Hz .
- ▶ Read out the mean marker for frequencies above 1 kHz and correct the measurement value by –30 dB for the ratio of 1 Hz / 1 kHz .



For example the DANL in 1 kHz bandwidth –126 dBm results in a corrected value of –156 dBm in 1 Hz bandwidth.

As both filter designs are digitally and using the same hardware setting, the DANL can be measured also with 1 kHz bandwidth to reduce measurement time.

Evaluation:

The noise level is displayed by the level reading of marker 1.

Frequency	< 10kHz	< 100kHz	< 1MHz	< 10MHz	> 10kHz
RefLev	-10 dBm	-20 dBm	-30 dBm	-60 dBm	-60 dBm

1.3.6 Checking the Level accuracy and the Frequency Response

Test equipment:

- ▶ Signal Generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 3)

Frequency range	100 kHz to 3.6 GHz
Maximum level	≥ 0 dBm
- ▶ - Signal Generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 2)

Frequency range:	R&S FSU 8:	10 MHz to 8 GHz
	R&S FSU 26:	10 MHz to 27 GHz
	R&S FSU 43:	10 MHz to 43 GHz
	R&S FSU 46:	10 MHz to 46 GHz
	R&S FSU 50:	10 MHz to 50 GHz
	R&S FSU 67:	10 MHz to 67 GHz
Maximum level:	≥ 0 dBm	
R&S FSU 67:	Frequency doubler (item 37)	
	Buffer Amplifier (item 38)	
	Hollow waveguide filter (item 39)	
- ▶ Power meter (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 10)

Dual Channel	
Power range	-30 to 0 dBm
Instrumentation uncertainty	<0.5%
Uncertainty of power reference	<1.2%
VSWR of power reference	<1.10
- ▶ Power Sensor (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 11 (2x))

Frequency range	100 kHz to 3.6 GHz
Power range	-30 to 0 dBm
Cal factor uncertainty	1 MHz to 3.6 GHz <1.6 %
VSWR	1 MHz to 3.6 GHz <1.30
	50 MHz to 128 MHz <1.10
- ▶ Power Sensor (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 12)

Frequency range:	
R&S FSU 8:	DC to 8 GHz
R&S FSU 26:	DC to 26.5 GHz
R&S FSU 43/46/50/67:	DC to 67 GHz
Power range	-30 to 0 dBm
Cal factor uncertainty	50 to 128 MHz <1.6 %
	3.6 to 8 GHz <2 %
	8 to 22 GHz <2.5 %
	22 to 40 GHz <3 %
	40 to 50 GHz <5 %
VSWR	50 to 128 MHz <1.15
	3.6 to 8 GHz <1.15
	8 to 22 GHz <1.25
	22 to 40 GHz <1.35
	40 to 50 GHz <1.50
	40 to 67 GHz <1.50

- ▶ 6 dB Power Splitter (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 7)

Frequency range	DC to 3.6 GHz	
Level imbalance	10 MHz to 3.6 GHz	n/a

Test equipment:

- ▶ 6 dB Power Splitter (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 8)

Frequency range:		
R&S FSU 8	DC to 8 GHz	
R&S FSU 26	DC to 26.5 GHz	
R&S FSU 43/46/50/67	DC to 67 GHz	
Level imbalance	3.6 to 8 GHz	≤ 0.3 dB
	8 to 22 GHz	≤ 0.4 dB
	22 to 40 GHz	≤ 0.5 dB
	40 to 50 GHz	≤ 0.6 dB
	50 to 67 GHz	≤ 0.6 dB
Equivalent output VSWR	3.6 to 8 GHz	≤ 1.3
	8 to 22 GHz	≤ 1.4
	22 to 40 GHz	≤ 1.5
	40 to 50 GHz	≤ 1.7
	50 to 67 GHz	≤ 1.7

Absolute level accuracy at 128 MHz

Test setup:

- ▶ Standardize the Power Meter and Power Sensor (item 10, 11).
- ▶ Set the Power Meter Cal Factor to the appropriate value for the Power Sensor for 128 MHz.
- ▶ Connect Power Sensor through a cable to RF output of Signal Generator.

Signal generator settings:

- Frequency 128 MHz
- Level -10 dBm

Measurement:

- ▶ Adjust level to -10 dBm ± 0.1 dB as viewed on the Power Meter.
- ▶ Record the Power Meter indication.
- ▶ Disconnect Power Sensor from the cable.

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [AMPT : RF ATTN MANUAL : 10 dB]
- [AMPT : -10 dBm]
- [SPAN : 30 kHz]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 10 kHz]
- [TRACE : DETECTOR : RMS]
- [FREQ : CENTER : 128 MHz]

- Set marker to peak of signal
- [MKR ⇒ : PEAK]

Evaluation:

The difference between the signal levels measured with the power meter and the R&S FSU (level reading of marker 1) reflects the absolute level accuracy of the R&S FSU. It can be calculated as:

$$\text{Level accuracy}_{128\text{MHz}} = \text{LFSU} - \text{L}_{\text{powermeter}}$$

Frequency response < 3.6 GHz

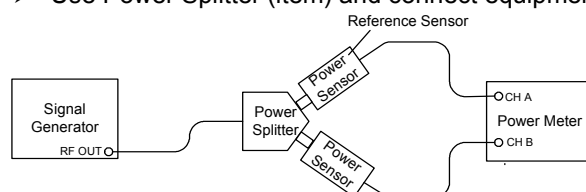
Power splitter calibration



This section can be skipped, if a power splitter with a level imbalance <0.1 dB is available.

Test setup:

- Standardize the Power Meter and both Power Sensors (item 10, 11).
- Use Power Splitter (item) and connect equipment as shown below.



Signal Generator settings:

- Level 0 dBm

Measurement:

1. Set the Signal Generator frequency to the first value listed in the table below.
2. Set the Power Meter Channel A Cal Factor to the appropriate value for the Power Sensor for the first frequency listed in the table below (Reference Sensor).
3. Set the Power Meter Channel B CAL Factor to 100%.
4. Calculate the Power Splitter imbalance a
Imbalance / dB = $L_{\text{CHA}} / \text{dBm} - L_{\text{CHB}} / \text{dBm}$
($L_{\text{CHA}} = \text{Reference Sensor}$)
5. Record the calculated value in the table below.

Repeat steps 1, 2, 4, 5 for the remaining frequencies listed in the table below.

Table 1 Power Splitter calibration data

Applied frequency (f_{resp})	Imbalance / dB
100 kHz	_____
1 MHz	_____
10 MHz	_____
50 MHz	_____
100 MHz	_____
128 MHz	_____
200 MHz	_____
300 MHz	_____
400 MHz	_____
500 MHz	_____
600 MHz	_____
700 MHz	_____
800 MHz	_____
900 MHz	_____
1000 MHz	_____
1500 MHz	_____
2000 MHz	_____
2500 MHz	_____
3000 MHz	_____
3599 MHz	_____

Checking the frequency response**Test setup:**

- ▶ Disconnect the Power Sensor (CHA, Reference Sensor) from the Power Splitter.
- ▶ Connect the open port of the Power Splitter directly to the RF input of the R&S FSU.

Signal generator settings:

- Level 0 dBm
- Frequency 128 MHz

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [AMPT : RF INPUT DC]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 10 dB]
- [AMPT : 0 dBm]
- [SPAN : 100 kHz]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 10 kHz]

- [**TRACE** : DETECTOR : RMS]
- [**FREQ** : CENTER : 128 MHz]

Reference measurement:

- ▶ Determine signal level $L_{\text{powermeter}}$
- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
- [**MKR** $\Rightarrow$: PEAK]
- ▶ Read level indication from R&S FSU (reading of marker 1): L_{FSU}

Power Meter:

- ▶ Read level indication from Power Meter : $L_{\text{PowerMeter}}$
- ▶

Evaluation:

- ▶ Calculate

$$\Delta\text{Ref} / \text{dB} = L_{\text{FSU}} / \text{dBm} - L_{\text{PowerMeter}} / \text{dBm} - \text{Imbalance}(128 \text{ MHz}) / \text{dB}$$
 Take value of Imbalance(128 MHz) from the table above.
- ▶ Record $\Delta\text{Ref} / \text{dB}$

Frequency Response

Measurement

Signal generator settings:

- Frequency f_{fresp}
See table of performance test report for values of f_{fresp}

R&S FSU settings:

- [**FREQ** : CENTER : $\{f_{\text{fresp}}\}$]
See table of performance test report for values of f_{fresp}
- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
- [**MKR** $\Rightarrow$: PEAK]
- ▶ Read level indication from R&S FSU (reading of marker 1): L_{FSU}

Power Meter:

- ▶ Read level indication from Power Meter : $L_{\text{PowerMeter}}$

Evaluation:

- ▶ The frequency response can be calculated as:

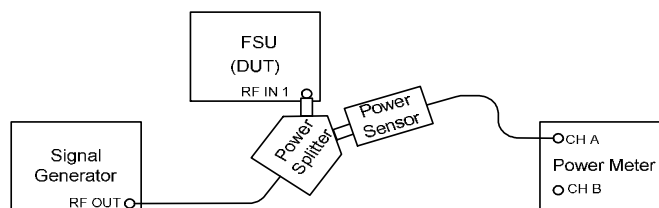
$$\text{Freq. response} / \text{dB} = L_{\text{FSU}} - L_{\text{PowerMeter}} - \text{Imbalance}(f_{\text{fresp}}) / \text{dB} - \Delta\text{Ref} / \text{dB}$$
- ▶ Take the value of Imbalance(f_{fresp}) from the table above and ΔRef as ascertained before.

1.3.6.2 Frequency response > 3.6 GHz

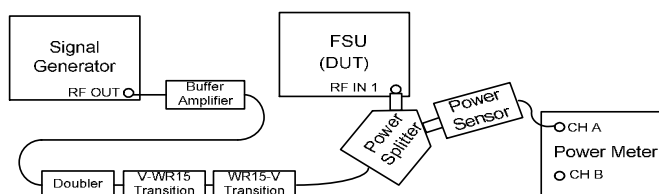
Test setup:

- ▶ Standardize the Power Meter and Power Sensor (item 10, 12).
- ▶ Use Power Splitter/Combiner (item 8) and connect equipment as shown below.
- ▶ Connect the power splitter directly to the R&S FSU RF input

Frequencies ≤ 50 GHz



Frequencies > 50 GHz



NOTICE

Throughout the remaining steps set the Power Meter Cal Factor as appropriate!

Reference Measurement

Signal Generator settings:

- Level 0 dBm
- Frequency 128 MHz

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [AMPT : RF INPUT DC]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 10 dB]
- [AMPT : 0 dBm]
- [SPAN : 100 kHz]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 10 kHz]
- [TRACE : DETECTOR : RMS]
- [FREQ : CENTER : 128 MHz]

R&S FSU settings:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
- [**MKR** ⇒ : PEAK]
- ▶ Read level indication from R&S FSU (reading of marker 1): L_{FSU}

Power Meter:

- ▶ Read level indication from Power Meter : $L_{PowerMeter}$

Evaluation:

- ▶ Calculate

$$\Delta Ref / dB = L_{FSU} / dBm - L_{PowerMeter} / dBm$$
- ▶ Record $\Delta Ref / dB$

Frequency Response Measurement**Signal Generator settings:**

- Frequencies ≤ 50 GHz f_{fresp}
- Frequencies > 50 GHz $f_{fresp} / 2$

See table in performance test report for values of f_{fresp}

R&S FSU settings:

- [**FREQ** : CENTER : $\{f_{fresp}\}$]
 See table in performance test report for values of f_{fresp}
- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
- [**MKR** ⇒ : PEAK]
- ▶ Read level indication from R&S FSU (reading of marker 1): L_{FSU}

Power Meter:

- ▶ Read level indication from Power Meter : $L_{PowerMeter}$

Evaluation:

- ▶ The frequency response can be calculated as:

$$Freq. response / dB = L_{FSU} - L_{PowerMeter} - \Delta Ref / dB$$
- ▶ Take the value of ΔRef as ascertained before.

1.3.7 Checking the Display Linearity

Test equipment:

- Signal generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 3)
Frequency 128 MHz ¹⁾
Maximum level ≥ 10 dBm
- Step attenuator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 13)
Frequency 128 MHz ¹⁾
Attenuation 0 to 100 dB in 1 dB steps
Attenuation accuracy < 0.1 dB

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect RF output of the signal generator to RF input of the step attenuator.
- ▶ Connect RF output of the step attenuator to RF input of the R&S FSU.

Signal generator settings:

- Frequency 128 MHz ¹⁾
- Level +10 dBm

Step attenuator settings:

Attenuation 20 dB

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 10 dB]
- [AMPT : 0 dBm]
- [FREQ : CENTER : 128 MHz]
- [SPAN : 0 Hz]
- [TRACE : DETECTOR : AV]
- [SWEEP : SWEEP TIME MANUAL : 200 ms]
- [MEAS : TIME DOM POWER : MEAN]

1. Measurement:
 - [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 500 Hz]
2. Measurement:
 - [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 300 kHz]
3. Measurement:
 - [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 20 MHz]
 with R&S FSU 43:
 - [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 10 MHz]

Reference measurement:

- ▶ Read out the mean marker

¹⁾ A frequency between 5 MHz and 1 GHz may be used. It is recommended to use correction values for the uncertainty of the attenuator.

- ▶ Set reference
 - [**MEAS** : TIME DOM POWER : **NEXT** : SET REFERENCE]
 - [**MEAS** : TIME DOM POWER : **NEXT** : POWER REL]

Measurement

Step attenuator settings:

Attenuation {a_{ATT}}

See table of performance test report for values of a_{ATT}.

Sweep time settings:

- [**SWEEP** : SWEEP TIME MANUAL : {sweep time}]

a_{ATT}	≤ 50 dB	50 dB < a _{ATT} ≤ 70 dB	> 70 dB
Sweep time	200 ms	600 ms	2 s

Evaluation:

The difference between the level of the input signal of the R&S FSU and the reference (about 10 dB below the reference level) is displayed in the marker field by the reading 'POWER [T1] MEAN '.

1.3.8 Checking the Display Linearity (alternative Measurement)

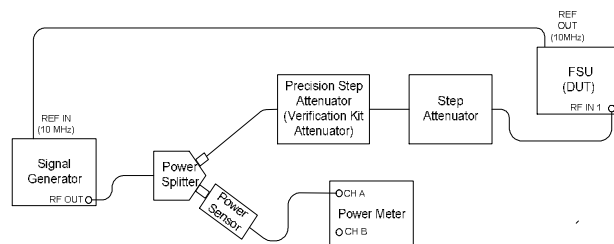
Test equipment:

- ▶ Signal Generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 4)
 - Frequency 30 MHz
 - Maximum level 16 dBm
 - Harmonics < -25 dBc
- ▶ Power Meter (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 10)
 - Dual Channel
 - Power range -30 to 0 dBm
 - Power Splitter (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 7)
 - Power Sensor (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 11)
 - Frequency 30 MHz
 - Power -15 to +10 dBm
- ▶ Precision Step Attenuator (Verification Kit Attenuator, Section "Measurement Equipment", item 15)
 - Frequency 30 MHz
 - Uncertainty of charted attenuation values: ±(0.005 dB + 0.005 dB / 10dB step)
 - Attenuation 0 to 30 dB in 10 dB steps
 - Insertion loss 20 dB nominal (two 10 dB pads permanently attached one on each side).
- ▶ Step Attenuator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 14) 0 dB / 30 dB

Test setup:

- ▶ Standardize the Power Meter and Power Sensor.

► Connect equipment as shown below:



Signal Generator settings:

- Frequency 30 MHz
- Reference Frequency (10 MHz) External

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [FREQ : 30 MHz]
- [SPAN : 0 Hz]
- [AMPT : -10 dBm: RF ATTEN MANUAL : 10 dB]
- [BW : 500 Hz]
- [TRACE : DETECTOR : DETECTOR AVERAGE]
- [SWEEP : 500 ms]
- [MEAS : TIME DOM POWER : MEAN]
- [NEXT : POWER REL]

Measurement - RBW 500 Hz

Signal Generator Power dBm	Verification Kit Attenuation dB	Power Meter indication dB (relativ)		Signal Generator Level Error Δ GEN dB (relativ)
16	0	0.00		0.00
10	0	_____	+6 =	_____
14	10	_____	+2 =	_____
8	10	_____	+8 =	_____
12	20	_____	+4 =	_____
6	20	_____	+10 =	_____
10	30	_____	+6 =	_____
4	30	_____	+12 =	_____
-2	30	_____	+18 =	_____
-8	30	_____	+24 =	_____

Step 1

- Set the power of the Signal Generator and the attenuation of the Verification Kit to the first value listed in the table above.
- Set the Step Attenuator to 0 dB.

R&S FSU setting

- [**MEAS** : TIME DOM POWER]

- [**NEXT** : SET REFERENCE]

- ▶ Set Power Meter to relative indication (dB) and store actual value as reference value.

Step 2

- ▶ Set the power of the Signal Generator and the attenuation of the Verification Kit to the second value listed in the table above.
- ▶ Record the power meter indication in column 3 of the table above.
Add the figure given in the table above and record the result in column 4 (= ΔGEN).
- ▶ Read the R&S FSU relative power indication¹), subtract the appropriate value ΔGEN and add the appropriate value V-Kit-Error².
- ▶ Record the result in the Performance Test Report, item "Display linearity, RBW 500 Hz".
- ▶ Repeat step 2 for the remaining values listed in the table above.
- ▶ Record the corrected R&S FSU relative power indication (same value as recorded in the Performance Test Report) appendant to the last setting of the table above:

$L_{54a} = \text{_____ dB}$

Signal Generator Power dBm	Verification Kit Attenuation dB	Power Meter indication dB (relativ)		Signal Generator Level Error ΔGEN dB (relativ)
-8	0	0.00		0.00
-4	10	_____	-4 =	_____
0	20	_____	-8 =	_____
4	30	_____	-12 =	_____
-2	30	_____	-6 =	_____
-8	30	_____	-0 =	_____

Step 3

- ▶ Set the power of the Signal Generator and the attenuation of the Verification Kit to the first value listed in the table above.
- ▶ Set the Step Attenuator to 30 dB.
- ▶ Record the R&S FSU relative power indication: $L_{54b} = \text{_____ dB}$
- ▶ Calculate $\Delta L = L_{54b} - L_{54a} = \text{_____ dB}$
- ▶ Set Power Meter to relative indication (dB) and store actual value as reference value.

² Refer to charted attenuation accuracy of the Verification Kit.

V-Kit-Error = actual attenuation (charted) – nominal attenuation (10, 20 or 30 dB).

V-Kit-Error is referenced to the 0 dB setting, i.e. V-Kit-Error = 0 with the 0 dB setting.

Step 4

- ▶ Set the power of the Signal Generator and the attenuation of the Verification Kit to the second value listed in the table above.
- ▶ Record the power meter indication in column 3 of the table above.
Subtract the figure given in the table above and record the result in column 4 (= ΔGEN).
- ▶ Read the R&S FSU relative power indication and subtract both the appropriate value ΔGEN and ΔL . Then add the appropriate value V-Kit-Error.
- ▶ Record the result in the Performance Test Report, item "Display linearity, RBW 500 Hz".
- ▶ Repeat step 4 for the remaining values listed in the table above.

Measurement - RBW 300 kHz

Signal Generator Power dBm	Verification Kit Attenuation dB	Power Meter indication dB (relativ)		Signal Generator Level Error ΔGEN dB (relativ)
16	0	0.00		0.00
10	0	_____	+6 =	_____
14	10	_____	+2 =	_____
8	10	_____	+8 =	_____
12	20	_____	+4 =	_____
6	20	_____	+10 =	_____
10	30	_____	+6 =	_____
4	30	_____	+12 =	_____
-4	30	_____	+20 =	_____
-10	30	_____	+26 =	_____
-16	30	_____	+32 =	_____

Step 1

- ▶ Set the power of the Signal Generator and the attenuation of the Verification Kit to the first value listed in the table above.
- ▶ Set the Step Attenuator to 0 dB.
- ▶ R&S FSU setting
 - [**BW : 300 kHz**]
 - [**MEAS : TIME DOM POWER**]
 - [**NEXT : SET REFERENCE**]
- ▶ Set Power Meter to relative indication (dB) and store actual value as reference value.

Step 2

- ▶ Set the power of the Signal Generator and the attenuation of the Verification Kit to the second value listed in the table above.

- ▶ Record the power meter indication in column 3 of the table above.
Add the figure given in the table above and record the result in column 4 (= ΔGEN).
- ▶ Read the R&S FSU relative power indication, subtract the appropriate value ΔGEN and add the appropriate value V-Kit-Error.
Record the result in the Performance Test Report, item "Display linearity, RBW 300 kHz".
- ▶ Repeat step 2 for the remaining values listed in the table above.

1.3.9 Checking the RF Attenuator accuracy

Test equipment:

- ▶ Signal generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 3)
Frequency 128 MHz
Maximum level ≥ 10 dBm
- Step attenuator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 13)
Frequency 128 MHz
Attenuation 0 to 80 dB in 5 dB steps
Attenuation accuracy < 0.1 dB

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect RF output of the signal generator to RF input of the step attenuator
- ▶ Connect RF output of the step attenuator to RF input of the R&S FSU

Signal generator settings:

- Frequency 128,1 MHz
- Level 10 dBm

Step attenuator settings:

Attenuation 70 dB

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [FREQ : CENTER : 128,1 MHz]
- [SPAN : 500 Hz]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 1 kHz]
- [TRACE : DETECTOR : RMS]
- [BW : VIDEO BW MANUAL : 100 Hz]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 10 dB]
- [AMPT : -35 dBm]

Reference measurement:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
- [MKR $\Rightarrow$: PEAK]

- ▶ Set reference to peak of signal
- [**MKR** : REFERENCE FIXED]

Measurement

Step attenuator settings:

Attenuation { 80dB - a_{FSU} }

See table below for values of a_{ATT}.

R&S FSU settings:

- [**AMPT** : RF ATTEN MANUAL : { a_{FSU} }]
- [**AMPT** : { -40dBm + a_{FSU} } **dBm**]
- [**MKR** ⇒ : PEAK]

See table below for values of a_{FSU} , a_{ATT} and reference level.

Evaluation:

The difference between the level of the input signal of the R&S FSU and the reference (at 10 dB RF-Attenuation) is displayed in the marker field by the reading Delta [T1 FXD].

a_{ATT} [dB]	70	75	65	60	55	50	40	30	20	10
a_{FSU} [dB]	10	5	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70
Reference level [dBm]	-35	-40	-30	-25	-20	-15	-5	5	+15	+25

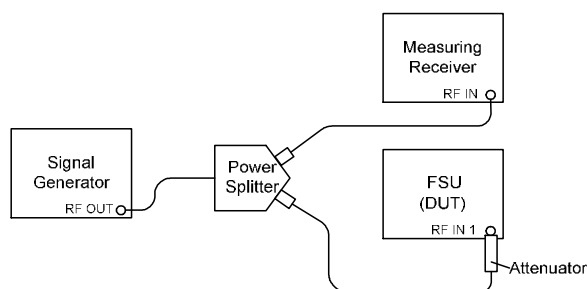
1.3.10 Checking the RF Attenuator Accuracy (alternative Measurement)

Test equipment:

- ▶ Signal Generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 4)
Frequency 128 MHz
Level range -62 to +8 dBm
- ▶ Power Splitter (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 7)
- ▶ Fixed Attenuator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 17)
3 dB / 128 MHz
- ▶ Measuring Receiver (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 19)
Range +2 to -68dBm / 128 MHz
Relative Accuracy (RSS): ±0.09 dB
within -10 dB to +60 dB from set reference at -58 dBm

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect equipment as shown below:

**R&S FSU settings:**

- [**PRESET**]
- [**FREQ : 128 MHz**]
- [**SPAN : 500 Hz**]
- [**TRACE : DETECTOR : DETECTOR AVERAGE**]
- [**BW : RES BW MANUAL: 1 kHz: VIDEO BW MANUAL : 100 Hz**]

R&S FSU RF Attenuation dB	R&S FSU Ref Level dBm	Signal Generator Power dBm
10	-60	-52
5	-65	-57
15	-55	-47
20	-50	-42
25	-45	-37
30	-40	-32
40	-30	-22
50	-20	-12
60	-10	-2
70	0	+8

Step 1

- ▶ Set the power of the Signal Generator to the first value listed in the table above.
- ▶ Set RF Attenuation and Reference Level of the R&S FSU to the first value listed in the table above:
 - [**AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : xx dB : REF LEVEL xx dBm**]
- ▶ Set R&S FSU Delta Marker Reference
 - [**MKR : REFERENCE FIXED**]
- ▶ Set Measuring Receiver Reference (SET REF)

Step 2

- ▶ Set the power of the Signal Generator to the second value listed in the table above.

- ▶ Set RF Attenuation and Reference Level of the R&S FSU to the second value listed in the table above.
- ▶ Record the difference
R&S FSU Delta Marker indication ³ - Measuring Receiver indication
in the Performance Test Report.
- ▶ Repeat step 2 for the remaining values of the table above.

1.3.11 Checking the Reference Level Switching Accuracy

Test principle:

The IF gain of the R&S FSU can be switched from 0 to 50 dB by changing the reference level at fixed RF attenuation. To prevent the IF gain accuracies to be mixed up with the log amplifier accuracy it is determined by comparison using an external precision attenuator.

Test equipment:

- ▶ Signal generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 3)
 - Frequency 5 MHz
 - Maximum level ≥ -10 dBm
- ▶ Step attenuator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 13)
 - Frequency 5 MHz
 - Attenuation 0 to 60 dB in 1 dB steps
 - Attenuation accuracy < 0.1 dB

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect RF output of the signal generator to RF input of the step attenuator.
- ▶ Connect RF output of the step attenuator to RF input of the R&S FSU.

Signal generator settings:

- Frequency 5 MHz
- Level -10 dBm

Step attenuator settings:

Attenuation 20 dB

³ Delta 2 [T1 FXD] xx.xx dB

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [FREQ : CENTER : 5 MHz]
- [SPAN : 2 kHz]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 1 kHz]
- [BW : VIDEO BW MANUAL : 100 Hz]
- [TRACE : DETECTOR : RMS]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 10 dB]
- [AMPT : -10 dBm]

Reference measurement:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
 - [MKR ⇒ : PEAK]
- ▶ Set reference to peak of signal
 - [MKR : REFERENCE FIXED]

Measurement**Step attenuator settings:**

Attenuation {a_{ATT}}

See table below for values of a_{ATT}.

R&S FSU settings:

- [AMPT : {reference level} dBm]
See table below for values of reference level.
- [MKR ⇒ : PEAK]

Evaluation:

The difference between the level of the input signal of the R&S FSU and the reference (at 10 dB IF-Gain) is displayed in the marker field by the reading 'Delta [T1 FXD]'.

Table 2 dB gain steps

a _{ATT} [dB]	10	20	30	40	50	60
reference level [dBm]	0	-10	-20	-30	-40	-50

Table 3 dB gain steps

a _{ATT} [dB]	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
reference level [dBm]	-10	-11	-12	-13	-14	-15	-16	-17	-18	-19

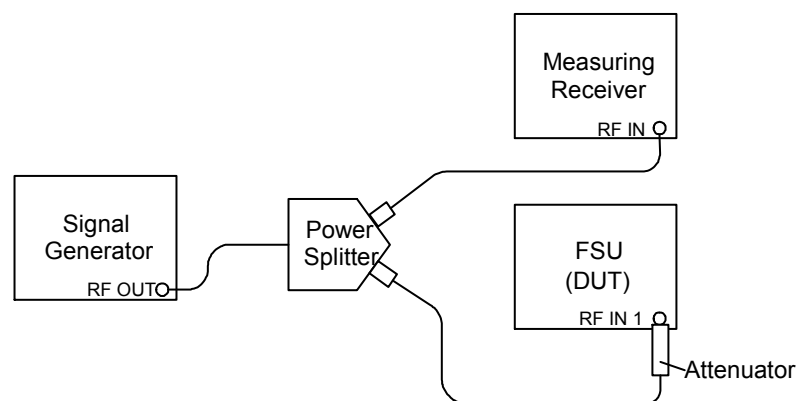
1.3.12 Checking the Reference Level Switching Accuracy (alternative Measurement)

Test equipment:

- ▶ Signal Generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 4)
Frequency 128 MHz
Level range -52 to +8 dBm
- ▶ Power Splitter (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 7)
- ▶ - Fixed Attenuator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 17)
3 dB / 128 MHz
- ▶ Measuring Receiver (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 19)
Range -58 to +2 dBm / 128 MHz
Relative Accuracy (RSS): ± 0.075 dB
within +10 dB to -50 dB from set reference at -8 dBm

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect equipment as shown below:



R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [FREQ : 128 MHz]
- [SPAN : 500 Hz]
- [TRACE : DETECTOR : DETECTOR AVERAGE]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL: 1 kHz: VIDEO BW MANUAL : 100 Hz]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL: 10 dB]

R&S FSU Ref Level dBm	Signal Generator Power dBm
-10	-2
0	+8
-11	-3
-12	-4
-13	-5

-14	-6
-15	-7
-16	-8
-18	-10
-20	-12
-30	-22
-40	-32
-50	-42
-60	-52

Step 1

- ▶ Set the power of the Signal Generator to the first value listed in the table above.
- ▶ Set the Reference Level of the R&S FSU to the first value listed in the table above.:
- [**AMPT** : REF LEVEL **xx dBm**]
- ▶ Set R&S FSU Delta Marker Reference
- [**MKR** : REFERENCE FIXED]
- ▶ Set Measuring Receiver Reference (SET REF)

Step 2

- ▶ Set the power of the Signal Generator to the second value listed in the table above.
- ▶ Set the Reference Level of the R&S FSU to the second value listed in the table above.
- ▶ Record the difference
R&S FSU Delta Marker indication ⁴ - Measuring Receiver indication
in the Performance Test Report.
- ▶ Repeat step 2 for the remaining values of the table above.

⁴ Delta 2 [T1 FXD] xx.xx dB

1.3.13 Checking the Phase Noise for Instruments with serial numbers smaller than 200000

Test equipment:

- ▶ Signal Generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 4 or R&S equipment item 3)
 - Frequency 639 MHz
 - Level 5 dBm
 - Phase Noise at 639 MHz:
 - < -100 dBc(1 Hz) @ 100 Hz
 - < -115 dBc(1 Hz) @ 1 kHz
 - < -127 dBc(1 Hz) @ 10 kHz
- ▶ Signal Generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 3)
 - Frequency 639 MHz
 - Level 5 dBm
 - Phase Noise at 639 MHz:
 - < -130 dBc(1 Hz) @ 100 kHz
 - < -142 dBc(1 Hz) @ 1 MHz

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect RF output of the signal generator to RF input of the R&S FSU
- ▶ The external reference of the two instruments should be disconnected to avoid correlation of the synthesizer phase noise.

Signal generator settings:

- Frequency 639 MHz
- Level 5 dBm

Fine-adjust the frequency of the generator so that the R&S FSU shows exactly 639 MHz.

R&S FSU settings:

- [**PRESET**]
- [**FREQ : CENTER : 639 MHz**]
- [**AMPT : 0 dBm**]
- [**AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 10 dB**]
- [**SPAN : {span}**]
- [**Ext Ref : INT**]
- Depending on offset, see table below for values of span.
- [**BW : COUPLING RATIO : RBW/VBW NOISE[10]**]
- [**BW : RBW MANUAL : {RBW}**]
- Depending on offset, see table below for values of RBW.
- [**TRACE 1 : AVERAGE**]
- [**SWEEP : SWEEP COUNT : 20 : ENTER**]

Activate phase noise marker

- [**MKR FCTN: PHASE NOISE**]
- [**FREQ : CENTER : {639 MHz + offset}**]
- See table below for values of offset.
- [**AMPT : {reference level}**]
- Depending on offset, see table below for values of reference level.
- [**AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : {a FSU}**]
- Depending on offset, see table below for values of a_{FSU} .

- Set phase noise marker
- [**MKR** : MARKER 2 : {offset}]
See table below for values of offset.



Please make sure not to measure on a spurious signal.

Evaluation:

The phase noise is displayed in the marker field by the reading Delta 2 [T1 PHN].



To avoid correlation during the phase noise measurement, (especially at 100 Hz), the R&S FSU and generator references should not be connected.

Phase noise measurement settings				
Offset	Span	RBW	Reference level	a R&SFSU
100 Hz	20 Hz	30 Hz	0 dBm	10 dB
1 kHz	200 Hz	100 Hz	0 dBm	10 dB
10 kHz	2 kHz	300 Hz	0 dBm	10 dB
100 kHz	10 kHz	3 kHz	-10 dBm	0 dB
1 MHz	100 kHz	30 kHz	-30 dBm	0 dB



To obtain a precise measurement of the phase noise at high offsets, the level used at the R&S FSU input is 10 dB to 30 dB higher than the reference level. To reduce the measurement time, the phase noise is measured with a small span around the frequency offset. This prevents the R&S FSU from being overloaded.

1.3.14 Testing the phase noise at 639 MHz or 640 MHz for instruments with serial number larger than 200000

Measuring equipment:

- ▶ Tester (section "measuring instruments and accessories", pos. 30)
 - Frequency 640 MHz
 - Level 5 dBm to 9 dBm (on the R&S FSU)
 - Phase noise at 640 MHz:
 - < -103 dBc (1 Hz) at 100 Hz
 - < -123 dBc (1 Hz) at 1 kHz
 - < -130 dBc (1 Hz) at 10 kHz
 - < -143 dBc (1 Hz) at 100 kHz
 - < -143 dBc (1 Hz) at 1 MHz
- Or
- Signal Generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 4)
 - Frequency 639 MHz
 - Level 5 dBm
 - Phase Noise at 639 MHz:
 - < -103 dBc(1 Hz) @ 100 Hz
 - < -123 dBc(1 Hz) @ 1 kHz
 - < -130 dBc(1 Hz) @ 10 kHz
- ▶ Signal Generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 3)
 - Frequency 639 MHz
 - Level 5 dBm
 - Phase Noise at 639 MHz:
 - < -143 dBc(1 Hz) @ 100 kHz
 - < -143 dBc(1 Hz) @ 1 MHz

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect the RF output of the signal generator or the 640 MHz reference output (rear panel of the R&S FSU generator) to the RF input of the R&S FSU.
- ▶ The external reference of the two instruments should be disconnected to avoid correlation of the synthesizer phase noise.

R&S FSU generator settings:

- [PRESET]
- [SETUP : SERVICE : INPUT CAL : NEXT : CALGEN COMB 640 MHz]
- [SWEEP : SINGLE SWEEP]

or

Signal Generator settings:

- Frequency 639 MHz
- Level 5 dBm

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [SETUP : REFERENCE INT]
- [FREQ : CENTER : 640 or 639 MHz]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 10 dB]
- [SPAN : 1 kHz]

- ▶ Correct frequency deviation f_{dev} between signal generator or R&S FSU (generator) and R&S FSU:
 - [**FREQ** : FREQUENCY OFFSET { f_{dev} }]
 - [**FREQ** : CENTER **640** or **639 MHz**]
- ▶ Continue with R&S FSU settings:
 - [**BW** : COUPLING RATIO : RBW/VBW NOISE[10]]
 - [**TRACE 1** : AVERAGE]
 - [**SWEEP** : SWEEP COUNT : **20** : **ENTER**]
 - [**MKR FCTN**: PHASE NOISE]
- ▶ See table below for the values of the following parameters:
 - [**FREQ** : CENTER : {**640** or **639 MHz** + f_{Offset} }]
 - [**SPAN** : {Span}]
 - [**SWEEP** : SWEEP TIME MANUAL { s_{FSU} }]
 - [**BW** : RES BW MANUAL : {RES BW}]
 - [**AMPT** : RF ATTEN MANUAL : { a_{FSU} }]
 - [**AMPT** : REF LEVEL : {Reference level}]
 - [**MKR** : MARKER 2 : {Offset}]



Please make sure not to measure on a spurious signal

Evaluation:

The phase noise is displayed in the marker information field by delta 2 [T1 PHN].



To avoid correlation during the phase noise measurement, (especially at 100 Hz), the R&S FSU and generator references should not be connected.

Setting for phase noise measurement s				
Offset	Span	RES BW / SWEETIME	Reference level I	a_{FSU}
100 Hz	0 Hz	10 Hz / 10s	+ 8 dBm	10 dB
1 kHz	0 Hz	100 Hz / 10s	+8 dBm	10 dB
10 kHz	0 Hz	500Hz / 5s	-5 dBm	10 dB
100 kHz	0 Hz	10 kHz / 2s	-2 dBm	5 dB
1 MHz	0 Hz	30 kHz / 2s	-20 dBm	5 dB



To obtain an accurate phase noise measurement at high offsets, the level at the R&S FSU input is 10 dB to 30 dB higher than the reference level. An analog filter located before the AD converter prevents the ADC from being overdriven.

1.3.15 Alternative phase-noise testing at 800 MHz for instruments with a serial number larger than 200000

Measuring equipment:

Alternative measuring at 800 MHz

- ▶ (Section measuring instruments and accessories pos. 31)
This measurement can be performed, if no FSU with a 640 MHz output is available.
- Frequency 800 MHz
- Level 5 dBm to 9 dBm (at the R&S FSU)
- Phase noise at 800 MHz:
 - < -103 dBc (1 Hz) at 100 Hz
 - < -123 dBc (1 Hz) at 1 kHz
 - < -130 dBc (1 Hz) at 10 kHz
 - < -143 dBc (1 Hz) at 100 kHz
 - < -143 dBc (1 Hz) at 1 MHz

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect the 800 MHz RF output of the REFSYN to the RF input of the R&S FSU.

R&S FSU settings:

- [**PRESET**]
- ▶ Switch to internal reference (INT).
 - [**SETUP** : REFERENCE INT / EXT]
 - [**FREQ** : CENTER : **800 MHz**]
- ▶ Correct offset frequency f_{Offset} between REFSYN and FSU with: f
 - [**FREQ** : FREQUENCY OFFSET : { f_{Offset} }]
 - [**FREQ** : CENTER : **800 MHz**]
- ▶ Set resolution filter.
 - [**BW** : COUPLING RATIO : RBW/VBW NOISE[10]]
 - [**BW** : RES BW MANUAL : {RES BW}]
 RES BW depends on the offset, refer to the table below.
- ▶ Form the average value.
 - [**TRACE** : AVERAGE]
 - [**SWEEP** : SWEEP COUNT : **20** : **ENTER**]
 Record reference (carrier).
 - [**AMPT** : Make the setting so that the signal is at the reference level]
 - [**AMPT** : RF ATTEN MANUAL : **10 dB**]
 - [**SPAN** : {Span}]

- ▶ Activate the phase noise marker.
 - [**MKR FCTN** : PHASE NOISE]
 - [**SPAN** : ZERO SPAN]
 - [**FREQ** : CENTER : {800 MHz + Offset}]
 - [**SWEEP** : SWEEP TIME MANUAL : {s_{FSU}}]
 - [**TRACE** : DETECTOR RMS]
 - [**AMPT** : {Reference level}]

Depends on the offset, regarding the reference level values, refer to the table below.

- [**AMPT** : RF ATTEN MANUAL : {a_{FSU}}]

Depends on the offset, regarding the values of a, refer to the table below _{FSQ}.
- ▶ Set the phase noise marker.
 - [**MKR** : MARKER 2 : {Offset}]

Regarding offset values, see the following table.



Please make sure not to measure on a spurious signal.

Evaluation:

The phase noise is displayed in the marker information field by Delta 2 [T1 PHN].



To avoid correlation during the phase noise measurement (especially at 100 Hz), the R&S FSU and generator references should not be connected.

Setting for phase noise measurement				
Offset	Span	RES BW / SWEEP TIME	Reference level	a _{FSU}
100 Hz	0 Hz	10 Hz/10s	+ 8 dBm	10 dB
1 kHz	0 Hz	100 Hz/10s	+8 dBm	10 dB
10 kHz	0 Hz	500Hz/5s	-5 dBm	10 dB
100 kHz	0 Hz	10 kHz/2s	-2 dBm	5 dB
1 MHz	0 Hz	30 kHz/2s	-20 dBm	5 dB



To obtain a precise phase noise measurement at high offsets, the level used at the FSU input is 10 dB to 30 dB higher than the reference level. An analog filter located before the AD converter prevents the ADC from being overdriven.

1.3.16 Checking the Return Loss at the RF Input



For R&S FSU 3 or R&S FSU 8 as alternative to the VSWR bridge a network analyzer (item 14a) can be used also. For R&S FSU 26, 40 it is recommended to use a network analyzer for better accuracy.

Test equipment:

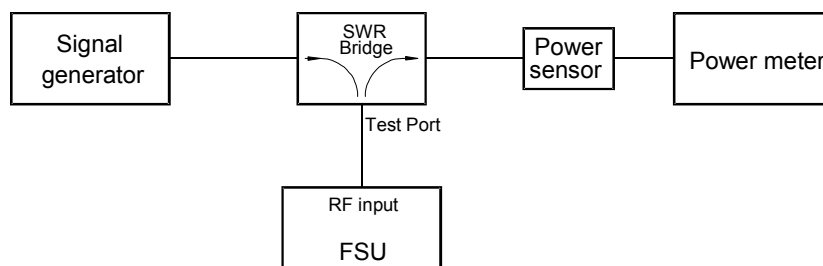
- ▶ Signal generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 3)
 - Frequency range: 100 kHz to 20 MHz
 - Level range: ≥ -10 dBm
- ▶ Power meter (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 10)
- ▶ Power sensor (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 21)
 - Frequency range 100 kHz to 20 MHz
- ▶ SWR bridge (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 20)
 - Frequency range 100 kHz to 20 MHz



As alternative to the VSWR bridge a network analyzer (item 22) can be used.

- Network analyzer (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 23)

Test setup ($f_{in} < 20$ MHz):



Signal generator settings:

- Level -10 dBm
 - Frequency $\{f_{in}\}$
- See performance test report for values of f_{in} .

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [AMPT : RF INPUT DC]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 10 dB]

Calibration:

- ▶ Use total reflection (OPEN or SHORT) at the test port of the SWR bridge as a reference:
- ▶ Remove cable from RF input 1 of the R&S FSU and connect precision short or open to the cable. Determine reflected power with the power meter and store measured level L_{Ref} as reference. Repeat this procedure for every measurement over the whole frequency range.

Measurement:

- ▶ Connect the RF input of the R&S FSU to the test port of the SWR bridge.
- ▶ Measure reflected power L_r with the power meter. The return loss a_r of the RF input of the R&S FSU can be calculated as:

$$a_r = L_{\text{Ref}} - L_r$$

The VSWR can be calculated as:

$$S = \frac{10^{0.05a_r} + 1}{10^{0.05a_r} - 1}$$

Test setup ($f_{\text{in}} > 20 \text{ MHz}$):

- ▶ Connect the test port of the network analyzer to the RF input 1 of the R&S FSU.

Measurement:

- ▶ Determine S_{11} of the R&S FSU at the frequencies shown in the performance test report. See operating manual of the network analyzer for detailed information about S_{11} measurement.

1.4 Performance Test Option Tracking Generator B9 with Option Attenuator B12

1.4.1 Checking the output level

Test equipment:

- ▶ - N cable (section "Measurement Equipment", item 28)
- Frequency up to 3.6 GHz
- Maximum attenuation < 0.2 dB

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect the tracking generator output to the RF input of the R&S FSU.

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [FREQ : CENTER : 128 MHz]
- [SPAN : 0 Hz]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 300 Hz]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 5 dB]
- [AMPT : 5 dBm]
- [TRACE : AVERAGE : SWEEP COUNT : 10 ENTER]
- [NETWORK : SOURCE POWER {level}]

Without option B12: {level}: check from 0 dBm to -20 dBm in 5 dB steps

With option B12: {level}: check 0 dBm, -10 dBm, -20 dBm, -40 dBm

- [SETUP : SERVICE : ENTER PASSWORD 894129]
- [SETUP : SERVICE FUNCTIONS 2.29.21.1.0]

Switch B12 to 0 dB (fixed value) with service command 2.29.21.1.0e (after entering the password) {level}: check from 0 dBm to -20 dBm in 5 dB steps

- [SETUP : SERVICE FUNCTIONS 2.29.21.0]

Reactivate B12 with service command 2.29.21.0

Measurement:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal:
 - [MKR ⇒ : PEAK]
- ▶ Read the value and store it as a reference for the frequency response measurement.

1.4.2 Checking the frequency response

Test equipment:

- ▶ - N cable (section "Measurement Equipment", item 28)
- Frequency up to 3.6 GHz
- Maximum attenuation < 0.2 dB

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect the tracking generator output to the RF input of the R&S FSU.

R&S FSU settings:

- [**PRESET**]
- [**AMPT** : RF ATTEN MANUAL : **5 dB**]
- [**AMPT** : **5 dBm**]
- [**AMPT** : RF INPUT DC] (FSU3 / 8 / 26 only)
- [**FREQ** : START : **100 kHz**]
- [**FREQ** : STOP : **3.6 GHz**]
- [**BW** : RES BW MANUAL : **30 kHz**]
- [**NETWORK** : SOURCE POWER {level}]

Without option B12: {level}: check from 0 dBm to –20 dBm in 5 dB steps

With option B12: {level}: check 0 dBm, –10 dBm, –20 dBm, –40 dBm

- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : ENTER PASSWORD **89412 9**]
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE FUNCTIONS **2.29.21.1.0**]

- ▶ Switch B12 to 0 dB (fixed value) with service command 2.29.21.1.0.
- ▶ {level}: check from 0 dBm to –20 dBm in 5 dB steps
 - [**SETUP** : SERVICE FUNCTIONS **2.29.21.0**]
 Reactivate B12 with service command 2.29.21.0.

Measurement:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal:
 - [**MKR** ⇒ : PEAK]
- ▶ Set marker to minimum value:
 - [**MKR** ⇒ : NEXT : MIN]

Evaluation:

The difference between the min and max of the reference value at 128 MHz yields the frequency response.

1.4.3 Checking the dynamic range**Test equipment:**

- ▶ - N cable (section "Measurement Equipment", item 28)
- Frequency up to 3.6 GHz
- Maximum attenuation < 0.2 dB

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect the tracking generator output to the RF input of the R&S FSU.

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [FREQ : 128 MHz]
- [SPAN : ZERO SPAN]
- [AMPT : REF LEVEL : 0 dBm]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 0 dB]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 1 kHz]
- [AMPT : RANGE LOG MANUAL : 120 dB]
- [NETWORK : SOURCE POWER : 0 dBm]
- [MKR : REFERENCE FIXED]

- ▶ Disconnect the cable and connect a 50 Ω termination to the tracking generator output and the RF input.

Measurement:

- [TRACE : AVERAGE : SWEEP COUNT : 50 ENTER]
- ▶ Read off delta marker

1.4.4 Checking Modulation

1.4.4.1 Checking the I/Q modulator

Test equipment:

- ▶ AMIQ (section "Measurement Equipment", item 30-35)
- or
- ▶ Arbitrary waveform generator (section "Measurement Equipment", item 26)
 - Spectrum analyzer (section "Measurement Equipment", item 29)
 - Voltmeter, 2 units (refer to "Measurement Equipment", item 27)
 - 2 BNC T pieces

Test setup with R&S AMIQ:

- ▶ Connect the the I and Q outputs of the AMIQ to the I and Q inputs of the analyzer. Ensure that the modulation lines are equal (phase shift).
- ▶ Connect the spectrum analyzer to the tracking generator output.

Test setup with R&S ADS:

- ▶ Connect the I and Q outputs of the generator to the I and Q inputs of the analyzer. Check the generator voltages in parallel via T pieces.
- ▶ Connect the spectrum analyzer to the tracking generator output.

Test setup with 33220A:

- ▶ Connect the outputs of the two generators to the I and Q inputs of the analyzer. Check the generator voltages in parallel via T pieces.

Performance Test Option Tracking Generator B9 with Option Attenuator B12

- ▶ Synchronize the two 33220A via Option 001.
- ▶ Connect the spectrum analyzer to the tracking generator output.

R&S AMIQ settings

- ▶ AMIQ self-adjustment
 - AC voltage I output: $U = 0.5 \text{ V}$
 - AC voltage Q output: $U = 0.5 \text{ V}$
 - Frequency: 1 MHz
 - Phase (I/Q) = ± 90 degrees(For this purpose, use AMIQ setup files from section "Measurement Equipment", items 22 and 23.)

Generator settings**(ADS or 33220A):**

- ▶ Set DC voltage (offset) to $0 \text{ mV} \pm 3 \text{ mV}$
 - AC voltage: $V(\text{pp}) = 1 \text{ V} \pm 10 \text{ mV}$
 - Frequency: 200 kHz
 - Phase (I/Q) = 90 degrees

Spectrum analyzer settings:

- [**FREQUENCY : 1 GHz**]
- [**SPAN : 10 MHz**]
- [**AMPT : REF LEVEL : 10 dBm**]

R&S FSU settings:

- [**PRESET**]
- [**FREQUENCY : 1 GHz**]
- [**SPAN : 0 MHz**]
- [**AMPT : REF LEVEL : 0 dBm**]
- [**NETWORK : SOURCE POWER: 0 dBm**]
- [**MODULATION: EXT I/Q**]

Measuring the residual carrier:

- ▶ Switch off the outputs on the generator.
 - Voltmeter display: DC voltage $< 3 \text{ mV}$
 - AC voltage $< 3 \text{ mV}$
- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal:
 - [**MKR $\Rightarrow$: PEAK**]
- ▶ Read off the measured value on the spectrum analyzer (Marker Peak)

Performance Test Option Tracking Generator B9 with Option Attenuator B12

Measuring the impairment (imbalance between the I and Q path) with AMIQ:

- ▶ Switch on the I and Q channels on the AMIQ.
Measure the carrier amplitude at 1 GHz and the lateral component amplitudes at 1 GHz + 1 MHz and 1 GHz - 1 MHz.
Perform this measurement for baseband signals with a phase shift of +90 degrees and -90 degrees between the I and Q channel.

Measuring the impairment (imbalance between the I and Q path) with ADS or 33220A:

- ▶ Switch on the I and Q channels on the generator.
Measure the carrier amplitude at 1 GHz and the lateral component amplitudes at 1 GHz + 200 kHz and 1 GHz - 200 kHz.

1.4.4.2 Checking the amplitude modulation**Test equipment:**

- ▶ AMIQ (section "Measurement Equipment", item 30-35)
- or
- ▶ Arbitrary waveform generator (section "Measurement Equipment", item 26)
 - Spectrum analyzer (section "Measurement Equipment", item 29)
 - Voltmeter, 2 units (refer to "Measurement Equipment", item 27)
 - 2 BNC T pieces

Test setup with R&S AMIQ:

- ▶ Connect the I and Q outputs of the AMIQ to the I and Q inputs of the analyzer.
- ▶ Connect the spectrum analyzer to the tracking generator output.

Test setup with R&S ADS:

- ▶ Connect the I and Q outputs of the generator to the I and Q inputs of the analyzer.
Check the generator voltages in parallel via T pieces.
- ▶ Connect the spectrum analyzer to the tracking generator output.

Test setup with 33220A:

- ▶ Connect the outputs of the two generators to the I and Q inputs of the analyzer. Check the generator voltages in parallel via T pieces.
- ▶ Synchronize the two 33220A via Option 001.
- ▶ Connect the spectrum analyzer to the tracking generator output.

Performance Test Option Tracking Generator B9 with Option Attenuator B12

AMIQ settings:

- ▶ AMIQ self-adjustment
AC voltage I output: $U = 0.5 \text{ V}$
AC voltage Q output: $U = 0 \text{ V}$
Frequency: 1 MHz
(For this purpose, use AMIQ setup files from section "Measurement Equipment", item 22)

Generator settings (ADS or 33220A):

- ▶ AC voltage: $V(\text{pp}) = 1 \text{ V} \pm 10 \text{ mV}$
Frequency: 1 MHz

Spectrum analyzer settings:

- [FREQUENCY : 1 GHz]
- [SPAN : 10 MHz]
- [AMPT : REF LEVEL : 10 dBm]

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [FREQUENCY : 1 GHz]
- [SPAN : 0 MHz]
- [AMPT : REF LEVEL : 10 dBm]
- [NETWORK : SOURCE POWER: 0 dBm]
- [MODULATION : EXT AM]

Measurement:

- ▶ Determine the level difference between the carrier signal at 1 GHz and the modulation lateral components at $1 \text{ GHz} \pm 1 \text{ MHz}$.

1.4.4.3 Checking the frequency modulation**Test equipment:**

- ▶ - AMIQ (section "Measurement Equipment", item 30-35)

or

- ▶ - Arbitrary waveform generator (section "Measurement Equipment", item 26)
- Spectrum analyzer (section "Measurement Equipment", item 29)
- Voltmeter, 2 units (refer to "Measurement Equipment", item 27)
- 2 BNC T pieces

Test setup with AMIQ:

- ▶ Connect the I and Q outputs of the AMIQ to the I and Q inputs of the analyzer.
- ▶ Connect the spectrum analyzer to the tracking generator output.

Performance Test Option Tracking Generator B9 with Option Attenuator B12

Test setup with ADS:

- ▶ Connect the I and Q outputs of the generator to the I and Q inputs of the analyzer. Check the generator voltages in parallel via T pieces.
- ▶ Connect the spectrum analyzer to the tracking generator output.

Test setup with 33220A:

- ▶ Connect the outputs of the two generators to the I and Q inputs of the analyzer. Check the generator voltages in parallel via T pieces.
- ▶ Synchronize the two 33220A via Option 001.
- ▶ Connect the spectrum analyzer to the tracking generator output.

AMIQ settings:

- ▶ AC voltage I output: $U = 0 \text{ V}$
AC voltage Q output: $U = 0.5 \text{ V}$
Frequency: 100 kHz
(For this purpose, use AMIQ setup files from section "Measuring Equipment", item 21)

Generator settings with R&S ADS or 33220A:

- ▶ AC voltage: $V(\text{pp}) = 100 \text{ mV} \pm 10 \text{ mV}$
Frequency: 100 kHz

Spectrum analyzer settings:

- [FREQUENCY : 1 GHz]
- [SPAN : 1 MHz]
- [BW : 10 kHz]
- [AMPT : REF LEVEL : 10 dBm]

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [FREQUENCY : 1 GHz]
- [SPAN : 0 MHz]
- [AMPT : REF LEVEL : 10 dBm]
- [NETWORK : SOURCE POWER: 0 dBm]
- [MODULATION : EXT FM : 100 kHz]

Measurement:

- ▶ Determine the level difference between the carrier signal at 1 GHz and the modulation lateral components at $1 \text{ GHz} \pm 100 \text{ kHz}$.

1.5 Performance Test Option Preamplifier FSU-B24



The option B24 is only available for the models FSU 26, FSU 43, FSU 46 and FSU 50.

1.5.2 Checking Noise Display

Test equipment:

- ▶ 50 Ω termination (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 9)
 - Frequency range:
 - R&S FSU 26: DC to 26.5 GHz
 - R&S FSU 43: DC to 43 GHz
 - R&S FSU 46: DC to 46 GHz
 - R&S FSU 50: DC to 50 GHz

Test setup:

- ▶ Terminate the RF input 1 of the R&S FSU with 50 Ω

R&S FSU settings:

- [**PRESET**]
- [**AMPT** : RF ATTEN MANUAL : **0 dB**]
- [**SPAN** : 0 Hz]
- [**SETUP** : PREAMP ON]
- [**BW** : RES BW MANUAL : **1 kHz**]
- [**BW** : SWEEP TIME MANUAL : **50 ms**]
- [**TRACE 1** : AVERAGE]
- [**TRACE 1** : SWEEP COUNT : **30 ENTER**]
- [**AMPT** : {RefLev}]
- [**FREQ** : CENTER : { f_n }]
- [**MEAS** : Time Dom Power : **Mean**]

See table of performance test report for values of f_n .

Measurement:

- ▶ Set the marker to the center frequency for the value below or equal 1 kHz.
- ▶ Read out the mean marker for frequencies above 1 kHz and correct the measurement value by -20 dB for the ratio of $10 \text{ Hz} / 1 \text{ kHz}$.



For example the DANL in 1 kHz bandwidth –126 dBm results in a corrected value of –156 dBm in 1 Hz bandwidth.

As both filter designs are digitally and using the same hardware setting, the DANL can be measured also with 1 kHz bandwidth to reduce measurement time.

Evaluation:

The noise level is displayed by the level reading of marker 1.

Frequency	< 1MHz	< 10MHz	> 10MHz
RefLev	-30 dBm	-60 dBm	-60 dBm

1.5.3 Checking the Level accuracy and the Frequency Response

Test equipment:

- ▶ Signal Generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 3)
 - Frequency range 100 kHz to 3.6 GHz
 - Maximum level ≥ 0 dBm
- ▶ Signal Generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 2)
 - Frequency range:
 - R&S FSU 26 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz
 - R&S FSU 43 10 MHz to 43 GHz
 - R&S FSU 43 10 MHz to 46 GHz
 - R&S FSU 50 10 MHz to 50 GHz
 - Maximum level ≥ 0 dBm
- ▶ -Power Meter (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 10)
 - Dual Channel
 - Power range -30 to 0 dBm
 - Instrumentation uncertainty <0.5% of power reference <1.2%
 - VSWR of power reference <1.10
- ▶ Power Sensor (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 11 (2x))
 - Frequency range 100 kHz to 3.6 GHz
 - Power range -30 to 0 dBm
 - Cal factor uncertainty 1 MHz to 3.6 GHz <1.6 %
 - VSWR 1 MHz to 3.6 GHz <1.30
 - 50 MHz to 128 MHz <1.10

- ▶ Power Sensor (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 12)
 - Frequency range:

R&S FSU 26	50 MHz	to 26.5 GHz
R&S FSU 43	50 MHz	to 43 GHz
R&S FSU 46	50 MHz	to 46 GHz
R&S FSU 50	50 MHz	to 50 GHz
 - Power range -30 to 0 dBm
 - Cal factor uncertainty

50 to 128 MHz	<1.6 %
3.6 to 8 GHz	<2 %
8 to 22 GHz	<2.5 %
22 to 40 GHz	<3 %
 - VSWR

50 to 128 MHz	<1.15
3.6 to 8 GHz	<1.15
8 to 22 GHz	<1.25
22 to 40 GHz	<1.35
40 to 50 GHz	<1.50
- ▶ 6 dB Power Splitter (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 7)
 - Frequency range DC to 3.6 GHz
 - Level imbalance 10 MHz to 3.6 GHz n/a
 - Equivalent output VSWR 10 MHz to 3.6 GHz ≤ 1.1
- ▶ 6 dB Power Splitter (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 8)
 - Frequency range:

R&S FSU 26	DC to 26.5 GHz
R&S FSU 43	DC to 43 GHz
R&S FSU 46	DC to 46 GHz
R&S FSU 50	DC to 50 GHz
 - Level imbalance 3.6 to 8 GHz ≤ 0.3 dB
 - 8 to 22 GHz ≤ 0.4 dB
 - 22 to 40 GHz ≤ 0.5 dB
 - 40 to 50 GHz ≤ 0.6 dB
 - Equivalent output VSWR

3.6 to 8 GHz	≤ 1.3
8 to 22 GHz	≤ 1.4
22 to 40 GHz	≤ 1.5
40 to 50 GHz	≤ 1.7

1.5.3.1 Absolute level accuracy at 128 MHz

Test setup:

- ▶ Standardize the Power Meter and Power Sensor (item 10, 11).
- ▶ Set the Power Meter Cal Factor to the appropriate value for the Power Sensor for 128 MHz.
- ▶ Connect Power Sensor through a cable to RF output of Signal Generator.

Signal Generator settings:

- Frequency 128 MHz
- Level -10 dBm

Measurement:

- ▶ Adjust level to -10 dBm $\pm$ 0.1 dB as viewed on the Power Meter.
- ▶ Record the Power Meter indication.
- ▶ Disconnect Power Sensor from the cable.

R&S FSU settings:

- [**PRESET**]
- [**SETUP** : PREAMP ON]
- [**AMPT** : RF INPUT DC]
- [**AMPT** : RF ATTEN MANUAL : **30 dB**]
- [**AMPT** : **-10 dBm**]
- [**SPAN** : **30 kHz**]
- [**BW** : RES BW MANUAL : **10 kHz**]
- [**TRACE** : DETECTOR : RMS]
- [**FREQ** : CENTER : **128 MHz**]

Set marker to peak of signal

- [**MKR** $\Rightarrow$: PEAK]

Evaluation:

The difference between the signal levels measured with the power meter and the R&S FSU (level reading of marker 1) reflects the absolute level accuracy of the R&S FSU. It can be calculated as:

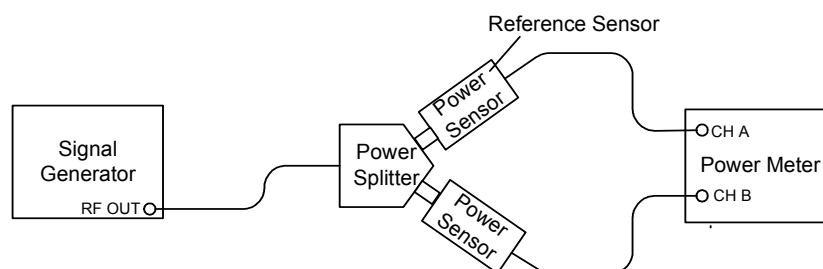
$$\text{Level accuracy}_{128\text{MHz}} = L_{\text{FSU}} - L_{\text{powermeter}}$$

1.5.3.2 Frequency response < 3.6 GHz**Power splitter calibration**

This section can be skipped, if a power splitter with a level imbalance <0.1 dB is available

Test setup:

- ▶ Standardize the Power Meter and both Power Sensors (item 10, 11).
- ▶ Use Power Splitter (item) and connect equipment as shown below.

**Signal Generator settings:**

- Level 0 dBm

Measurement:

1. Set the Signal Generator frequency to the first value listed in the table below.
2. Set the Power Meter Channel A Cal Factor to the appropriate value or the Power Sensor for the first frequency listed in the table below (Reference Sensor).
3. Set the Power Meter Channel B CAL Factor to 100%.
4. Calculate the Power Splitter imbalance as

$$\text{Imbalance / dB} = L_{\text{CHA}} / \text{dBm} - L_{\text{CHB}} / \text{dBm}$$

$$(L_{\text{CHA}} = \text{Reference Sensor})$$
5. Record the calculated value in the table below.

Repeat steps 1, 2, 4 and 5 for the remaining frequencies listed in the table below.

Table 4 Power Splitter calibration data

Applied frequency (f_{resp})	Imbalance / dB
100 kHz	_____
1 MHz	_____
10 MHz	_____
50 MHz	_____
100 MHz	_____
128 MHz	_____
200 MHz	_____
300 MHz	_____
400 MHz	_____
500 MHz	_____
600 MHz	_____
700 MHz	_____
800 MHz	_____
900 MHz	_____
1000 MHz	_____

1500 MHz	_____
2000 MHz	_____
2500 MHz	_____
3000 MHz	_____
3599 MHz	_____

Reference Measurement

Test setup:

- ▶ Disconnect the Power Sensor (CHA, Reference Sensor) from the Power Splitter.
- ▶ Connect the open port of the Power Splitter directly to the RF input 1 of the R&S FSU.

Signal Generator settings:

- Level 0 dBm
- Frequency 128 MHz

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [SETUP : PREAMP ON]
- [AMPT : RF INPUT DC]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL: 30 dB]
- [AMPT : 0 dBm]
- [SPAN : 100 kHz]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 10 kHz]
- [TRACE : DETECTOR : RMS]
- [FREQ : CENTER : 128 MHz]

R&S FSU settings:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
 - [MKR ⇒ : PEAK]
- ▶ Read level indication from R&S FSU (reading of marker 1): L_{FSU}

Power Meter:

- ▶ Read level indication from Power Meter : $L_{PowerMeter}$

Evaluation:

- ▶ Calculate

$$\Delta Ref / dB = L_{FSU} / dBm - L_{PowerMeter} / dBm - Imbalance(128 MHz) / dB$$

Take value of Imbalance(128 MHz) from the table above.

- ▶ Record $\Delta Ref / dB$

Frequency Response Measurement

Signal Generator settings:

- Frequency f_{fresp}
See table in performance test report for values of f_{fresp} .

R&S FSU settings:

- [**FREQ** : CENTER : { f_{fresp} }]
See table in performance test report for values of f_{fresp}
- ▶ - Set marker to peak of signal
- [**MKR** $\Rightarrow$: PEAK]
- ▶ Read level indication from R&S FSU (reading of marker 1): L_{FSU}

Power Meter:

- ▶ Read level indication from Power Meter : $L_{\text{PowerMeter}}$

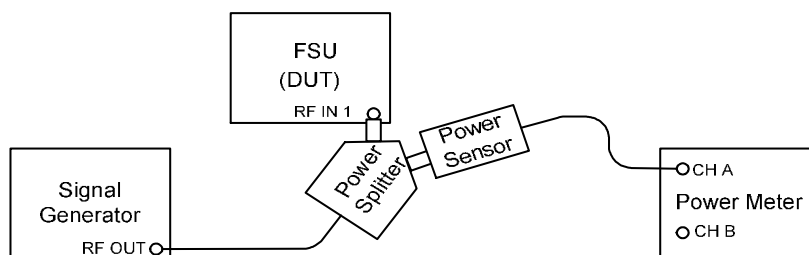
Evaluation:

- ▶ The frequency response can be calculated as:
- ▶ $\text{Freq. response / dB} = L_{\text{FSU}} - L_{\text{PowerMeter}} - \text{Imbalance}(f_{\text{fresp}}) / \text{dB} - \Delta\text{Ref} / \text{dB}$
- ▶ Take the value of $\text{Imbalance}(f_{\text{fresp}})$ from the table above and ΔRef as ascertained before.

1.5.3.3 Frequency response > 3.6 GHz

Test setup:

- ▶ Standardize the Power Meter and Power Sensor (item 10, 12).
- ▶ Use Power Splitter/Combiner (item 8) and connect equipment as shown below.
- ▶ Connect the power splitter directly to the R&S FSU RF input 1.



Throughout the remaining steps set the Power Meter Cal Factor as appropriate!

Reference Measurement**Signal Generator settings:**

- Level b0 dBm
- Frequency 128 MHz

R&S FSU settings:

- [**PRESET**]
- [**SETUP** : PREAMP ON]
- [**AMPT** : RF INPUT DC]
- [**AMPT** : RF ATTEN MANUAL : **30 dB**]
- [**AMPT** : **0 dBm**]
- [**SPAN** : **100 kHz**]
- [**BW** : RES BW MANUAL : **10 kHz**]
- [**TRACE** : DETECTOR : RMS]
- [**FREQ** : CENTER : **128 MHz**]

R&S FSU settings:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
 - [**MKR** ⇒ : PEAK]
- ▶ Read level indication from R&S FSU (reading of marker 1): L_{FSU}

Power Meter:

- ▶ Read level indication from Power Meter : $L_{PowerMeter}$

Evaluation:

- ▶ Calculate

$$\Delta Ref / dB = L_{FSU} / dBm - L_{PowerMeter} / dBm$$
- ▶ Record $\Delta Ref / dB$

Frequency Response Measurement**Signal Generator settings:**

- Frequency f_{fresp}
See table in performance test report for values of f_{fresp}

R&S FSU settings:

- [**FREQ** : CENTER : { f_{fresp} }]
See table in performance test report for values of f_{fresp}
- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
 - [**MKR** ⇒ : PEAK]
- ▶ Read level indication from R&S FSU (reading of marker 1): L_{FSU}

Power Meter:

- Read level indication from Power Meter : $L_{\text{PowerMeter}}$

Evaluation:

- The frequency response can be calculated as:
- $\text{Freq. response / dB} = L_{\text{FSU}} - L_{\text{PowerMeter}} - \Delta\text{Ref / dB}$
- Take the value of ΔRef as ascertained before.

1.6 Performance Test Option Electronic Attenuator and Low-noise preamplifier B25/B85



With R&S FSU 26, 43, 46, 50 the option B25 is implemented in the signal path below 3.6 GHz. Therefore the measurements are done up to 3.6 GHz only.
The option R&S FSU-B85 is only available for R&S FSU 3 and R&S FSU 8

1.6.2 Checking Noise Display with Preamplifier (B25)

Test equipment:

- 50 Ω termination (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 9)
 - Frequency range:
 - R&S FSU 3 / 26 / 46 / 50: to 3.6 GHz
 - R&S FSU 8: to 8 GHz

Test setup:

Terminate the RF input of the R&S FSU with 50 Ω

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 0 dB]
- [SPAN : 0 Hz]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 1 kHz]
- [BW : SWEEP TIME MANUAL : 50 ms]
- [TRACE 1 : AVERAGE]
- [TRACE 1 : SWEEP COUNT : 5 ENTER]
- [MEAS : Time Dom Power : Mean]
- [AMPT : - 80 dBm]
- [SETUP : PREAMP ON]
- [FREQ : CENTER : $\{f_n\}$]

Measurement:

- ▶ set marker to peak
- [**MKR** ⇒ : PEAK]

Evaluation

- ▶ Read out the mean marker for frequencies above 1 kHz and correct the measurement value by –30 dB for the ratio of 1 Hz / 1 kHz

1.6.3 Checking the Level accuracy and the Frequency Response with Preamplifier

Test equipment:

- ▶ Signal generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 2)
 - Frequency range:
 - R&S FSU 3, 26, 43,46, 50: 10 MHz to 3.6 GHz
 - R&S FSU 8: 10 MHz to 8 GHz
 - Maximum level ≥ 0 dBm
- ▶ Power meter (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 10)
 - Dual Channel
 - Power range -30 to 0 dBm
 - Instrumentation uncertainty <0.5%
 - Uncertainty of power reference <1.2%
 - VSWR of power reference <1.10
- ▶ Power Sensor (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 11 (2x))
 - Frequency range 100 kHz to 3.6 GHz
 - Power range -30 to 0 dBm
 - Cal factor uncertainty 1 MHz to 3.6 GHz <1.6 %
 - VSWR
 - 1 MHz to 3.6 GHz <1.30
 - 50 MHz to 128 MHz <1.10
- ▶ Power Sensor (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 12)
 - Frequency range:
 - R&S FSU 8 50 MHz to 8 GHz
 - Power range -30 to 0 dBm
 - Cal factor uncertainty
 - 50 to 128 MHz <1.6 %
 - 3.6 to 8 GHz <2 %
 - VSWR
 - 50 to 128 MHz <1.15
 - 3.6 to 8 GHz <1.15
- ▶ 6 dB Power Splitter (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 7)
 - Frequency range DC to 3.6 GHz
 - Level imbalance 10 MHz to 3.6 GHz n/a
 - Equivalent output VSWR
 - 10 MHz to 3.6 GHz ≤ 1.1

Performance Test Option Electronic Attenuator and Low-noise preamplifier B25/B85

- ▶ 6 dB Power Splitter (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 8)
 - Frequency range:
FSU 8: DC to 8 GHz
 - Level imbalance 3.6 to 8 GHz ≤ 0.3 dB
 - Equivalent output VSWR 3.6 to 8 GHz ≤ 1.3

Absolute level accuracy at 128 MHz**Test setup:**

- ▶ Standardize the Power Meter and Power Sensor (item 10, 11).
- ▶ Set the Power Meter Cal Factor to the appropriate value for the Power Sensor for 128 MHz.
- ▶ Connect Power Sensor through a cable to RF output of Signal Generator.

Signal generator settings:

- Frequency 128 MHz
- Level -10 dBm

Measurement:

- ▶ Adjust level to -10 dBm ± 0.1 dB as viewed on the Power Meter.
- ▶ Record the Power Meter indication.
- ▶ Disconnect Power Sensor from the cable.

B25 with preamplifier**Measurement:**

- ▶ Connect the cable to RF input 1 of the R&S FSU

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
 - [SETUP : PREAMP ON]
 - [AMPT : RF INPUT DC]
 - [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 10 dB]
 - [AMPT : -10dBm]
 - [SPAN : 30kHz]
 - [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 10 kHz]
 - [TRACE : DETECTOR : RMS]
 - [FREQ : CENTER : 128 MHz]
- Set marker to peak of signal
- [MKR $\Rightarrow$: PEAK]

Evaluation:

The difference between the signal levels measured with the power meter and the R&S FSU (level reading of marker 1) reflects the absolute level accuracy of the R&S FSU. It can be calculated as:

Performance Test Option Electronic Attenuator and Low-noise preamplifier B25/B85

$$\text{Level accuracy}_{128\text{MHz}} = L_{\text{FSU}} - L_{\text{powermeter}}$$

B25 with electronic attenuator**R&S FSU settings:**

- [PRESET]
- [AMPT : RF INPUT DC]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 10 dB]
- [AMPT : NEXT : ELEC ATTEN MANUAL : 0 dB]
- [AMPT : -10dBm]
- [SPAN : 30kHz]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 10 kHz]
- [TRACE : DETECTOR : RMS]
- [FREQ : CENTER : 128 MHz]

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
 - [MKR ⇒ : PEAK]

Evaluation:

The difference between the signal levels measured with the power meter and the R&S FSU (level reading of marker 1) reflects the absolute level accuracy of the R&S FSU. It can be calculated as:

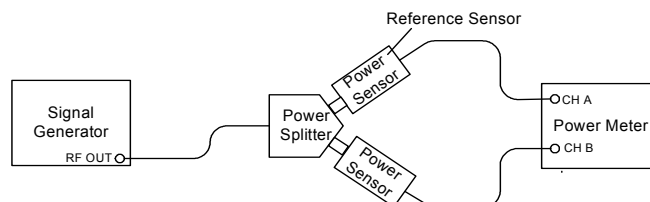
$$\text{Level accuracy}_{128\text{MHz}} = L_{\text{FSU}} - L_{\text{powermeter}}$$

Checking frequency response <3.6 GHz**Power splitter calibration**

This section can be skipped, if a power splitter with a level imbalance <0.1 dB is available.

Test setup:

- ▶ Standardize the Power Meter and both Power Sensors (item 10, 11).
- ▶ Use Power Splitter (item) and connect equipment as shown below.

**Signal Generator settings:**

- Level 0 dBm

Performance Test Option Electronic Attenuator and Low-noise preamplifier B25/B85

Measurement:

1. Set the Signal Generator frequency to the first value listed in the table below.
2. Set the Power Meter Channel A Cal Factor to the appropriate value for the Power Sensor for the first frequency listed in the table below (Reference Sensor).
3. Set the Power Meter Channel B CAL Factor to 100%.
4. Calculate the Power Splitter imbalance as

$$\text{Imbalance / dB} = L_{\text{CHA}} / \text{dBm} - L_{\text{CHB}} / \text{dBm}$$

$$(L_{\text{CHA}} = \text{Reference Sensor})$$
5. Record the calculated value in the table below.

Repeat steps 1 2 d), 5 or the remaining frequencies listed in the table below.

Table 5 Power Splitter calibration data

Applied frequency (f _{fresp})	)	Imbalance / dB
100 kHz		_____
1 MHz		_____
10 MHz		_____
50 MHz		_____
100 MHz		_____
128 MHz		_____
200 MHz		_____
300 MHz		_____
400 MHz		_____
500 MHz		_____
600 MHz		_____
700 MHz		_____
800 MHz		_____
900 MHz		_____
1000 MHz		_____
1500 MHz		_____
2000 MHz		_____
2500 MHz		_____
3000 MHz		_____
3599 MHz		_____

B25 with preamplifier**Reference Measurement****Test setup:**

- ▶ Disconnect the Power Sensor (CHA, Reference Sensor) from the Power Splitter.
- ▶ Connect the open port of the Power Splitter directly to the RF input 1 of the R&S FSU.
- ▶ Signal generator settings:
 - level 0 dBm
 - frequency 128 MHz

R&S FSU settings

- [PRESET]
- [AMPT : RF INPUT DC]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 30 dB]
- [AMPT : 0 dBm]
- [SETUP : PREAMP ON]
- [SPAN : 100 kHz]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 10 kHz]
- [TRACE : DETECTOR : RMS]
- [FREQ : CENTER : 128 MHz]

R&S FSU settings:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
 - [MKR ⇒ : PEAK]
- ▶ Read level indication from R&S FSU (reading of marker 1): L_{FSU}

Power Meter:

- ▶ Read level indication from Power Meter : $L_{PowerMeter}$

Evaluation:

- ▶ Calculate $\Delta Ref / dB = L_{FSU} / dBm - L_{PowerMeter} / dBm - Imbalance(128 MHz) / dB$
Take value of $Imbalance(128 MHz)$ from the table above.
- ▶ Record $\Delta Ref / dB$

Frequency Response Measurement**Signal Generator settings:**

- Frequency f_{fresp}
See table in performance test report for values of f_{fresp} .

R&S FSU settings:

- [FREQ : CENTER : $\{f_{fresp}\}$]
See table in performance test report for values of f_{fresp}

Performance Test Option Electronic Attenuator and Low-noise preamplifier B25/B85

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
- [**MKR** ⇒ : PEAK]
- ▶ Read level indication from R&S FSU (reading of marker 1): L_{FSU}

Power Meter:

- ▶ Read level indication from Power Meter : $L_{PowerMeter}$

Evaluation:

- ▶ The frequency response can be calculated as:
Freq. response / dB = $L_{FSU} - L_{PowerMeter} - \text{Imbalance}(f_{fresp}) / \text{dB} - \Delta\text{Ref} / \text{dB}$
- ▶ Take the value of $\text{Imbalance}(f_{fresp})$ from the table above and ΔRef as ascertained before.

B25 with Electronic Attenuator**Reference Measurement****Test setup:**

- ▶ Disconnect the Power Sensor (CHA, Reference Sensor) from the Power Splitter.
- ▶ Connect the open port of the Power Splitter directly to the RF input 1 of the R&S FSU.

Signal generator settings:

- Level 0 dBm
- Frequency 128 MHz

R&S FSU settings:

- [**PRESET**]
- [**AMPT** : RF ATTEN MANUAL : **10 dB**]
- [**AMPT** : NEXT : ELEC ATTEN MANUAL : { E_{ATT} } : **dB**]
- [**AMPT** : **0 dBm**]
- [**SPAN** : **100 kHz**]
- [**BW** : RES BW MANUAL : **10 kHz**]
- [**TRACE** : DETECTOR : RMS]
- [**FREQ** : CENTER : **128 MHz**]

See table of performance test report for values of E_{ATT} .

R&S FSU settings:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
- [**MKR** ⇒ : PEAK]
- ▶ Read level indication from R&S FSU (reading of marker 1): L_{FSU}

Power Meter:

- ▶ Read level indication from Power Meter : $L_{PowerMeter}$

Performance Test Option Electronic Attenuator and Low-noise preamplifier B25/B85

Evaluation:

- ▶ Calculate

$$\Delta\text{Ref} / \text{dB} = L_{\text{FSU}} / \text{dBm} - L_{\text{PowerMeter}} / \text{dBm} - \text{Imbalance}(128 \text{ MHz}) / \text{dB}$$
 Take value of Imbalance(128 MHz) from the table above.
- ▶ Record $\Delta\text{Ref} / \text{dB}$

Frequency Response Measurement:**Signal generator settings:**

- Frequency f_{fresp}
 See table of performance test report for values of f_{fresp}

R&S FSU settings:

- [**FREQ** : CENTER : { f_{fresp} }]
 See table in performance test report for values of f_{fresp}
- ▶ - Set marker to peak of signal
 - [**MKR** $\Rightarrow$: PEAK]
- ▶ Read level indication from R&S FSU (reading of marker 1): L_{FSU}

Power Meter:

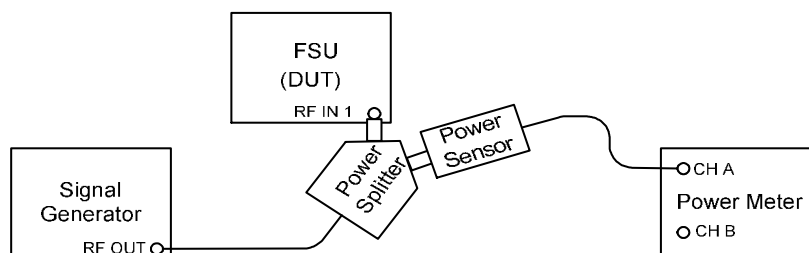
- ▶ Read level indication from Power Meter : $L_{\text{PowerMeter}}$

Evaluation:

- ▶ The frequency response can be calculated as:
- ▶
$$\text{Freq. response} / \text{dB} = L_{\text{FSU}} - L_{\text{PowerMeter}} - \text{Imbalance}(f_{\text{fresp}}) / \text{dB} - \Delta\text{Ref} / \text{dB}$$
- ▶ Take the value of Imbalance(f_{fresp}) from the table above and ΔRef as ascertained before.

1.6.4 Frequency response > 3.6 GHz**Test setup:**

- ▶ Standardize the Power Meter and Power Sensor (item 10, 12).
- ▶ Use Power Splitter/Combiner (item 8) and connect equipment as shown below.
- ▶ Connect the power splitter directly to the R&S FSU RF input 1.





Throughout the remaining steps set the Power Meter Cal Factor as appropriate!.

B25 with preamplifier

Reference Measurement

Signal Generator settings:

- Level 0 dBm
- Frequency 128 MHz

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 30 dB]
- [AMPT : 0 dBm]
- [SETUP : PREAMP ON]
- [SPAN : 100 kHz]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 10 kHz]
- [TRACE : DETECTOR : RMS]
- [FREQ : CENTER : 128 MHz]

R&S FSU settings:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
 - [MKR ⇒ : PEAK]
- ▶ Read level indication from R&S FSU (reading of marker 1): L_{FSU}

Power Meter:

- ▶ Read level indication from Power Meter : $L_{PowerMeter}$

Evaluation:

- ▶ Calculate $\Delta Ref / dB = L_{FSU} / dBm - L_{PowerMeter} / dBm$
- ▶ Record $\Delta Ref / dB$

Frequency Response Measurement

Signal Generator settings:

- Frequency f_{fresp}
See table in performance test report for values of f_{fresp}

Performance Test Option Electronic Attenuator and Low-noise preamplifier B25/B85

R&S FSU settings:

- [**FREQ** : CENTER : { f_{fresp} }]

See table in performance test report for values of f_{fresp}

- ▶ - Set marker to peak of signal
 - [**MKR** ⇒ : PEAK]
- ▶ Read level indication from R&S FSU (reading of marker 1): L_{FSU}

Power Meter:

- ▶ Read level indication from Power Meter : $L_{\text{PowerMeter}}$

Evaluation:

- ▶ The frequency response can be calculated as:

$$\text{Freq. response / dB} = L_{\text{FSU}} - L_{\text{PowerMeter}} - \Delta\text{Ref / dB}$$
- ▶ Take the value of ΔRef as ascertained before.

B25 with electronic attenuator**Reference Measurement****Signal Generator settings:**

- Level 0 dBm
- Frequency 128 MHz

R&S FSU settings:

- [**PRESET**]
- [**AMPT** : RF ATTEN MANUAL : **10 dB**]
- [**AMPT** : NEXT : ELEC ATTEN MANUAL : { E_{ATT} } : **dB**]
- [**AMPT** : **0 dBm**]
- [**SPAN** : **100 kHz**]
- [**BW** : RES BW MANUAL : **10 kHz**]
- [**TRACE** : DETECTOR : RMS]
- [**FREQ** : CENTER : **128 MHz**]

See table of performance test report for values of E_{ATT} .

R&S FSU settings:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
 - [**MKR** ⇒ : PEAK]
- ▶ Read level indication from R&S FSU (reading of marker 1): L_{FSU}

Power Meter:

- Read level indication from Power Meter : $L_{\text{PowerMeter}}$

Evaluation:

- ▶ Calculate $\Delta\text{Ref} / \text{dB} = L_{\text{FSU}} / \text{dBm} - L_{\text{PowerMeter}} / \text{dBm}$
- ▶ Record $\Delta\text{Ref} / \text{dB}$

Frequency Response Measurement**Signal Generator settings:**

- Frequency f_{fresp}
See table in performance test report for values of f_{fresp}

R&S FSU settings:

- [**FREQ** : CENTER : { f_{fresp} }]
See table in performance test report for values of f_{fresp}
- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
- [**MKR** $\Rightarrow$: PEAK]
- ▶ Read level indication from R&S FSU (reading of marker 1): L_{FSU}

Power Meter:

- ▶ Read level indication from Power Meter : $L_{\text{PowerMeter}}$

Evaluation:

- ▶ The frequency response can be calculated as:
Freq. response / dB = $L_{\text{FSU}} - L_{\text{PowerMeter}} - \Delta\text{Ref} / \text{dB}$
Take the value of ΔRef as ascertained before.

1.6.5 Checking Nonlinearities with Electronic Attenuator**1.6.5.1 Third-Order Intercept****Test equipment:**

- ▶ 2 signal generators (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 2)
 - Frequency range:
 - R&S FSU 3/26/43/46/50: 10 MHz to 3.6 GHz
 - R&S FSU 8: 10 MHz to 8 GHz
 - Maximum level $\geq 0 \text{ dBm}$
- ▶ 2 attenuators (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 16)
 - Attenuation $a_{\text{ATT}} = 10 \text{ dB}$
 - Frequency range:
 - R&S FSU 3/26/43/46/50: 10 MHz to 3.6 GHz
 - R&S FSU 8: 10 MHz to 8 GHz

Performance Test Option Electronic Attenuator and Low-noise preamplifier B25/B85

- ▶ Power splitter/combiner (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 8)
 - Frequency range
 - R&S FSU 3/26/43/46/50: 10 MHz to 3.6 GHz
 - R&S FSU 8: 10 MHz to 8 GHz

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect RF outputs of the signal generators via 10 dB attenuators to the inputs of the coupler
- ▶ Connect output of the coupler to the RF input of the R&S FSU.

**Signal generator settings:
(both generators)**

- Frequency: generator 1 $f_{g1} = f_{in} - 50 \text{ kHz}$
- generator 2 $f_{g2} = f_{in} + 50 \text{ kHz}$

See table of performance test report for values of f_{in}

- ▶ Adjust the output level of the signal generators for an input level at the R&S FSU of – 10 dBm.
- ▶ Switch off the ALC of the generators to reduce the interference between the generators

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 0 dB]
- [AMPT : NEXT : ELEC ATTEN MANUAL : 0 dB]
- [AMPT : 0 dBm]
- [SPAN : 500 kHz]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 3 kHz]
- [FREQ : CENTER : { f_{in} }]

See table of performance test report for values of f_{in} .

Measurement

- [MKR FCTN : TOI]

Evaluation:

The third order intercept point (T.O.I) referred to the input signal is displayed in the marker field by the reading [TOI].



If the input signal is exactly known, the level of the spurious products can alternatively be measured in a span of 20 kHz, for example. The TOI is then calculated from the average of the two spurious signals and the average of the two useful signals.

1.6.6 Checking the RF Attenuator (with Option B25)

Test equipment:

- ▶ Signal generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 3)
Frequency 128 MHz
Maximum level ≥ 10 dBm
- ▶ Step attenuator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 13)
Frequency 128 MHz
Attenuation 0 to 80 dB in 5 dB steps
Attenuation accuracy < 0.1 dB

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect RF output of the signal generator to RF input of the step attenuator.
- ▶ Connect RF output of the step attenuator to RF input of the R&S FSU.

Signal generator settings:

- Frequency 128,1 MHz
- Level 10 dBm

Step attenuator settings:

- Attenuation 70 dB

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [FREQ : CENTER : 128,1 MHz]
- [SPAN : 500 Hz]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 1 kHz]
- [TRACE : DETECTOR : RMS]
- [BW : VIDEO BW MANUAL : 100 Hz]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 10 dB]
- [AMPT : -35 dBm]

Reference measurement:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
- [MKR $\Rightarrow$: PEAK]
- ▶ Set reference to peak of signal
- [MKR : REFERENCE FIXED]

Measurement:

Step attenuator settings:

- Attenuation { 80dB - aFSU }
- See table below for values of a_{ATT} .

R&S FSU settings:

- [**AMPT** : RF ATTEN MANUAL : {aFSU}]
- [**AMPT** : {-45dBm + aFSU } **dBm**]
- [**MKR** ⇒ : PEAK]

See table below for values of a_{FSU} , a_{ATT} and reference level.

Evaluation:

The difference between the level of the input signal of the R&S FSU and the reference (at 10 dB RF-Attenuation) is displayed in the marker field by the reading 'Delta [T1 FXD]'.

a_{ATT} in dB	80	75	70	65	60	55	50	45	40	35	30	25	20	15	10	5
A_{FSU} in dB	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75
Ref.level in dBm	-45	-40	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5	0	5	10	15	20	25	30

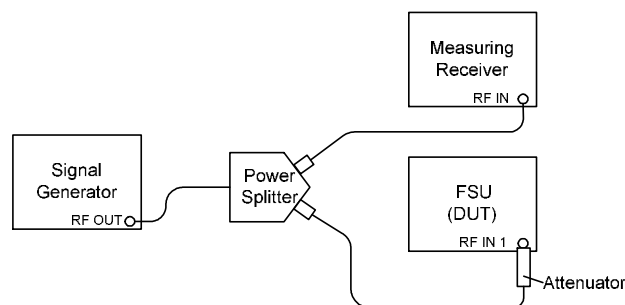
1.6.7 Checking the RF Attenuator Accuracy with option B25 (alternative Measurement)

Test equipment:

- ▶ Signal Generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 4)
 - Frequency 128 MHz
 - Level range -62 to +8 dBm
- ▶ - Power Splitter (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 7)
- ▶ - Fixed Attenuator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 17)
 - 3 dB / 128 MHz
- ▶ Measuring Receiver (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 19)
 - Range +2 to -68dBm / 128 MHz
 - Relative Accuracy (RSS): ± 0.09 dB
 - within -10 dB to +60 dB from set reference at -58 dBm

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect equipment as shown below:



Performance Test Option Electronic Attenuator and Low-noise preamplifier B25/B85

R&S FSU settings:

- [**PRESET**]
- [**FREQ : 128 MHz**]
- [**SPAN : 500 Hz**]
- [**TRACE : DETECTOR : DETECTOR AVERAGE**]
- [**BW : RES BW MANUAL: 1 kHz: VIDEO BW MANUAL : 100 Hz**]

R&S FSU RF Attenuation dB	R&S FSU Ref Level dBm	Signal Generator Power dBm
10	-60	-52
5	-65	-57
15	-55	-47
20	-50	-42
25	-45	-37
30	-40	-32
40	-30	-22
50	-20	-12
60	-10	-2
70	0	+8
80	10	+8

Step 1

- ▶ Set the power of the Signal Generator to the first value listed in the table above.
- ▶ Set RF Attenuation and Reference Level of the R&S FSU to the first value listed in the table above:
 - [**AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : xx dB : REF LEVEL xx dBm**]
- ▶ Set R&S FSU Delta Marker Reference
 - [**MKR : REFERENCE FIXED**]
- ▶ Set Measuring Receiver Reference (SET REF)

Step 2

- ▶ Set the power of the Signal Generator to the second value listed in the table above.
- ▶ Set RF Attenuation and Reference Level of the R&S FSU to the second value listed in the table above.
- ▶ Record the difference
R&S FSU Delta Marker indication⁵ - Measuring Receiver indication in the Performance Test Report.
- ▶ Repeat step 2 for the remaining values of the table above.

⁵ Delta 2 [T1 FXD] xx.xx dB

1.6.8 Checking the electronic Attenuator accuracy

Test equipment:

- ▶ Signal generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 3)
 - Frequency 128 MHz
 - Maximum level ≥ 0 dBm
- ▶ Step attenuator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 13)
 - Frequency 128 MHz
 - Attenuation 0 to 40 dB in 5 dB steps
 - Attenuation accuracy < 0.1 dB

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect RF output of the signal generator to RF input of the step attenuator
- ▶ Connect RF output of the step attenuator to RF input of the R&S FSU

Signal generator settings:

- Frequency 128 MHz
- Level 0 dBm

Step attenuator settings:

- Attenuation 40 dB

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [FREQ : CENTER : 128 MHz]
- [SPAN : 500 Hz]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 1 kHz]
- [TRACE : DETECTOR : RMS]
- [BW : VIDEO BW MANUAL : 100 Hz]
- [AMPT : RF ATTN MANUAL : 10 dB]
- [AMPT : - 30 dBm]

Reference measurement:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
 - [MKR $\Rightarrow$: PEAK]
- ▶ Set reference to peak of signal
 - [MKR : REFERENCE FIXED]

Measurement:

Step attenuator settings:

- Attenuation { 40dB - a_{FSU} }

See table below for values of a_{ATT} .

R&S FSU settings:

- [**AMPT** : NEXT : ELEC ATTEN MANUAL : {aFSU}
- [**AMPT** : {-30dBm + aFSU } **dBm**]
- [**MKR** ⇒ : PEAK]

See table below for values of a_{FSU} , a_{ATT} and reference level.

Evaluation:

The difference between the level of the input signal of the R&S FSU and the reference (at 10 dB RF-Attenuation) is displayed in the marker field by the reading 'Delta [T1 FXD]'.

a_{ATT}	40 dB	35 dB	20 dB	25 dB	20 dB	15 dB	10 dB
a_{FSU}	0 dB	5 dB	10 dB	15 dB	20 dB	25 dB	30 dB
Reference level	-30 dBm	-25 dBm	-20 dBm	-15 dBm	-10 dBm	-5 dBm	0 dBm

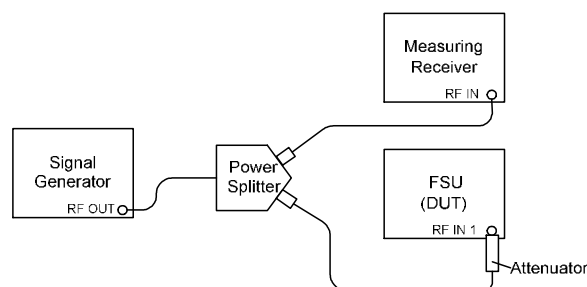
1.6.9 Checking the electronic Attenuator Accuracy with option B25 (alternative Measurement)

Test equipment:

- ▶ Signal Generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 4)
 - Frequency 128 MHz
 - Level range -62 to +8 dBm
- ▶ Power Splitter (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 7)
- ▶ Fixed Attenuator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 17)
 - 3 dB / 128 MHz
- ▶ Measuring Receiver (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 19)
 - Range +2 to -68dBm / 128 MHz
 - Relative Accuracy (RSS) ± 0.09 dB within -10 dB to +60 dB from set reference at -58 dBm

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect equipment as shown below:



R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [FREQ : 128 MHz]
- [SPAN : 500 Hz]
- [TRACE : DETECTOR : DETECTOR AVERAGE]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL: 1 kHz: VIDEO BW MANUAL : 100 Hz]
- [AMPT : RF ATTN MANUAL: 10 dB]

R&S FSU RF el. Attenuation dB	R&S FSU Ref Level dBm	Signal Generator Power dBm
10	-60	-52
15	-55	-47
20	-50	-42
25	-45	-37
30	-40	-32
35	-35	-27
40	-30	-22

Step 1

- ▶ Set the power of the Signal Generator to the first value listed in the table above.
- ▶ Set RF Attenuation and Reference Level of the R&S FSU to the first value listed in the table above:
- [**AMPT** :NEXT:ELEC ATTEN MANUAL: **xx dB** : REF LEVEL **xx dBm**]
- ▶ Set R&S FSU Delta Marker Reference
- [**MKR** : REFERENCE FIXED]
- ▶ Set Measuring Receiver Reference (SET REF)

Step 2

- ▶ Set the power of the Signal Generator to the second value listed in the table above.
- ▶ Set RF Attenuation and Reference Level of the R&S FSU to the second value listed in the table above.
- ▶ Record the difference
R&S FSU Delta Marker indication³⁾⁶⁾ - Measuring Receiver indication in the Performance Test Report.
- ▶ Repeat step 2 for the remaining values of the table above.

1.7 Performance Test Option External Mixing B21

1.7.1 Checking LO-level

Measurement equipment:

- ▶ Power sensor (section "Measurement Equipment", item 12)
 - Frequency range 7.0 MHz to 15.5 GHz
 - Max. input power $P_{\max} = +23 \text{ dBm}$
 - $\text{RSS} \leq 2.5\%$ referred to measured power impedance $Z = 50 \Omega$
- ▶ Power Meter (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 10)
- ▶ Fixed attenuator with 10 dB (Section "Measurement Equipment" item 16)

Power meter settings:

- ▶ Connect power sensor to the power meter and execute function 'ZERO' when there is no signal applied to the power sensor.

R&S FSU settings:

- [**PRESET**]
- [**FREQ** : EXTERNAL MIXER : SELECT BAND]
- Table settings:
Band: USER

⁶⁾ Delta 2 [T1 FXD] xx.xx dB

Harmonic # 20

- [**FREQUENCY SPAN** : ZERO SPAN]
- [**FREQUENCY CENTER** : { f_c }]
- f_c see table

Power meter settings:

- ▶ Connect power sensor via fixed attenuator to the output 'LO_{out} / IF_{in}'

Measurement:

- ▶ Determine level of the LO-signal $L_{LO,meas}$. To achieve higher accuracy it is recommended to compensate the frequency response of the power sensor

Evaluation:

The level of the LO-signal can be determined as:

$$L_{LO} = L_{LO,meas} + 10 \text{ dB}$$

1.7.2 Checking the Input LO_{out} / IF_{in} (2-Port-Mixers)

Measurement equipment:

- ▶ Generator (section "Measurement Equipment", item 2 or 3)
 - Frequency $f = 404.4 \text{ MHz}$
 - Output power $P = -20 \text{ dBm}$

R&S FSU settings:

- [**PRESET**]
- [**FREQ** : EXTERNAL MIXER : SELECT BAND]
- Table settings:
 - Band USER
 - Ports 2
 - Bias 0 mA
 - AVG Conv Loss 20 dB
- ▶ Switch off LO with service function:
 - [**SETUP** : SERVICE : ENTER PASSWORT **894129**]
 - [**SETUP** : SERVICE FUNCTION: **2.18.1.2**]
 - [**AMPT REF LEVEL 0 dBm**]

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect the generator to the connector LO_{out} / IF_{in};
Input level $P = -20 \text{ dBm} \pm 0,1 \text{ dB}$

Evaluation:

- [**MKR->** : PEAK]

1.7.3 Checking the Input IF_{in} (3-Port-Mixers)

Measurement equipment:

- ▶ Generator (section "Measurement Equipment", item 2 or 3)
 - Frequency $f = 404.4$ MHz
 - Output level $P = -20$ dBm

R&S FSU settings:

- [**PRESET**]
- [**FREQ** : EXTERNAL MIXER : SELECT BAND]
- Table settings:
 - Band USER
 - Ports 3
 - Bias 0 mA
 - AVG Conv Loss 20 dB
- ▶ Switch off LO with service function:
 - [**SETUP** : SERVICE : ENTER PASSWORT **894129**]
 - [**SETUP** : SERVICE FUNCTION : **2.18.1.2**]
 - [**AMPT** : REF LEVEL **0 dBm**]

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect the generator to the connector IF_{in} .
Input level $P = -20$ dBm $\pm 0,1$ dB

Evaluation:

- [**MKR->** : PEAK]

1.7.4 Checking the bias supply

Measurement equipment:

- ▶ DC-current meter (section "Measurement Equipment", item 36)

R&S FSU settings:

- [**PRESET**]
- [**FREQ** : EXTERNAL MIXER]
- ▶ Switch off LO with service function:
 - [**SETUP** : SERVICE : ENTER PASSWORT **894129**]
 - [**SETUP** : SERVICE FUNCTION : **2.18.1.2**]
 - [**FREQ** : EXTERNAL MIXER : SELECT BAND]
 - Table settings:
 - Band: USER
 - Bias $\{I_{bias}\}$: - 10 mA, 0 mA, + 10 mA

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect the DC current meter between cable conductor and ground of LOout / IFin

Evaluation:

- ▶ Read out current

1.8 Performance Test Option - B23



The option B23 is implemented in the signal path above 3.6 GHz and is only available for the model FSU 26. Therefore the measurements are done between 3.6 GHz and 26.5 GHz..

1.8.2 Checking Noise Display with Preamplifier (- B23)

Test equipment:

- ▶ 50- Ω termination (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 9)
 - Frequency range: R&S FSU 26 3.6 to 26.5 GHz

Test setup:

- ▶ Terminate the RF input of the R&S FSU with 50 Ω

R&S FSU settings:

- [**PRESET**]
- [**AMPT** : RF ATTEN MANUAL : **0 dB**]
- [**SPAN** : **0 Hz**]
- [**BW** : RES BW MANUAL : **1 kHz**]
- [**BW** : SWEEP TIME MANUAL : **50 ms**]
- [**TRACE 1** : AVERAGE]
- [**TRACE 1** : SWEEP COUNT : **5 ENTER**]
- [**FREQ** : CENTER : { f_n }]
- [**MEAS** : Time Dom Power : Mean]
- [**AMPT** : - **80 dBm**]
- [**SETUP** : PREAMP ON]
- [**FREQ** : CENTER : { f_n }]

Measurement:

- ▶ Set marker to peak
 - [**MKR** $\Rightarrow$: PEAK]

Evaluation

- Read out the mean marker for frequencies above 1 kHz and correct the measurement value by -30 dB for the ratio of 1 Hz / 1 kHz

1.8.3 Checking the Level accuracy and the Frequency Response with Preamplifier (B23)

Test equipment:

- Signal Generator (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 2)
 - Frequency range:
 - R&S FSU 26 10 MHz to 26.5 GHz
 - Maximum level ≥ 0 dBm
- Power Meter (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 10)
 - Dual Channel
 - Power range -30 to 0 dBm
 - Instrumentation uncertainty $< 0.5\%$
 - Uncertainty of power reference $< 1.2\%$
 - VSWR of power reference < 1.10
- Power Sensor (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 12)
 - Frequency range:
 - R&S FSU 26 50 MHz to 26.5 GHz
 - Power range -30 to 0 dBm
 - Cal factor uncertainty

50 to 128 MHz	$< 1.6\%$
3.6 to 8 GHz	$< 2\%$
8 to 22 GHz	$< 2.5\%$
22 to 40 GHz	$< 3\%$
 - VSWR

50 to 128 MHz	< 1.15
3.6 to 8 GHz	< 1.15
8 to 22 GHz	< 1.25
22 to 26.5 GHz	< 1.35
- 6 dB Power Splitter (Section "Measurement Equipment", item 8)
 - Frequency range:
 - R&S FSU 26 DC to 26.5 GHz
 - Level imbalance

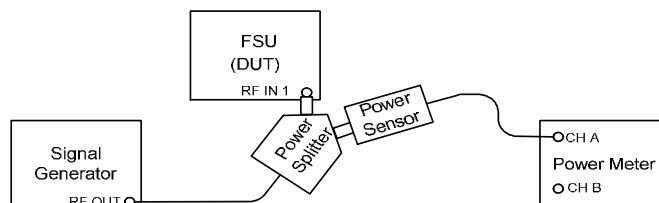
3.6 to 8 GHz	≤ 0.3 dB
8 to 22 GHz	≤ 0.4 dB
22 to 26.5 GHz	≤ 0.5 dB
 - Equivalent output VSWR

3.6 to 8 GHz	≤ 1.3
8 to 22 GHz	≤ 1.4
22 to 26.5 GHz	≤ 1.5

Measuring the frequency response**Test setup:**

- Standardize the Power Meter and Power Sensor (item 10, 12).
- Use Power Splitter/Combiner (item 8) and connect equipment as shown below.

- ▶ Connect the power splitter directly to the R&S FSU RF input 1.



Throughout the remaining steps set the Power Meter Cal Factor as appropriate!

Reference Measurement

Signal Generator settings:

- Level 0 dBm
- Frequency 128 MHz

R&S FSU settings:

- [PRESET]
- [AMPT : RF INPUT DC]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 10 dB]
- [AMPT : 0 dBm]
- [SPAN : 100 kHz]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 10 kHz]
- [TRACE : DETECTOR : RMS]
- [SETUP : PREAMP ON]
- [FREQ : CENTER : 128 MHz]

R&S FSU settings:

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
 - [MKR ⇒ : PEAK]
- ▶ Read level indication from R&S FSU (reading of marker 1): L_{FSU}

Power Meter:

- ▶ Read level indication from Power Meter : $L_{PowerMeter}$

Evaluation:

- ▶ Calculate

$$\Delta Ref / dB = L_{FSU} / dBm - L_{PowerMeter} / dBm$$
- ▶ Record $\Delta Ref / dB$

Frequency Response Measurement

Signal Generator settings:

- Frequency f_{fresp}
See table in performance test report for values of f_{fresp}

R&S FSU settings:

- [**FREQ** : CENTER : { f_{fresp} }]
See table in performance test report for values of f_{fresp}
- ▶ - Set marker to peak of signal
- [**MKR** $\Rightarrow$: PEAK]
- ▶ Read level indication from R&S FSU (reading of marker 1): L_{FSU}

Power Meter:

- ▶ Read level indication from Power Meter : $L_{\text{PowerMeter}}$

Evaluation:

- ▶ The frequency response can be calculated as:
 - Freq. response / dB = $L_{\text{FSU}} - L_{\text{PowerMeter}} - \Delta\text{Ref}$ / dB
- ▶ Take the value of ΔRef as ascertained before.

1.9 Performance Test Report R&S FSU

ROHDE & SCHWARZ	Performance Test Report	Spectrum Analyzer R&S FSU	Version 11-06-06
Model (R&S FSU 3 / R&S FSU 8 / R&S FSU 26 / R&S FSU 43/ R&S FSU 46 / R&S FSU 50 / R&S FSU 67):			
Order number: 1313.9000.03 / 08 / 26 / 43 / 46 / 50 / 67			
Serial number:			
Test person:			
Date:			
Signature:			

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Frequency accuracy Reference oscillator	Page 16					
Model w/o Opt. B4		9.9999 99	_____	10.000001	MHz	
Model with Opt. B4		9.9999 997	_____	10.0000003	MHz	
Image frequency rejection, 1st IF, f_{in}	Page 18					
11 MHz		90	_____	-	dB	
101 MHz		90	_____	-	dB	
1701 MHz		90	_____	-	dB	
3001 MHz		90	_____	-	dB	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Image frequency rejection 2^{nd} IF, f_{in} $f_{\text{in}} + 808.8 \text{ MHz}$ *) $f_{\text{in}} - 808.8 \text{ MHz}$ R&S FSU: 101 MHz R&S FSU 8/26/43/46/50/67: 3700 MHz 5000 MHz 7999 MHz R&S FSU 26/43/46/50/67: 26000 MHz *) R&S FSU 46/50/67: 35000 MHz	Page 19	90	_____	-	dB	
		70	_____	-	dB	
		70	_____	-	dB	
		70	_____	-	dB	
		70	_____	-	dB	
		70	_____	-	dB	
Image frequency rejection 3rd IF, f_{in} R&S FSU 101 MHz R&S FSU 8/26/43/46/50/67: 4500 MHz R&S FSU 26/43/46/50/67: 20000 MHz	Page 19	90	_____	-	dB	
		70	_____	-	dB	
		70	_____	-	dB	
1st IF rejection f_{in} 11 MHz 101 MHz 1701 MHz 2990 MHz	Page 19	90	_____	-	dB	
		90	_____	-	dB	
		90	_____	-	dB	
		90	_____	-	dB	
2^{nd} IF rejection f_{in} R&S FSU: 101 MHz R&S FSU 8/26/43/46/50: 4500 MHz	Page 20	90	_____	-	dB	
		70	_____	-	dB	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
IF Image Frequency Rejection greater 50 GHz f_{in} , f_{fsu} R&S FSU 67: 28920 MHz , 53000 MHz 27480 MHz , 57000 MHz 26040 MHz , 61000 MHz 24600 MHz , 65000 MHz	Page 20	47	_____	-	dB	
		47	_____	-	dB	
		47	_____	-	dB	
		47	_____	-	dB	
IF Rejection greater 50 GHz f_{in} , f_{fsu} R&S FSU 67: 12040 MHz , 53000 MHz 14760 MHz , 57000 MHz 17480 MHz , 61000 MHz 20200 MHz , 65000 MHz	Page 20	47	_____	-	dB	
		47	_____	-	dB	
		47	_____	-	dB	
		47	_____	-	dB	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
3 rd -order intercept point, f_{in}	Page 22					
R&S FSU 3/8:						
28 MHz		17	_____	-	dBm	
106 MHz		17	_____	-	dBm	
261 MHz		17	_____	-	dBm	
640 MHz		20	_____	-	dBm	
1000 MHz		20	_____	-	dBm	
1700 MHz		20	_____	-	dBm	
2500 MHz		20	_____	-	dBm	
3590 MHz		20	_____	-	dBm	
R&S FSU 8:						
4001 MHz		18	_____	-	dBm	
5001 MHz		18	_____	-	dBm	
7999 MHz		18	_____	-	dBm	
R&S FSU 26/43/46/50/67:						
28 MHz		17	_____	-	dBm	
106 MHz		17	_____	-	dBm	
261 MHz		17	_____	-	dBm	
640 MHz		22	_____	-	dBm	
1000 MHz		22	_____	-	dBm	
1700 MHz		22	_____	-	dBm	
2500 MHz		22	_____	-	dBm	
3590 MHz		22	_____	-	dBm	
4001 MHz		12	_____	-	dBm	
5001 MHz		12	_____	-	dBm	
7999 MHz		12	_____	-	dBm	
12000 MHz		12	_____	-	dBm	
20000 MHz		12	_____	-	dBm	
26000 MHz		12	_____	-	dBm	
R&S FSU 43/46/50/67:						
32000 MHz		12	_____	-	dBm	
38000 MHz		12	_____	-	dBm	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
2 nd -order harmonic distortion, f_{in} :	Page 23					
28 MHz		35	_____	-	dBm	
106 MHz		45	_____	-	dBm	
261 MHz		45	_____	-	dBm	
640 MHz		45	_____	-	dBm	
1000 MHz		45	_____	-	dBm	
1700 MHz		35	_____	-	dBm	
with option B88 additional:						
900 MHz		55	_____	-	dBm	
IF bandwidth switch. level accuracy	Page 24					
100 Hz		-0.1	_____	+0.1	dB	
1 kHz		-0.1	_____	+0.1	dB	
10 kHz		-	reference	-		
100 kHz		-0.1	_____	+0.1	dB	
300 kHz		-0.2	_____	+0.2	dB	
1 MHz		-0.2	_____	+0.2	dB	
3 MHz		-0.2	_____	+0.2	dB	
10 MHz		-0.5	_____	+0.5	dB	
20 MHz *		-0.5	_____	+0.5	dB	
50 MHz *		-0.5	_____	+0.5	dB	
* not with FSU 43						
FFT Bandwidth level accuracy	Page 24					
100 Hz		-0.2	_____	+0.2	dB	
300 Hz		-0.2	_____	+0.2	dB	
1 kHz		-0.2	_____	+0.2	dB	
3 kHz		-0.2	_____	+0.2	dB	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
IF bandwidth	Page 25					
Bandwidth:						
100 Hz		97	_____	103	Hz	
1 kHz		970	_____	1030	Hz	
10 kHz		9.7	_____	10.3	kHz	
100 kHz		97	_____	103	kHz	
300 kHz		270	_____	330	kHz	
1 MHz		900	_____	1100	kHz	
3 MHz		2.7	_____	3.3	MHz	
10 MHz		7	_____	11	MHz	
20 MHz *		14	_____	22	MHz	**
50 MHz *		35	_____	55	MHz	**
20 MHz *		16	_____	24	MHz	
50 MHz *		40	_____	60	MHz	
* not with FSU 43						** with RFC 1130.1990
IF Bandwidths	Page 26					
Shape factor:						
100 Hz		-	_____	6	-	
1 kHz		-	_____	6	-	
10 kHz		-	_____	6	-	
100 kHz		-	_____	6	-	
300 kHz		-	_____	12	-	
1 MHz		-	_____	12	-	
3 MHz		-	_____	7	-	
10 MHz		-	_____	7	-	
Noise Display	Page 27					
normalized to 1Hz:						
f_{noise} :						
20 Hz		-	_____	-90	dBm	
90 Hz		-	_____	-110	dBm	
900 Hz		-	_____	-120	dBm	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Noise Display normalized to 1Hz: R&S FSU 3 / 8:	Page 27					
9 kHz		-	_____	-130	dBm	
95 kHz		-	_____	-130	dBm	
999 kHz		-	_____	-140	dBm	
9.99 MHz		-	_____	-153	dBm	
19.99 MHz		-	_____	-155	dBm	
49.99 MHz		-	_____	-155	dBm	
99.99 MHz		-	_____	-155	dBm	
199.9 MHz		-	_____	-155	dBm	
499.9 MHz		-	_____	-155	dBm	
999.9 MHz		-	_____	-155	dBm	
1499 MHz		-	_____	-155	dBm	
1999 MHz		-	_____	-155	dBm	
2499 MHz		-	_____	-153	dBm	
2999 MHz		-	_____	-153	dBm	
3599 MHz		-	_____	-152	dBm	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Noise Display normalized to 1Hz: R&S FSU 8:	Page 27					
3999 MHz		-	_____	-152	dBm	
4499 MHz		-	_____	-152	dBm	
4999 MHz		-	_____	-152	dBm	
5499 MHz		-	_____	-152	dBm	
5999 MHz		-	_____	-152	dBm	
6499 MHz		-	_____	-152	dBm	
6999 MHz		-	_____	-152	dBm	
7499 MHz		-	_____	-150	dBm	
7999 MHz		-	_____	-150	dBm	
Noise Display normalized to 1 Hz ⁷ FSU 26 / 43 / 46 / 50:	Page 27					
9 kHz		-	_____	-130	dBm	
95 kHz		-	_____	-130	dBm	
999 kHz		-	_____	-140	dBm	
9.99 MHz		-	_____	-153	dBm	
19.99 MHz		-	_____	-152	dBm	
49.99 MHz		-	_____	-152	dBm	
99.99 MHz		-	_____	-152	dBm	
199.9 MHz		-	_____	-152	dBm	
499.9 MHz		-	_____	-152	dBm	
999.9 MHz		-	_____	-152	dBm	
1499 MHz		-	_____	-152	dBm	
1999 MHz		-	_____	-152	dBm	
2499 MHz		-	_____	-150	dBm	
2999 MHz		-	_____	-150	dBm	
3599 MHz		-	_____	-150	dBm	

⁷ Noise Display with option FSU-B24 installed see performance test report of FSU-B24

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Noise Display normalized to 1 Hz ² FSU 26: 3601 MHz 6999 MHz 9999 MHz 12999 MHz 17999 MHz 21999 MHz 26499 MHz	Page 27	- - - - - - -	 	-152 -152 -150 -150 -148 -147 -145	dBm dBm dBm dBm dBm dBm dBm	
Noise Display normalized to 1 Hz ³ FSU 43/ 46 / 50: 3601 MHz 6999 MHz 9999 MHz 12999 MHz 17999 MHz 21999 MHz 26499 MHz	Page 27	- - - - - - -	 	-150 -150 -150 -150 -148 -147 -145	dBm dBm dBm dBm dBm dBm dBm	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Noise Display normalized to 1 Hz ³ FSU 43/ 46: 26799 MHz 30999 MHz 34999 MHz 38999 MHz 42999 MHz 45999 MHz* * not with FSU 43	Page 27	- - - - - -	 	-138 -138 -138 -138 -133 -133	dBm dBm dBm dBm dBm dBm	
Noise Display normalized to 1 Hz ⁸ R&S FSU 50: 26799 MHz 30999 MHz 34999 MHz 38999 MHz 42999 MHz 45999 MHz 47499 MHz 49999 MHz	Page 27	- - - - - - - -	 	-138 -138 -133 -133 -133 -133 -128 -128	dBm dBm dBm dBm dBm dBm dBm dBm	

⁸ Noise Display with option FSU-B24 installed see performance test report of FSU-B24

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Noise Display normalized to 1 Hz R&S FSU 67:	Page 27					
9 kHz		-	_____	-130	dBm	
95 kHz		-	_____	-130	dBm	
999 kHz		-	_____	-140	dBm	
9.99 MHz		-	_____	-153	dBm	
19.99 MHz		-	_____	-148	dBm	
49.99 MHz		-	_____	-148	dBm	
99.99 MHz		-	_____	-148	dBm	
199.9 MHz		-	_____	-148	dBm	
499.9 MHz		-	_____	-148	dBm	
999.9 MHz		-	_____	-148	dBm	
1499 MHz		-	_____	-148	dBm	
1999 MHz		-	_____	-148	dBm	
2499 MHz		-	_____	-144	dBm	
2999 MHz		-	_____	-144	dBm	
3599 MHz		-	_____	-144	dBm	
3601 MHz		-	_____	-144	dBm	
6999 MHz		-	_____	-144	dBm	
9999 MHz		-	_____	-144	dBm	
12999 MHz		-	_____	-144	dBm	
17999 MHz		-	_____	-142	dBm	
21999 MHz		-	_____	-140	dBm	
26499 MHz		-	_____	-138	dBm	
26799 MHz		-	_____	-136	dBm	
30999 MHz		-	_____	-136	dBm	
34999 MHz		-	_____	-136	dBm	
38999 MHz		-	_____	-136	dBm	
42999 MHz		-	_____	-132	dBm	
45999 MHz		-	_____	-132	dBm	
47499 MHz		-	_____	-128	dBm	
49999 MHz		-	_____	-128	dBm	
50001 MHz		-	_____	-128	dBm	
53999 MHz		-	_____	-130	dBm	
57999 MHz		-	_____	-126	dBm	
61999 MHz		-	_____	-126	dBm	
63999 MHz		-	_____	-126	dBm	
66999 MHz		-	_____	-120	dBm	
Level accuracy at 128 MHz. -30 dBm	Page 29	-0.2	_____	+0.2	dB	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Frequency response RF Attenuation 10 dB DC coupling R&S FSU: f_{fresp}	Page 29					
1 MHz		-0.5	_____	+0.5	dB	
10 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
50 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
100 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
200 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
300 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
400 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
500 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
600 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
700 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
800 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
900 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
1000 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
1500 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
2000 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
2500 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
3000 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
3599 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
FSU 8/26/43/46/50/67: f_{fresp}						
3610 MHz		-1.5	_____	+1.5	dB	
4000 MHz		-1.5	_____	+1.5	dB	
4500 MHz		-1.5	_____	+1.5	dB	
5000 MHz		-1.5	_____	+1.5	dB	
5500 MHz		-1.5	_____	+1.5	dB	
6000 MHz		-1.5	_____	+1.5	dB	
6500 MHz		-1.5	_____	+1.5	dB	
7000 MHz		-1.5	_____	+1.5	dB	
7990 MHz		-1.5	_____	+1.5	dB	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Frequency response	Page 29					
RF attenuation 10 dB						
DC coupling						
R&S FSU 26/43/46/50/67						
f_{resp}						
9000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
10000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
11000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
12000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
13000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
14000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
15000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
16000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
17000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
18000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
19000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
20000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
21000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
22000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
23000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
24000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
25000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
26000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Frequency response						
RF attenuation 10 dB						
DC coupling						
R&S FSU 43/46/50/67:						
fresp						
27000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
28000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
29000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
30000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
31000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
32000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
33000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
34000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
35000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
36000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
37000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
38000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
39000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
40000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
41000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
42000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
42999 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
44000 MHz *		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
45000 MHz *		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
45999 MHz *		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
R&S FSU 50/67						
47000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
48000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
49000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
49999 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.	dB	
* not with FSU 43						

[illegible]

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Frequency response RF attenuation 5 dB DC coupling f_{fresp}	Page 29					
10 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
50 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
100 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
200 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
500 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
1000 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
1500 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
2000 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
2500 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
3000 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
3599 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
Frequency response RF attenuation 20 dB DC coupling f_{fresp}	Page 29					
10 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
50 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
100 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
200 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
500 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
1000 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
1500 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
2000 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
2500 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
3000 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
3599 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Frequency response RF attenuation 40 dB DC coupling f_{fresp}	Page 29					
10 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
50 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
100 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
200 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
500 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
1000 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
1500 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
2000 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
2500 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
3000 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
3599 MHz		-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
Display linearity RBW 500 Hz a_{ATT} :	Page 36					
10 dB		9.9	_____	10.1	dB	
15 dB		4.9	_____	5.1	dB	
20 dB		-	reference	-	-	
25 dB		-5.1	_____	-4.9	dB	
30 dB		- 10.1	_____	-9.9	dB	
35 dB		-15.1	_____	-14.9	dB	
40 dB		-20.1	_____	-19.9	dB	
45 dB		-25.1	_____	-24.9	dB	
50 dB		-30.1	_____	-29.9	dB	
55 dB		-35.1	_____	-34.9	dB	
60 dB		-40.1	_____	-39.9	dB	
65 dB		-45.1	_____	-44.9	dB	
70 dB		-50.1	_____	-49.9	dB	
75 dB		-55.1	_____	-54.9	dB	
80 dB		-60.1	_____	-59.9	dB	
85 dB		-65.3	_____	-64.7	dB	
90 dB		-70.3	_____	-69.7	dB	
95 dB		-75.3	_____	-74.7	dB	
100 dB		-80.3	_____	-79.7	dB	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Display linearity RBW 300 kHz a_{ATT} :	Page 36					
10 dB		9.8	_____	10.2	dB	
15 dB		4.8	_____	5.2	dB	
20 dB		-	reference	-	-	
25 dB		-5.2	_____	-4.8	dB	
30 dB		- 10.2	_____	-9.8	dB	
35 dB		-15.2	_____	-14.8	dB	
40 dB		-20.2	_____	-19.8	dB	
45 dB		-25.2	_____	-24.8	dB	
50 dB		-30.2	_____	-29.8	dB	
55 dB		-35.2	_____	-34.8	dB	
60 dB		-40.2	_____	-39.8	dB	
65 dB		-45.5	_____	-44.5	dB	
70 dB		-50.5	_____	-49.5	dB	
75 dB		-55.5	_____	-54.5	dB	
80 dB		-60.5	_____	-59.5	dB	
Display linearity RBW 20 MHz * a_{ATT} :	Page 36					
10 dB		9.5	_____	10.5	dB	
15 dB		4.5	_____	5.5	dB	
20 dB		-	reference	-	-	
25 dB		-5.5	_____	-4.5	dB	
30 dB		- 10.5	_____	-9.5	dB	
35 dB		-15.5	_____	-14.5	dB	
40 dB		-20.5	_____	-19.5	dB	
45 dB		-25.5	_____	-24.5	dB	
50 dB		-30.5	_____	-29.5	dB	
55 dB		-35.5	_____	-34.5	dB	
60 dB		-40.5	_____	-39.5	dB	
* RBW=10MHz for FSU 43						
Attenuator accuracy a_{ATT} :	Page 41					
0 dB		-9.8	_____	-10.2	dB	
5 dB		-4.8	_____	-5.2	dB	
10 dB		-	reference	-	-	
20 dB		+9.8	_____	+10.2	dB	
40 dB		+29.8	_____	+30.2	dB	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Reference level switching accuracy	Page 44					
Reference level						
0 dBm		+9.85	_____	+10.15	dB	
-10 dBm		-	reference	-	-	
-20 dBm		-10.15	_____	-9.85	dB	
-30 dBm		-20.15	_____	-19.85	dB	
-40 dBm		-30.15	_____	-29.85	dB	
-50 dBm		-40.15	_____	-39.85	dB	
-11 dBm		-1.15	_____	-0.85	dB	
-12 dBm		-2.15	_____	-1.85	dB	
-13 dBm		-3.15	_____	-2.85	dB	
-14 dBm		-4.15	_____	-3.85	dB	
-15 dBm		-5.15	_____	-4.85	dB	
-16 dBm		-6.15	_____	-5.85	dB	
-17 dBm		-7.15	_____	-6.85	dB	
-18 dBm		-8.15	_____	-7.85	dB	
-19 dBm		-9.15	_____	-8.85	dB	
Phase noise for instruments with serial numbers smaller than 200000	Page 46					
Offset frequency:						
100 Hz		-	_____	-90	dBc	
1 kHz		-	_____	-112	(1Hz)	
10 kHz		-	_____	-120	dBc	
100 kHz		-	_____	-120	(1Hz)	
1 MHz		-	_____	-138	dBc	
					(1Hz)	
					dBc	
					(1Hz)	
					dBc	
					(1Hz)	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Phase noise at 639 MHz or 640 MHz for instruments with serial number larger than 200000 Offset: 100 Hz 1 kHz 10 kHz 100 kHz 1 MHz	Page 50	- - - - -	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____	-98 -116 -128 -128 -140	dBc (1Hz) dBc (1Hz) dBc (1Hz) dBc (1Hz)	
Phase noise testing at 800 MHz for instruments with a serial number larger than 200000 Offset: 100 Hz 1 kHz 10 kHz 100 kHz 1 MHz	Page 52	- - - - -	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____	-98 -116 -128 -128 -140	dBc (1Hz) dBc (1Hz) dBc (1Hz) dBc (1Hz) dBc (1Hz)	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Return Loss	Page 54					
RF input						
RF att 10 dB / DC						
f_{in}						
R&S FSU 3, FSU 8:						
10 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
250 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
500 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
750 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
1000 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
1250 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
1500 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
1750 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
2000 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
2250 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
2500 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
2750 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
3000 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
3250 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
3500 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
R&S FSU 8:						
3750 MHz		9,5	_____	-	dB	
4000 MHz		9,5	_____	-	dB	
4250 MHz		9,5	_____	-	dB	
4500 MHz		9,5	_____	-	dB	
4750 MHz		9,5	_____	-	dB	
5000 MHz		9,5	_____	-	dB	
5500 MHz		9,5	_____	-	dB	
6000 MHz		9,5	_____	-	dB	
6500 MHz		9,5	_____	-	dB	
7000 MHz		9,5	_____	-	dB	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
R&S FSU 26/43/46/50/67:						
10 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
250 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
500 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
750 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
1000 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
1250 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
1500 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
1750 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
2000 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
2250 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
2500 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
2750 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
3000 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
3250 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
3500 MHz		14	_____	-	dB	
4000 MHz		11	_____	-	dB	
6000 MHz		11	_____	-	dB	
8000 MHz		11	_____	-	dB	
10000 MHz		11	_____	-	dB	
12000 MHz		11	_____	-	dB	
14000 MHz		11	_____	-	dB	
16000 MHz		11	_____	-	dB	
18000 MHz		9,5	_____	-	dB	
20000 MHz		9,5	_____	-	dB	
22000 MHz		9,5	_____	-	dB	
24000 MHz		9,5	_____	-	dB	
26000 MHz		9,5	_____	-	dB	
FSU 43/46/50/67:						
28000 MHz		7,5	_____	-	dB	
30000 MHz		7,5	_____	-	dB	
32000 MHz		7,5	_____	-	dB	
34000 MHz		7,5	_____	-	dB	
36000 MHz		7,5	_____	-	dB	
38000 MHz		7,5	_____	-	dB	
40000 MHz		7,5	_____	-	dB	

1.10 Performance Test Report Option FSU-B9 , -B12

ROHDE & SCHWARZ	Performance Test Report	Option B9	Version 11-06-06
Serial number: Option B12 installed: yes / no Test person: Date: Signature:			

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Level accuracy of the output level at 128 MHz:	Page 56					
Without option B12						
0 dBm		- 1	_____	+ 1	dBm	
- 5 dBm		- 6	_____	- 4	dBm	
-10 dBm		- 11	_____	- 9	dBm	
-15 dBm		- 16	_____	- 14	dBm	
-20 dBm		- 21	_____	- 19	dBm	
With option B12						
0 dBm		- 1	_____	+ 1	dBm	
-10 dBm		- 11	_____	- 9	dBm	
-20 dBm		- 21	_____	- 19	dBm	
-40 dBm		- 41	_____	- 39	dBm	

Performance Test Report Option FSU-B9 , -B12

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Frequency response Tracking generator 100 kHz to 3.6 GHz output level, referenced to 128 MHz: Without option B12 0 dBm - 5 dBm – 10 dBm – 15 dBm – 20 dBm With option B12 0 dBm -10 dBm -20 dBm -40 dBm	Page 56	- 3 – 3 – 3 – 3 – 3 - 4 – 4 – 4 – 4	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____	+ 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 4 + 4 + 4 + 4	dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB dB	
Dynamic range Tracking generator at 128 MHz: reference level isolation	Page 61	- 1 -	_____ _____	+ 1 - 100	dBm dBc	
Checking modulation Tracking generator I/Q modulation +90 ° output level: Signal 1001 MHz residual carrier sideband 999 MHz I/Q modulation -90 ° output level: Signal 999 MHz residual carrier sideband 1001 MHz	Page 58	- 3 - - - 3 - -	_____ _____ _____	+ 3 - 30 - 30 + 3 - 30 - 30	dBm dBc dBc dBm dBc dBc	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Checking Modulation Tracking generator AM modulation	Page 60					
Carrier level		- 3	_____	+ 3	dBm	
Sgnl spacing 1001 MHz		- 8	_____	- 4	dBc	
Signal spacing 999 MHz		- 8	_____	- 4	dBc	
Checking modulation Tracking generator FM modulation	Page 61					
Carrier level		- 5	_____	+ 1	dBm	
Sgnl spcng 1000.1 MHz		- 5	_____	- 3	dBc	
Sgnl spcng 999.9 MHz		- 5	_____	- 3	dBc	

1.11 Performance Test Report Option R&S FSU-B24

ROHDE & SCHWARZ Performance Test Report Option R&S FSU-B24 Version 11-06-06

Serial number:

Test person:

Date:

Signature:

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Noise Display normalized to 1 Hz preamplifier = OFF f_{noise}	Page 27					
R&S FSU 26/43/46/50:						
20 Hz		-	_____	-90	dBm	
90 Hz		-	_____	-110	dBm	
900 Hz		-	_____	-120	dBm	
9 kHz		-	_____	-130	dBm	
95 kHz		-	_____	-130	dBm	
999 kHz		-	_____	-140	dBm	
9.99 MHz		-	_____	-151	dBm	
19.99 MHz		-	_____	-151	dBm	
49.99 MHz		-	_____	-151	dBm	
99.99 MHz		-	_____	-151	dBm	
199.9 MHz		-	_____	-151	dBm	
499.9 MHz		-	_____	-151	dBm	
999.9 MHz		-	_____	-151	dBm	
1499 MHz		-	_____	-151	dBm	
1999 MHz		-	_____	-151	dBm	
2499 MHz		-	_____	-149	dBm	
2999 MHz		-	_____	-149	dBm	
3599 MHz		-	_____	-149	dBm	
3601 MHz		-	_____	-149	dBm	
6999 MHz		-	_____	-149	dBm	
9999 MHz		-	_____	-147	dBm	
12999 MHz		-	_____	-147	dBm	
17999 MHz		-	_____	-145	dBm	
21999 MHz		-	_____	-144	dBm	
26499 MHz		-	_____	-140	dBm	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Noise Display normalized to 1 Hz preamplifier = OFF f_{noise}	Page 27					
R&S FSU 43/46/50:						
26799 MHz		-	_____	-135	dBm	
30999 MHz		-	_____	-135	dBm	
34999 MHz		-	_____	-130	dBm	
38999 MHz		-	_____	-130	dBm	
42999 MHz		-	_____	-125	dBm	
R&S FSU 46/50:						
45999 MHz		-	_____	-125	dBm	
R&S FSU 50:						
47499 MHz			_____	-125	dBm	
49999 MHz		-	_____	-125	dBm	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Noise Display normalized to 1 Hz with preamplifier B24 f_{noise}	Page 63					
R&S FSU						
26/43/46/50:						
101 kHz		-	_____	-140	dBm	
999 kHz		-	_____	-150	dBm	
9.99 MHz		-	_____	-163	dBm	
19.99 MHz		-	_____	-164	dBm	
49.99 MHz		-	_____	-164	dBm	
99.99 MHz		-	_____	-164	dBm	
199.9 MHz		-	_____	-164	dBm	
499.9 MHz		-	_____	-164	dBm	
999.9 MHz		-	_____	-164	dBm	
1499 MHz		-	_____	-164	dBm	
1999 MHz		-	_____	-164	dBm	
2499 MHz		-	_____	-163	dBm	
2999 MHz		-	_____	-163	dBm	
3599 MHz		-	_____	-163	dBm	
3601 MHz		-	_____	-165	dBm	
6999 MHz		-	_____	-165	dBm	
9999 MHz		-	_____	-165	dBm	
12999 MHz		-	_____	-165	dBm	
17999 MHz		-	_____	-165	dBm	
21999 MHz		-	_____	-163	dBm	
26499 MHz		-	_____	-163	dBm	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Noise Display normalized to 1 Hz with preamplifier B24 f_{noise} R&S FSU 43/46/50: 26799 MHz 30999 MHz 34999 MHz 38999 MHz 42999 MHz R&S FSU 46/50: 45999 MHz R&S FSU 50: 47499 MHz 49999 MHz	Page 63	- - - - - - - - -	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____	-163 -163 -158 -158 -152 -152 -152 -152	dBm dBm dBm dBm dBm dBm dBm dBm	
Level accuracy RF input 1 at 128 MHz. -30 dBm with preamplifier B24	Page 65	-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Frequency response <3.6 GHz RF Attenuation 10 dB DC coupling with preamplifier B24 f_{fresp} R&S FSU 26/43/46/50:	Page 66					
100 kHz		-0.8	_____	+0.8	dB	
1 MHz		-0.8	_____	+0.8	dB	
10 MHz		-0.8	_____	+0.8	dB	
50 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
100 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
200 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
300 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
400 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
500 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
600 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
700 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
800 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
900 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
1000 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
1500 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
2000 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
2500 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
3000 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
3599 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Frequency response <3.6 GHz RF Attenuation 10 dB DC coupling with preamplifier B24 f_{fresp} R&S FSU 26/43/46/50:	Page 69					
3610 MHz		-2.0	_____	+2.0	dB	
4000 MHz		-2.0	_____	+2.0	dB	
4500 MHz		-2.0	_____	+2.0	dB	
5000 MHz		-2.0	_____	+2.0	dB	
5500 MHz		-2.0	_____	+2.0	dB	
6000 MHz		-2.0	_____	+2.0	dB	
6500 MHz		-2.0	_____	+2.0	dB	
7000 MHz		-2.0	_____	+2.0	dB	
7500 MHz		-2.0	_____	+2.0	dB	
7990MHz		-2.0	_____	+2.0	dB	
9000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
10000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
11000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
12000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
13000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
14000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
15000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
16000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
17000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
18000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
19000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
20000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
21000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
22000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
23000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
24000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
25000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
26000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
f_{fresp}						
R&S FSU 43/46/50:						
27000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
28000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
29000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
30000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
31000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
32000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
33000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
34000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
35000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
36000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
37000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
38000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
39000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
40000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
41000 MHz		-3.5	_____	+3.5	dB	
42000 MHz		-3.5	_____	+3.5	dB	
42999 MHz		-3.5	_____	+3.5	dB	
R&S FSU 46/50:						
44000 MHz		-3.5	_____	+3.5	dB	
45000 MHz		-3.5	_____	+3.5	dB	
45999 MHz		-3.5	_____	+3.5	dB	
R&S FSU 50:						
47000 MHz		-3.5	_____	+3.5	dB	
48000 MHz		-3.5	_____	+3.5	dB	
49000 MHz		-3.5	_____	+3.5	dB	
49999 MHz		-3.5	_____	+3.5	dB	

1.12 Performance Test Report Option B25/B85

ROHDE & SCHWARZ	Performance Test Report	Option B25/85	Version 11-06-06
Serial number: Test person: Date: Signature:			

Characteristic	included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Noise Display with Preamplifier (B25) normalized to 1Hz R&S FSU: f_{noise} :	Page 71					
10.99 MHz		-	_____	-162 / -160*)	dBm	
19.99 MHz		-	_____	-162 / -160*)	dBm	
49.99 MHz		-	_____	-162	dBm	
99.99 MHz		-	_____	-162	dBm	
199.9 MHz		-	_____	-162	dBm	
499.9 MHz		-	_____	-162	dBm	
999.9 MHz		-	_____	-162	dBm	
1499 MHz		-	_____	-162	dBm	
1999 MHz		-	_____	-162	dBm	
2499 MHz		-	_____	-160	dBm	
2999 MHz		-	_____	-160	dBm	
3599 MHz		-	_____	-160	dBm	
				*) -160 for FSU, 46, 50		
Noise Display with Preamplifier (B25) normalized to 1Hz R&S FSU 8: f_{noise}	Page 71					
3601 MHz		-	_____	-157	dBm	
3999 MHz		-	_____	-157	dBm	
4499 MHz		-	_____	-157	dBm	
4999 MHz		-	_____	-157	dBm	
5499 MHz		-	_____	-157	dBm	
5999 MHz		-	_____	-157	dBm	
6499 MHz		-	_____	-157	dBm	
6999 MHz		-	_____	-157	dBm	
7999 MHz		-	_____	-157	dBm	

Characteristic	included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Noise Display with Preamplifier (B25/B85) normalized to 1Hz extended specification R&S FSU 3/8: f_{noise} :	Page 71					
10.99 MHz		-	_____	-164	dBm	
19.99 MHz		-	_____	-164)	dBm	
49.99 MHz		-	_____	-164	dBm	
99.99 MHz		-	_____	-164	dBm	
199.9 MHz		-	_____	-168	dBm	
499.9 MHz		-	_____	-166	dBm	
999.9 MHz		-	_____	-166	dBm	
1499 MHz		-	_____	-166	dBm	
1999 MHz		-	_____	-166	dBm	
2499 MHz		-	_____	-165	dBm	
2999 MHz		-	_____	-165	dBm	
3599 MHz		-	_____	-165	dBm	
Noise Display with Preamplifier (B25/B85) normalized to 1Hz extended specification R&S FSU 8: f_{noise}	Page 71					
3601 MHz		-	_____	-165	dBm	
3999 MHz		-	_____	-165	dBm	
4499 MHz		-	_____	-165	dBm	
4999 MHz		-	_____	-165	dBm	
5499 MHz		-	_____	-165	dBm	
5999 MHz		-	_____	-165	dBm	
6499 MHz		-	_____	-163	dBm	
6999 MHz		-	_____	-163	dBm	
7999 MHz		-	_____	-163	dBm	
Level accuracy with Preamplifier (B25) at 128 MHz, -30 dBm	Page 72	-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	
Level accuracy with electronic attenuator at 128 MHz, -30 dBm	Page 72	-0.3	_____	+0.3	dB	

Characteristic	included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Frequency response with preamplifier (B25) R&S FSU: f_{fresp}	Page 72					
10 MHz		-1	_____	+1	dB	
50 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
100 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
200 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
300 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
400 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
500 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
600 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
700 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
800 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
900 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
1000 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
1500 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
2000 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
2500 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
2990 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
3590 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
Frequency Response with preamplifier (B25) R&S FSU 8: f_{fresp}	Page 72					
3610 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
4000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
4500 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
5000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
5500 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
6000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
6500 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
6990 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
7990 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	

Characteristic	included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Frequency Response elec. attenuator (B25) $E_{ATT} = 5 \text{ dB}$ R&S FSU: f_{fresp}	Page 77					
10 MHz		-1	_____	+1	dB	
50 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
100 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
200 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
300 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
400 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
500 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
600 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
700 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
800 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
900 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
1000 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
1500 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
2000 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
2500 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
2990 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
3590 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
Frequency Response elec. attenuator (B25) $E_{ATT} = 5 \text{ dB}$ R&S FSU 8: f_{fresp}	Page 77					
3610 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
4000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
4500 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
5000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
5500 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
6000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
6500 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
6990 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
7990 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	

Characteristic	included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Frequency Response elec. attenuator (B25) $E_{ATT} = 10 \text{ dB}$ R&S FSU: f_{fresp}	Page 77					
10 MHz		-1	_____	+1	dB	
50 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
100 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
200 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
300 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
400 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
500 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
600 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
700 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
800 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
900 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
1000 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
1500 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
2000 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
2500 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
2990 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
3590 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
Frequency Response elec. attenuator (B25) $E_{ATT} = 10 \text{ dB}$ R&S FSU 8: f_{fresp}	Page 77					
3610 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
4000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
4500 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
5000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
5500 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
6000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
6500 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
6990 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
7990 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	

Characteristic	included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Frequency Response elec. attenuator (B25) $E_{ATT} = 15 \text{ dB}$ R&S FSU: f_{fresp}	Page 77					
10 MHz		-1	_____	+1	dB	
50 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
100 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
200 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
300 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
400 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
500 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
600 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
700 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
800 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
900 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
1000 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
1500 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
2000 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
2500 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
2990 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
3590 MHz		-0.6	_____	+0.6	dB	
Frequency Response elec. attenuator (B25) $E_{ATT} = 15 \text{ dB}$ R&S FSU 8: f_{fresp}	Page 77					
3610 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
4000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
4500 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
5000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
5500 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
6000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
6500 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
6990 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
7990 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	

Characteristic	included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
3rd-order intercept point with elec. att., f_{in}	Page 81					
R&S FSU:						
28 MHz		17	_____	-	dBm	
106 MHz		17	_____	-	dBm	
261 MHz		17	_____	-	dBm	
640 MHz		20	_____	-	dBm	
1000 MHz		20	_____	-	dBm	
1700 MHz		20	_____	-	dBm	
2500 MHz		20	_____	-	dBm	
3590 MHz		20	_____	-	dBm	
R&S FSU 8:						
3610 MHz		18	_____	-	dBm	
5000 MHz		18	_____	-	dBm	
7990 MHz		18	_____	-	dBm	
Attenuator accuracy, a_{ATT} :	Page 83					
0 dB		-9.8	_____	-10.2	dB	
5 dB		-4.8	_____	-5.2	dB	
10 dB		-	reference	-	-	
15 dB		+4.8	_____	+5.2	dB	
20 dB		+9.8	_____	+10.2	dB	
25 dB		+14.8	_____	+15.2	dB	
30 dB		+19.8	_____	+20.2	dB	
35 dB		+24.8	_____	+25.2	dB	
40 dB		+29.8	_____	+30.2	dB	
45 dB		+34.8	_____	+35.2	dB	
50 dB		+39.8	_____	+40.2	dB	
55 dB		+44.8	_____	+45.2	dB	
60 dB		+49.8	_____	+50.2	dB	
65 dB		+54.8	_____	+55.2	dB	
70 dB		+59.8	_____	+60.2	dB	
75 dB		+64.8	_____	+65.2	dB	
Electronic Attenuator accuracy ., a_{ATT}	Page 84					
0 dB		-0.2	_____	+0.2	dB	
5 dB		+4.8	_____	+5.2	dB	
10 dB		+9.8	_____	+10.2	dB	
15 dB		+14.8	_____	+15.2	dB	
20 dB		+19.8	_____	+20.2	dB	
25 dB		+24.8	_____	+25.2	dB	
30 dB		+29.8	_____	+30.2	dB	

1.13 Performance Test Report Option FSU-B21

ROHDE & SCHWARZ	Performance Test Report	Option B21	Version 11-06-06
Serial number: Test person: Date: Signature:			

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
LO-level	Page 1.50					
fc						
140,5 GHz		14,5	_____	16,5	dBm	
150,5 GHz		14,5	_____	16,5	dBm	
160,5 GHz		14,5	_____	16,5	dBm	
170,5 GHz		14,5	_____	16,5	dBm	
180,5 GHz		14,5	_____	16,5	dBm	
190,5 GHz		14,5	_____	16,5	dBm	
200,5 GHz		14,5	_____	16,5	dBm	
210,5 GHz		14,5	_____	16,5	dBm	
220,5 GHz		14,5	_____	16,5	dBm	
230,5 GHz		14,5	_____	16,5	dBm	
240,5 GHz		14,5	_____	16,5	dBm	
250,5 GHz		14,5	_____	16,5	dBm	
260,5 GHz		14,5	_____	16,5	dBm	
270,5 GHz		14,5	_____	16,5	dBm	
280,5 GHz		14,5	_____	16,5	dBm	
290,5 GHz		14,5	_____	16,5	dBm	
300,5 GHz		14,5	_____	16,5	dBm	
309,5 GHz		14,5	_____	16,5	dBm	
level display 2-port-mixer	Page 1.51	- 1	_____	+ 1	dBm	
level display 3-port-mixer		- 1	_____	+ 1	dBm	
bias current	Page 1.52	- 12,0	_____	- 8,0	mA	
		- 1,0	_____	+ 1,0	mA	
		+ 8,0	_____	+ 12,0	mA	

1.14 Performance Test Report Option - B23

ROHDE & SCHWARZ		Performance Test Report		Option B21	Version 11-06-06	
Serial number:						
Test person:						
Date:						
Signature:						
Noise Display with Preamplifier (B23) normalized to 1Hz R&S FSU26 f_{noise}	Page 71					
3601 MHz	-	_____	-162	dBm		
3999 MHz	-	_____	-162	dBm		
4499 MHz	-	_____	-162	dBm		
4999 MHz	-	_____	-162	dBm		
5499 MHz	-	_____	-162	dBm		
5999 MHz	-	_____	-162	dBm		
6499 MHz	-	_____	-162	dBm		
6999 MHz	-	_____	-162	dBm		
7999 MHz	-	_____	-162	dBm		
8999 MHz	-	_____	-159	dBm		
9999 MHz	-	_____	-159	dBm		
10999 MHz	-	_____	-159	dBm		
11999 MHz	-	_____	-159	dBm		
12999 MHz	-	_____	-159	dBm		
13999 MHz	-	_____	-157	dBm		
14999 MHz	-	_____	-157	dBm		
15999 MHz	-	_____	-157	dBm		
16999 MHz	-	_____	-157	dBm		
17999 MHz	-	_____	-157	dBm		
18999 MHz	-	_____	-154	dBm		
19999 MHz	-	_____	-154	dBm		
20999 MHz	-	_____	-154	dBm		
21999 MHz	-	_____	-154	dBm		
22999 MHz	-	_____	-150	dBm		
23999 MHz	-	_____	-150	dBm		
24999 MHz	-	_____	-150	dBm		
25999 MHz	-	_____	-150	dBm		
26499 MHz	-	_____	-150	dBm		

Characteristic	Included in	Min. value	Actual value	Max. value	Unit	Tolerance
Frequency response with Preamplifier (B23)	Page 72					
R&S FSU 26: f_{resp}						
3610 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
4000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
4500 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
5000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
5500 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
6000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
6500 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
7000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
8000 MHz		-2	_____	+2	dB	
9000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
10000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
11000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
12000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
13000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
14000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
15000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
16000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
17000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
18000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
19000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
20000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
21000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
22000 MHz		-2.5	_____	+2.5	dB	
23000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
24000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
25000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
26000 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	
26490 MHz		-3.0	_____	+3.0	dB	

2 Adjustment

NOTICE

Risk of erroneous measurement results

Adjustment must be carried out exclusively by qualified personnel since any change can considerably affect the instrument's measurement accuracy.

This chapter describes the adjustment of the reference sources as well as the software-controlled adjustment of individual module data following module replacement.

The R&S FSU permits the following manual adjustments:

- Adjustment of the 10 MHz reference oscillator which determines the frequency accuracy of the R&S FSU
- Adjustment of the 128 MHz calibration source which determines the level accuracy of the R&S FSU
- Adjustment of the 50 MHz power reference

The adjustment permits the data integrity of the instrument to be maintained and restored.

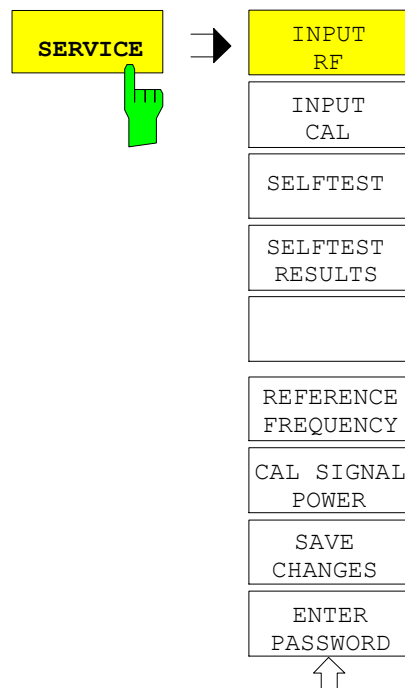
Manual adjustments must be performed at an ambient temperature of between +20 °C and +30 °C after the instrument has warmed up.

After the adjustment and an internal total calibration has been performed, the R&S FSU is ready for use and offers full data integrity.

2.1 Service Menu

The service functions for adjusting the boards are only usable after the entry of a password to prevent impairment of instrument functionality by unintended data changes.

SETUP menu:



The *SERVICE* softkey opens a submenu for selecting the service function

2.1.1 Entering Password

SETUP SERVICE submenu:

ENTER PASSWORD

The *ENTER PASSWORD* softkey allows the entry of a password.

The R&S FSU contains a variety of service functions which, if incorrectly used, can impair the functionality of the analyzer. These functions are normally not accessible and are only usable after the entry of a password.

The password permits data to be changed that is required in order to calibrate or repair the instrument (for example, reference frequency adjustment, level adjustment, general board data). The password is "894129".

Remote: `SYST:PASS "<Password>"`

2.1.2 Adjustment Functions

NOTICE

The realignment should be carried out by qualified personnel since any change considerably influences the measurement accuracy of the instrument. This is the reason why the softkeys REF FREQUENCY, CAL SIGNAL POWER and SAVE CHANGES can only be accessed after entering a password.

SETUP SERVICE submenu:

REF FREQUENCY

The *REF FREQUENCY* softkey opens the data input for the adjustment of the reference frequency. Values can be selected between 0 and 255 (without option R&S FSU-B4 OCXO) or between 0 to 4095 (with option R&S FSU-B4 OXCO). They modify the setting of the associated D/A converter. The setting is first stored in the volatile memory. The *SAVE CHANGES* softkey is used to store the setting permanently in nonvolatile memory.

Remote: SENS:ROSC:INT:TUN 155

CAL SIGNAL POWER

The *CAL SIGNAL POWER* softkey opens the data input for the adjustment of the currently set level of the calibration signal (0 dBm or -30 dBm, compare *INPUT CAL* softkey). Values can be selected between 0 and 255. They modify the setting of the associated D/A converter. The setting is first stored in the volatile memory. The *SAVE CHANGES* softkey is used to store the setting permanently in nonvolatile memory.

Remote: --

SAVE CHANGES

The *SAVE CHANGES* softkey stores the modifications in the nonvolatile memory of the instrument. Since these modifications considerably influence the measurement accuracy of the instrument, confirmation by the user is requested before storing.

Remote: SENS:ROSC:INT:TUN:SAV

2.2 Manual Adjustment

This section explains the measuring instruments and auxiliary means required when manually adjusting the R&S FSU the appropriate preparations of the instrument as well as the individual adjustments.

2.2.1 Test Instructions

- The adjustment of the analyzer must be done after a warm-up time of at least 30 minutes and overall calibration. Only in this case can compliance with the guaranteed data be ensured.
- Inputs for setting the R&S FSU during measurements are shown as following:
 [<KEY>] Press a key on the front panel, e.g. [SPAN]
 [<SOFTKEY>] Press a softkey, e.g. [MARKER -> PEAK]
 [<nn unit>] Enter a value and terminate by entering the unit, e.g. [12 kHz]
 Successive entries are separated by [:], e.g. [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 3 kHz]

2.2.2 Measuring Equipment and Accessories

Table 6 Measuring equipment and accessories for manually adjusting the R&S FSU

Item	Type of equipment	Specifications recommended	Equipment recommended	R&S Order No.	Use
1	Frequency counter	error $< 1 \times 10^{-9}$, frequency range up to 10 MHz	Advantest R5361B with option 23		Frequency Accuracy of Reference Oscillator
2	Signal generator	frequency range to 1 GHz: output level -10 dBm	R&S SMHU	0835.8011.52	Calibration Source 128 MHz Frequency Accuracy of Reference Oscillator
3	Power meter		R&S NRVD	0857.8008.02	Calibration Source 128 MHz
4	Power sensor	1 MHz to 3 GHz RSS $\leq 0.8\%$ meter noise ≤ 20 pW	R&S NRV-Z4	0828.3618.02	Calibration Source 128 MHz Power Reference

2.2.3 Adjusting Level Measurement Accuracy

Test equipment:

- ▶ Signal generator (Section "Measuring Equipment", item 2):
 - Frequency 128 MHz
 - Level -30 dBm
- ▶ Power meter (Section "Measuring Equipment", item 3)

- ▶ Power sensor (Section "Measuring Equipment", item 4)
 - Frequency 128 MHz
 - Maximum power $P_{\max} \geq 1 \mu\text{W}$
 - Meter noise $\leq 20 \text{ pW}$
 - $\text{RSS} \leq 0.8\%$ referred to indicated power impedance $Z = 50 \Omega$
- ▶ Power meter settings:
- ▶ Connect power sensor to power meter and carry out function 'ZERO' when no signal is applied to the power sensor.
- ▶ Connect power sensor to RF output of signal generator.

Signal generator settings:

- Frequency 128 MHz
- Level $-30 \text{ dBm} \pm 0.05 \text{ dB}$
- ▶ Use power meter for exact level adjustment.

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect RF output of the signal generator to RF input of the R&S FSU.

Overall calibration of the R&S FSU:

- [PRESET]
- [CAL : CAL TOTAL]

R&S FSU settings:

- [FREQ : CENTER : 128 MHz]
- [SPAN : 15 kHz]
- [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 10 kHz]
- [BW : VID BW MANUAL : 1 kHz]
- [TRACE : DETEKTOR : RMS]
- [AMPT : REF LEVEL : -20 dBm]
- [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 10 dB]

Reference measurement

- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
 - [MKR SEARCH : PEAK]
- ▶ Set reference to peak of signal
 - [MKR : REFERENCE FIXED]
- ▶ Switch internal reference generator to RF input
 - [SETUP : SERVICE : INPUT CAL]
- ▶ Set marker to peak of signal
 - [MKR $\Rightarrow$: PEAK]

Adjustment:

The reading 'Delta [T1 FXD]' displays the difference between the output level of the signal generator and the level of the calibration source.

NOTICE

The following realignment changes the level of the internal calibration source. Since this adjustment influences the level measurement accuracy of the R&S FSU it is strongly recommended that this adjustment be performed only if the level is not within the tolerance.

R&S FSU settings:

- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : ENTER PASSWORD : **894129 ENTER**]
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : CAL SIGNAL POWER]

- ▶ The correction value for the calibration signal level will be displayed in the data entry field. Change the value with the step keys or spin wheel until the marker reading 'Delta [T1 FXD]' displays a value of $0 \pm 0,05$ dB.

Store value in instrument

- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SAVE CHANGES]
- ▶ Confirm message on display with 'YES' . The correction values will be stored in non-volatile memory on the boards.



The changed level of the calibration source will be used with the following total calibration.

- [**CAL** : TOTAL CALIBRATION]
- [**CAL** : CALIBRATION RESULTS]
- ▶ Check the calibration results. The calibration must be performed with the status 'PASSED'.

2.2.4 Adjusting Frequency Accuracy

Preparation:

The measurement can be performed either with a signal generator at connector RF INPUT (front of the R&S FSU) at 1 GHz or at connector EXT REF OUT (rear of the R&S FSU) at 10 MHz using a frequency counter.

To be adjusted, the R&S FSU must be set to internal reference.

NOTICE

The measurement at 1 GHz can be performed with a lower frequency counter resolution in order to achieve faster adjustment.

2.2.4.1 Preparations for adjustment with signal generator

Test equipment:

- ▶ Signal generator (Section "Measuring Equipment", item 2):
 - Frequency 1000 MHz
 - Level -20 dBm
 - Frequency accuracy $<1 \times 10^{-9}$

If the frequency accuracy of the signal generator is not sufficient, adjust the frequency with a frequency counter to the correct frequency before the adjustment.

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect the RF output of the signal generator to RF input of the R&S FSU.

R&S FSU settings:

- ▶ - [PRESET]
 - [FREQ : CENTER : 1 GHz]
 - [SPAN : 0 Hz]
 - [BW : RES BW MANUAL : 1 MHz]
 - [AMPT : REF LEVEL : -20 dBm]
 - [AMPT : RF ATTEN MANUAL : 10 dB]
 - [SETUP : REFERENCE INT / EXT]
- ▶ Toggle to internal reference (INT)



Before the following measurement, the R&S FSU must warm up for at least 30 minutes to heat the reference oscillator.

Measurement:

- ▶ Switch on marker frequency counting:
- [**MKR** : SIGNAL COUNT]
- ▶ Set the necessary resolution:
Model without OCXO (Option B4) 1 GHz $\pm$ 1 kHz
- [**MKR** : **NEXT** : CNT RESOL 100 HZ]
Model with OCXO (Option B4) 1 GHz $\pm$ 100 Hz
- [**MKR** : **NEXT**: CNT RESOL 10 HZ]

2.2.4.2 Preparation for adjustment with frequency counter:**Test equipment:**

- ▶ Frequency counter (Section "Measuring Equipment", item 1):
- Error $< 1 \times 10^{-9}$
- Frequency range up to 10 MHz

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect frequency counter to 10 MHz reference output of the R&S FSU (rear panel).

R&S FSU settings:

- [**SETUP** : REFERENCE INT / EXT]
- ▶ Toggle to internal reference (INT).

Frequency counter settings:

- ▶ Set the necessary resolution:
model without OCXO (option B4): 1 Hz
model with OCXO (option B4): 0.1 Hz



Before the following measurement, the R&S FSU must warm up at least 30 minutes to heat the reference oscillator.

Measurement:

- ▶ Measure frequency with frequency counter:

Nominal frequency:

model without OCXO (option R&S FSU-B4) 10 MHz $\pm$ 10 Hz
model with OCXO (option R&S FSU-B4) 10 MHz $\pm$ 1 Hz

2.2.4.3 Adjustment:

NOTICE

The following adjustment changes the frequency of the internal reference source. Since this adjustment influences the frequency accuracy of the R&S FSU, it is strongly recommended that this adjustment be performed only if the frequency is not within the tolerance.

R&S FSU settings:

- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : ENTER PASSWORD : **894129** ENTER]
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : REF FREQUENCY]

The correction value for the reference frequency adjustment will be displayed in the data entry field. Change the value with the step keys or spin wheel until the frequency counter reading or the marker count reading displays a value within the tolerance.

Store value in instrument

- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SAVE CHANGES]

- ▶ Confirm message on display with 'YES'. The correction values will be stored in non-volatile memory on the boards.

Preparation:

The measurement can be performed either with a signal generator at connector RF INPUT (front of the R&S FSU) at 1 GHz or at connector EXT REF OUT (rear of the R&S FSU) at 10 MHz using a frequency counter.

To be adjusted, the R&S FSU must be set to internal reference.



The measurement at 1 GHz can be performed with a lower frequency counter resolution in order to achieve faster adjustment.

2.3 Adjustment of Module Data

All boards of the R&S FSU contain EEPROMS for storing board data.

In addition to some standard information such as module name, serial number, hardware status and date of manufacture, these stored data items contain important pieces of information within value tables from module pre-testing, e.g. frequency responses for module error data. When a cold start is performed, this EEPROM data is read out and stored on hard disk. During normal operation, the data set stored on hard disk is always used.

In order to synchronize the data stored in EEPROMs on the respective modules with the complete instrument, a cold start must be performed after each module replacement so that the module data will be updated.

The complete contents of the new module are read from the EEPROM and copied to the hard disk of the R&S FSU. The existing calibration data (results from the latest total calibration) are deleted and the instruments displays UNCAL. Thus, the R&S FSU must always be calibrated again after a module is replaced (softkey *CAL TOTAL*).

After a full calibration has been completed successfully, a backup of the EEPROM files to hard disk must be performed using a service function.

Settings on the R&S FSU:

- [**SETUP : SERVICE : ENTER PASSWORD : 30473035 ENTER**]
- [**SETUP : SERVICE : SERVICE FUNCTION : 3.0.11 ENTER**]

If the IF filter module has been replaced, the calibration data should also be copied back to the EEPROM:

Settings on the R&S FSU:

- [**SETUP : SERVICE : SERVICE FUNCTION : 3.0.7 ENTER**]

If an option module is removed from an instrument (downgrade), the EEPROM file associated with the module as well as any ".bak" file(s) present under path D:\r_s\instr\eprom\ and C:\r_s\instr\eprom\backup must be deleted.

2.4 Frequency Response Correction

With some boards (see chapter 3, section "Module Replacement"), frequency response correction is necessary in addition to the automatic adjustment of module data. This correction is performed by means of software. The program is available on the GLORIS server.

For information on when to perform the frequency response correction, see chapter 3, section "Module Replacement".

3 Repair

This chapter describes the design of the R&S FSU, simple measures for repair and troubleshooting and the replacement of modules. For troubleshooting and diagnostics, a selftest is available that can be used to poll diagnostic voltages of the module

The firmware update and the installation of options are described in chapter 4 of this service manual.

3.1 Instrument Design and Function Description

A detailed schematic of the R&S FSU design is presented in the block diagrams below and in the exploded views (see also chapter 5).

The following description of instrument functions refers to the block diagram.

3.1.1 Block Diagram

See also chapter 5 illustrations for a detailed block diagram.

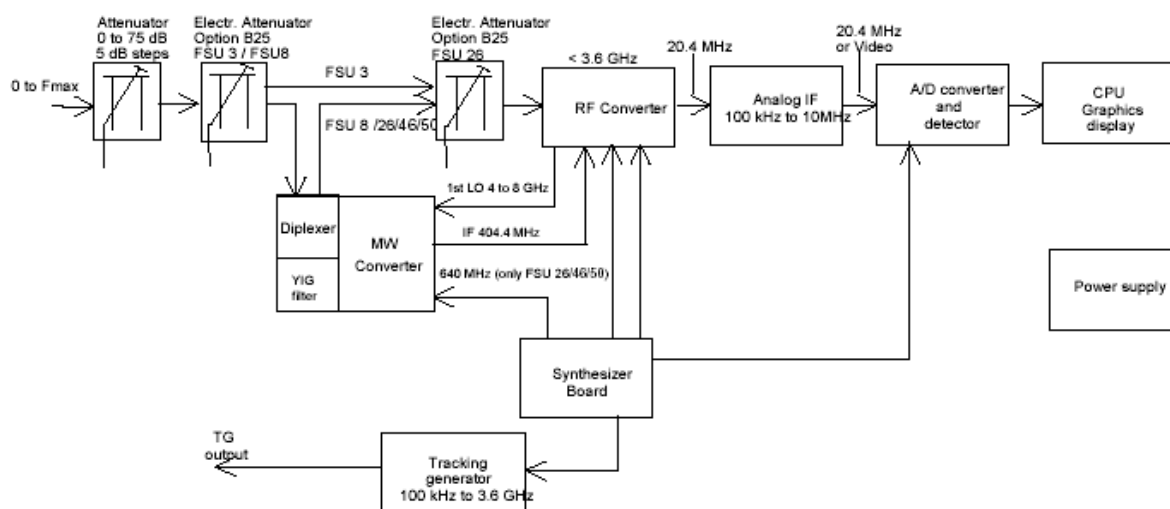


Fig. 1 Block diagram of instrument

3.1.2 Description of Block Diagram

The R&S FSU is a triple-conversion superhet receiver (double-conversion for receive frequencies >3.6 GHz) for the frequency range 20 Hz to 3.6 GHz, 8 GHz, 26.5, 46 or 50 GHz (depending on the instrument model). The signals are processed by one RF board (two for models > 3.6 GHz), one IF board, one signal detection board and a controller consisting of a Pentium industry PC, an I/O interface and a graphics controller. The instrument can be upgraded to meet future requirements by retrofitting options in the analog and digital sections.

The input signal is reduced in level by the attenuator and routed to the RF modules depending on the instrument type. In instruments with option R&S FSU-B25 (electronic attenuator), this module follows in the signal path. In 3.6 GHz models, the attenuator is followed by the RF converter; in the high-frequency models, a diplexer is connected in between. The high-frequency signal component >3.6 GHz is routed to the microwave converter module following the diplexer. The IF module is the same in all instrument models, and likewise for the signal path through signal detection to the display.

The internal reference and calibration signals are generated in the frequency and level reference part on the synthesizer board. Here the 128 MHz reference frequency is generated and made available to the instrument as a reference frequency, and a level-controlled output signal is generated as an internal level reference for instrument calibration.

A detailed description of the modules is given in the following.

Attenuator

The RF signal passes from the input connector via the input switch to the attenuator, which can be set. The input signal is applied to the switch as well as a 128 MHz signal, which has a close-tolerance level of -30 dBm for calibration purposes or 0 dBm for the selftest of the instrument. Different attenuators are used: the 8 GHz attenuator in the R&S FSU3 and R&S FSU8, and the microwave attenuators up to 26 GHz or 46 GHz. All attenuators switch in steps of 5 dB and have maximum total attenuation of 75 dB; the 8 and 26 GHz attenuators contain an AC coupling that can be bypassed. The lower limit frequency of AC coupling is 1 MHz with the 8 GHz attenuator and < 10 MHz with the attenuator in the R&S FSU26; models > 26 GHz are permanently DC-coupled.

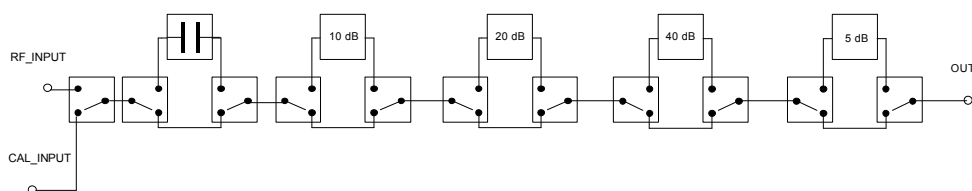


Fig. 2 Input attenuator

Electronic Attenuator (Option R&S FSU-B25)

The electronic attenuator is inserted in the signal path after the attenuator. It consists of a mechanical 5 dB attenuator pad, an electronic input attenuator, which can be switched from 0 to 30 dB in steps of 5 dB, and a switchable 20 dB preamplifier to reduce the noise figure of the R&S FSU.

RF to IF Conversion for Frequencies < 3.6 GHz – RF Converter

The RF converter is used to convert the signal in the reception range from 20 Hz to 3.6 GHz to a low intermediate frequency of 20.4 MHz.

The balanced input mixer first converts the input signal to an intermediate frequency of approx. 4.63 GHz. The symmetric design reduces second-order intermodulation.

The first local oscillator in the frequency range 4.63 to 8.23 GHz is implemented with a YIG-tuned oscillator. This oscillator is synchronized via several dividers to the signal from the synthesizer module (600 to 620 MHz). The balanced output of the first mixer is amplified with two bipolar transistors to prevent 1/f noise. This balanced signal is fed to a three-stage filter with dielectric resonators. Flatness and group delay of the filter are optimized for broadband vector analysis in a bandwidth of 30 MHz. The filter feeds a second mixer, which converts the signal to the second IF of 404.4 MHz. The balanced output is amplified with two amplifiers to reduce intermodulation products. The output signals from the two amplifiers are combined in a transformer to form an unbalanced signal. Due to the symmetric design, there is no need for transformers in the mixers so that the conversion loss is reduced.

The second IF can be filtered to a bandwidth of 10 or 20 MHz using two five-stage filters with ceramic resonators. A bypass for a 50 MHz bandwidth (= 3 dB bandwidth of the first IF filter) can be selected also. The signal is fed to the third mixer via an attenuator pad that can be switched in steps of 1 dB. With 30 MHz FFT span, the K2 of the 3rd mixer causes spurious noise within the band. Therefore, the level has to be reduced before this mixer stage if high input levels are used (> -25 dBm). The attenuator can also be used to drive the input mixer up to +10 dBm, thus allowing a better dynamic range in phase noise or spurious measurements with a large carrier offset (> 1 MHz).

Fast overload detectors are used to detect compression in the stages of the first and second intermediate frequencies. The bandwidth of these detectors is above 100 MHz so that pulse signals can be detected as well with a preselector of the same width. The output signal of the detector on the second IF is also used with a logarithmic amplifier as an RF power trigger with a dynamic range of 70 dB.

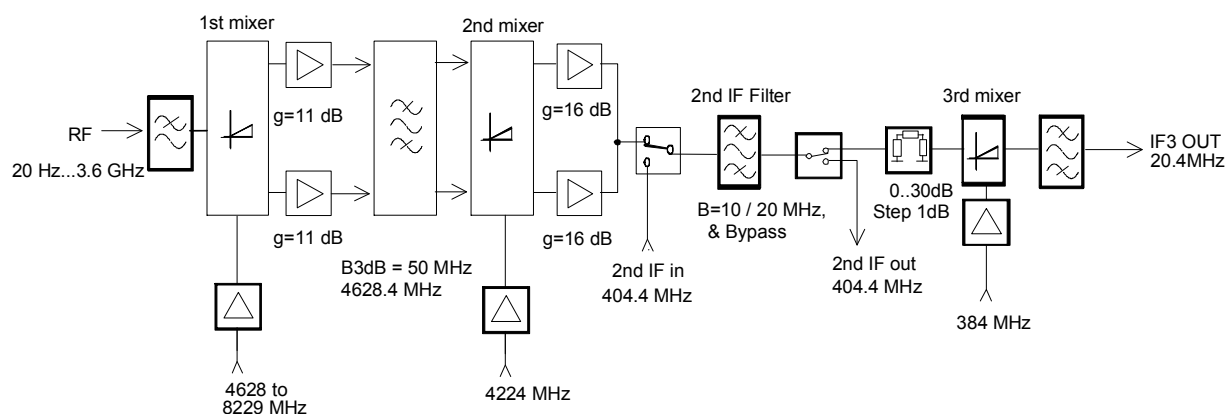


Fig. 3 Conversion of the RF to the third IF from 20 Hz to 3.6 GHz

RF to IF Conversion for Frequencies > 3.6 GHz - MW Converter

The high-frequency models of the R&S FSU (frequency range > 3.6 GHz) also comprise a microwave converter board. After the RF attenuator, the input signals are fed to the microwave converter and split up in the diplexer to frequencies below 3.6 GHz and above 3.6 GHz. Signals below 3.6 GHz are forwarded to the RF converter like in the R&S FSU. Signals above 3.6 GHz are taken via the YIG filter to the mixer, where they are directly converted to the 2nd IF of 404.4 MHz. In the range >26 GHz, the signals are converted to the 404.4 MHz IF in two stages. The YIG filter can be bypassed by means of a relay.

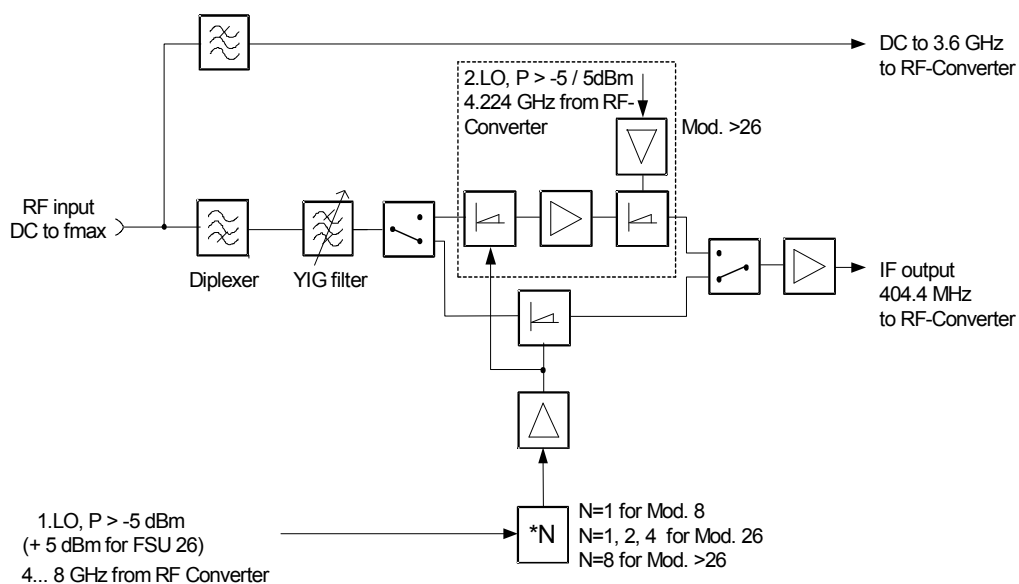


Fig. 4 Conversion of the RF to the IF from 3.6 GHz

The first LO converts the input frequency to the 404.4 MHz IF. For this purpose, the LO signal (4 GHz to 8 GHz) generated in the RF converter is amplified to the required LO level. The R&S FSU26 has two additional doubler stages that can be bypassed and generate the LO signal for conversion to 26.5 GHz. Models >26 GHz have an additional doubler stage. The eight-way LO converts the signals to an initial IF of 3819.6 MHz or 4628.4 MHz. The second LO then converts the signal to the 404.4 MHz IF.

The basic model is equipped with the necessary interfaces (IF input 404.4 MHz, LO output 4 to 7.6 GHz) for extending the frequency range by simply adding a microwave converter.

IF Filter Module

The RF converter is followed by the analog IF filter module:

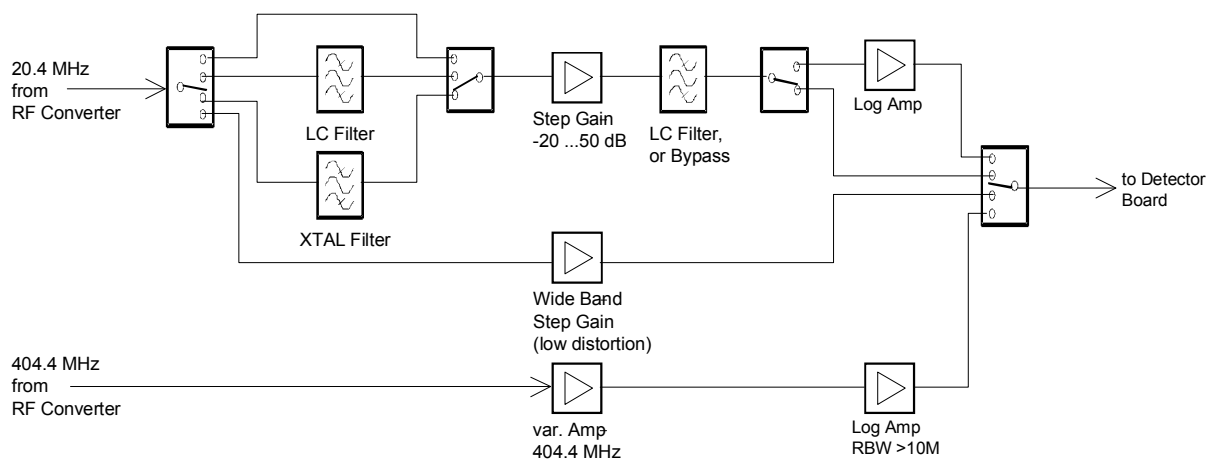


Fig. 5 IF filter

The R&S FSU offers resolution bandwidths from 1 Hz to 20 MHz in steps of 1/2/3/5. For the bandwidths above 5 MHz, the selection filter is provided in the RF converter. There is no selection at the 20.4 MHz IF; a logarithmic amplification to 404.4 MHz is performed.

The tunable bandwidths 100 kHz to 5 MHz are at the 3rd IF (20.4 MHz) on the IF filter module. The bandwidths 100 kHz to 5 MHz are provided by 5 LC circuits.

The step gain can be set from -20 to 50 dB in 0.1 dB steps and is adjusted as a function of the reference level and the input attenuation.

The IF filters are followed by a log detector to obtain the dynamic range of the display.

A limiting amplifier in the log amp provides the TTL output for the frequency counter.

With a 10 MHz bandwidth, the LC filters are bypassed; however, step gain and log amp are used as with the analog bandwidths between 200 kHz and 5 MHz.

For the digital resolution filters from 10 Hz to 100 kHz, the 20.4 MHz IF signal at the IF filter output is routed to the A/D converter. With bandwidths below or equal to 30 kHz, a two-stage crystal filter is used to prevent the step gain and the ADC from being overdriven. This filter can be tuned from about 2.5 to 70 kHz in bandwidth. With the bandwidths 50 kHz and 100 kHz, the LC filter is set to about 400 kHz for the same reason.

The R&S FSU contains an AM/FM demodulator on the IF filter. In the spectrum analysis mode, the signal applied at the position of the reference marker can be demodulated during the sweep. For this purpose, the R&S FSU stops the frequency sweep for a selectable period of time and demodulates the input signal. The volume is set using the rotary knob on the front panel (AF OUTPUT). The demodulator bandwidth corresponds to that of the input filter in the case of digital filters. To ensure good reception, the 30-kHz filter should be used, with the filter preceding the demodulator being at approx. 70 kHz.

Processing of Measured Data - Detector Board

The sections below explain the signal and data paths required for result processing in the various operating modes:

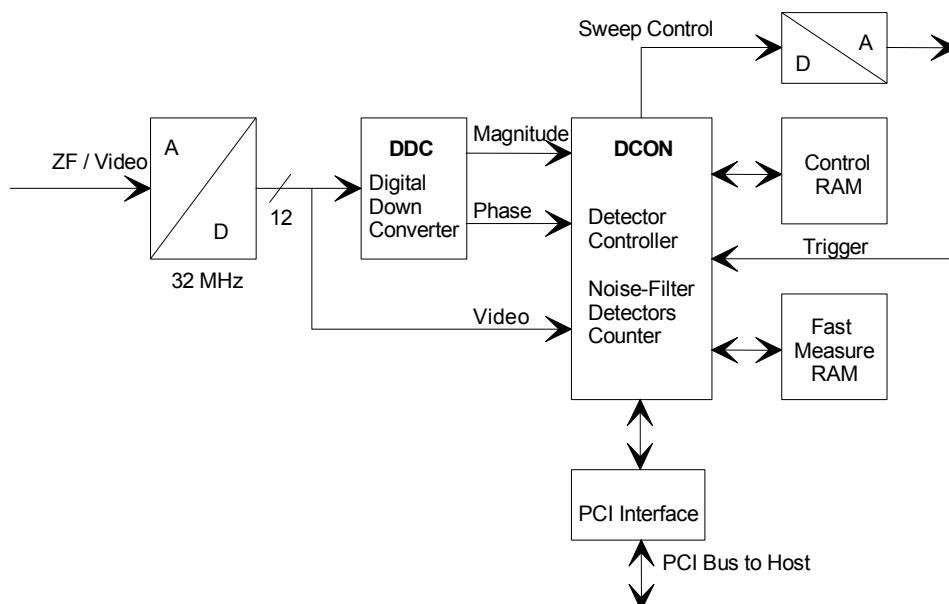


Fig. 6 Processing of measured data

Spectrum Analysis Using an RBW >100 kHz

In this mode, only the analog resolution filters on the IF filter board are used. The signal applied to the A/D converter via the input IF/Video is therefore already a log video signal. The signal is continuously sampled at 32 MHz in the ADC and digitized.

The signal path is now directly routed to the DCON.

In the DCON, the data is directly applied to the noise filter. The noise filter is used to limit the video bandwidth or to average the noise content. The signal path is routed to the detector logic where the results are processed, i.e. peak max, peak min, sample, average and RMS values as well as the number of measured max. peak, min. peak, sample, average, RMS and quasi peak values are determined.

With measurement data rates > 1 MHz, detector data has to be stored in the measurement RAM because online storage is no longer possible at these high speeds. Upon completion of the sweep, the sweep data is read by the host from the measurement RAM, processed and displayed.

Spectrum Analysis Using an $RBW \leq 100$ kHz

In this operating mode the resolution bandwidths are generated digitally with the aid of the DDC (digital down converter). The IF filter module provides an IF signal pre-filtered at 20.4 MHz. The DDC mixes the input signal into the complex baseband using an NCO, and then filters the obtained I/Q signal via an HDF (high decimation filter) and an FIR (finite impulse response) filter. The magnitude and phase are calculated from the I/Q data and transferred to a second gate array in the DCON. As in operating mode $RBW > 100$ kHz, the signal is video-filtered and weighted depending on the set detector.

FFT Bandwidths

In FFT bandwidth mode, the synthesizer is set to the desired frequency via the DCON which also generates the tuning voltages for the analog hardware. The signal path is routed via ADC, Corr RAM and DDC. The DDC first mixes the input IF into the baseband using an NCO; then the obtained I/Q signal is filtered in a HDF (high decimation filter) and FIR stage (finite impulse response). The I/Q output data is then stored by the DDC in the I/Q RAM. With data logging completed, the I/Q data from the I/Q RAM is transferred to the host via DDC and PCI interface FPGA. The host then performs the FFT for this sweep section.

Video Bandwidths (VBW)

The video filters of the R&S FSU can be adjusted between 1 Hz and 10 MHz in steps of 1/2/3/5. They are designed as a digital lowpass filter for the video signal. The video bandwidth can either be coupled to the resolution bandwidth (= default setting) or manually set to a fixed value.

Detectors

The R&S FSU uses a detector for the positive peak (peak+) and one for the negative peak value (peak-). In the sample mode, the video signal can also be directly sampled by the A/D converter without a peak detector being required. *Quasi-Peak*, *Average* and *RMS* detectors are available in addition. The RMS detector forms the rms value of the input signal for one point in the display during the measurement time.

1st Local Oscillator- RF Converter

The 1st local oscillator is a YIG oscillator on the RF converter. It is synchronized via a fractional N divider to the synthesizer signal of 600 to 620 MHz or 20 to 40 MHz. This signal can be set with very high resolution in steps of less than MHz. With 20 to 40 MHz, a whole octave can be swept with one divider setting. This setting is used with a fast sweep time over big spans. The 600 MHz setting is used with spans below 200 MHz because of the better phase noise.

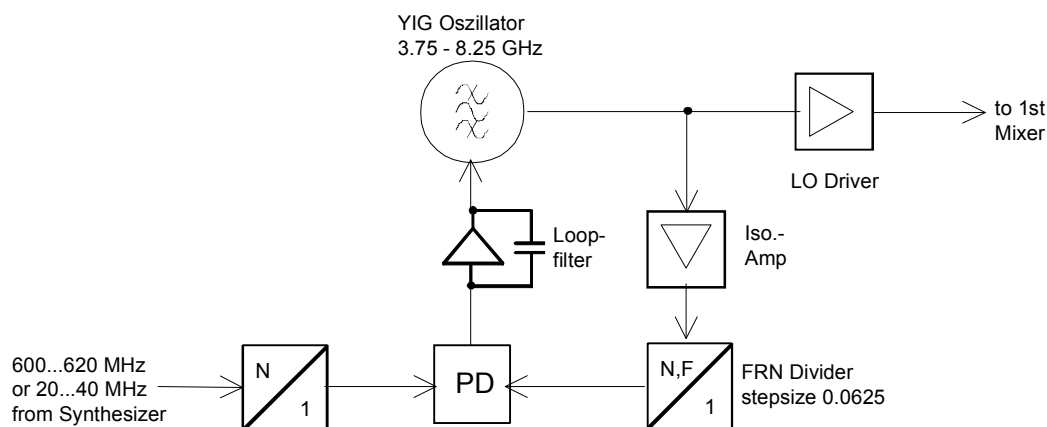


Fig. 7 Synchronization of 1st local oscillator

2nd Local Oscillator - Synthesizer

The second local oscillator is a DRO (dielectric resonator oscillator) on the synthesizer board at 4224 MHz. This oscillator is synchronized to a harmonic of the 3rd LO (384 MHz). This type of oscillator features excellent phase noise values.

3rd Local Oscillator- Synthesizer

The third oscillator is a VCO with ceramic resonator, which is synchronized via a mixer to the third harmonic of the crystal oscillator at 128 MHz.

Reference Frequency 128 MHz – Synthesizer

This reference is generated on the synthesizer board. To ensure perfect phase noise performance, an SC cut crystal is used as a resonator. The oscillator is synchronized with a bandwidth of approx. 30 Hz to the internal 10 MHz reference or to an external reference.

Harmonics of this signal are used for the synchronization of the 3rd local oscillator and the sweep oscillator 600 to 620 MHz.

It is also used to generate the 128 calibration signal via automatic level control. The level can be switched between 0 dBm and -30 dBm and adjusted with a D/A converter.

A 4:1 divider generates the 32 MHz clock for the detector board (A/D converter).

Reference Frequency 10 MHz – Synthesizer

The reference frequency is generated by an OCXO, and the frequency is adjustable by a D/A converter. If the external reference input is used, this OCXO is switched off and the external signal is used instead.

OCXO Reference (Option R&S FSU-B4)

The R&S FSU contains the option R&S FSU-B4, an oven-controlled reference oscillator with extra low aging and improved phase noise at 10 Hz offset. If the option is installed, this OCXO is used instead of the OCXO on the synthesizer board. If an external reference is used, both OCXOs are switched off. The heater of the B4 option stays on.

Sweep VCO - Synthesizer

The sweep VCO on the synthesizer board is used to synchronize the YIG oscillator on the RF converter. An oscillator with ceramic resonator at approx. 600 MHz is used. This VCO can be tuned over quite a small range of about 20 MHz for good phase noise performance. A bigger tuning range would reduce the quality factor of the resonator. The oscillator is mixed with a comb line of the 128 crystal oscillator to an IF between 20 and 40 MHz. Via this IF, the VCO is synchronized to a digitally generated signal from a fractional N divider. This signal can be tuned in steps of smaller than 1 MHz in frequency. For small spans with a good phase-noise performance, the YIG oscillator is synchronized to the VCO, for fast sweeps and a big span to the IF.

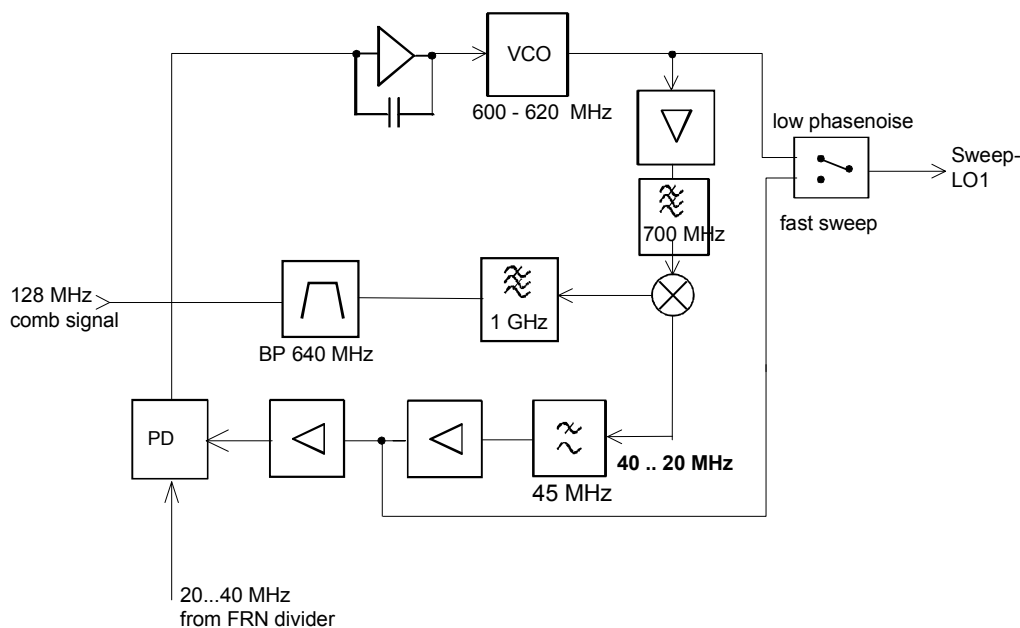


Fig. 8 Sweep synthesizer

Front Panel

The front panel consists of a mounting plate that accommodates the LCD, the keyboard mat with the membrane and the rotary knob. The case panel incorporates the front-module controller.

LCD

The color LCD provides visible output of any information, measurements, etc, to the user. The resolution of the LCD is 800 * 600 pixels (SVGA).

The display includes a LED backlight for illumination. The voltage required for this purpose is generated in an extra DC/DC converter mounted next to the display on the mounting plate and connected both to the display and the controller board via a cable.

Keyboard

The keyboard consisting of a keyboard mat and a membrane releases a contact when the rubber key is pressed. Two LEDs for the STANDBY/ON key (yellow for STANDBY/green for ON) are also accommodated on this membrane.

The key evaluation and LED control are carried out via a film cable connector on the

controller board. Like the control of the two LEDs, control is performed in a special microprocessor on the controller board by means of a matrix technique. This microprocessor permits the status of the STANDBY/ON key to be stored when switch-off is performed with the power switch.

Front module controller

The front module controller contains all the necessary components on a board such as processor, memory chips (SIMM modules), I/O devices, lithium battery, IEC/IEEE-bus controller, two serial interfaces (COM1/2), a parallel interface (LPT), LCD graphics controller, external VGA monitor graphics interface (monitor) and an external keyboard connection (keyboard PS/2).

In addition, a floppy controller for an external floppy disk drive and an IDE hard disk controller are integrated on the controller board.

Hard disk

The hard disk is screwed to the rear panel of the front module controller and connected to the printed circuit board via SATA cable.

Power Supply Module

The power supply module provides all currents necessary for operating the R&S FSU. It can be switched off by means of the power switch on the rear panel.

The power supply module is a primary-clocked switching power supply with power factor correction (PFC) and standby circuit (+12 V standby).

On the secondary side, it generates DC voltages (+3.3 V; +5.2 V; +6 V; +8 V; +12 V; +12 V_{FAN}; +12 V standby; +28 V; -12 V).

The control signal STANDBY/ON controlled by the front module controller (depending on the operating key STANDBY/ON on the front of the instrument frame) activates the power supply. In standby operation, it only supplies the 12 V standby voltage for the crystal oscillator and the LED STANDBY on the front panel.

The secondary voltages are open-circuit-proof and short-circuit-proof with respect to ground and each other.

An over-temperature protective circuit is additionally installed to prevent overheating. The status is taken to the front module controller via a status signal (OT).

Fuses

Two fuses are also installed in the power supply as a means of fire protection.



These fuses are not accessible to the user from outside and are blown only in the case of a serious fault in the power supply (servicing required!).

Motherboard

The motherboard generates the -6 V supply for the analog boards with an integrated DC/DC converter.

The noise source output (28 V noise source) is also generated on this board.

All external supplies (probe, keyboard, etc) are short-circuit-protected by polyswitches (current-dependent, self-opening and closing fuses).

On the motherboard, a circuit for temperature-dependent instrument fan control is also implemented.

Probe Board

The probe PCB is located at the front of the instrument frame and accommodates PROBE POWER connector. For connection with the motherboard, a ribbon cable is used.

Volume / Phones

The volume/phones board is located on the front mounting plate and accommodates the external interfaces PHONES (headphones connector) and the volume control (rotary encoder) for the AF demodulator.

For connection with the motherboard, a ribbon cable is used.

Tracking Generator (Option R&S FSU-B9)

In normal operation (no frequency offset), the tracking generator generates a signal exactly at the input frequency of the R&S FSU in the frequency range up to 3.6 GHz. To support frequency-converting measurements, a constant frequency offset of ± 200 MHz between the input frequency of the R&S FSU and the output signal of the tracking generator can be set. In addition, I/Q modulation or AM or FM of the output signal can be performed using two analog input signals.

The output level is controlled and can be adjusted between -30 dBm and 0 dBm in 0.1 dB steps (between -100 dBm and + 5 dBm with the option R&S FSU-B12).

External Generator Control (Option R&S FSU-B10)

The external generator control option permits a number of commercially available generators to be operated as tracking generators on the R&S FSU. The generator is controlled via the – optional – second IEC bus interface of the R&S FSU (= IEC2, supplied together with the option); with some Rohde & Schwarz generators, it can also be controlled via the TTL synchronization interface included in the AUX interface of the R&S FSU.

Removable Hard Disk (Option R&S FSU-B18)

If the option R&S FSU-B18 is used, a removable flash disk can be substituted for the hard disk in the instrument. The compact flash board contains a connector for a compact flash card of type 1 and one connector for a link to the serial ATA interface of the front module processor.

Flash Disk (Option R&S FSU-B20)

If the option R&S FSU-B20 is used, a flash disk can be substituted for the hard disk in the instrument. The compact flash board contains a connector for compact flash card of type 1 and one connector for a link to the serial ATA interface of the front module processor.

External Mixer Port (Option R&S FSU-B21)

The external mixer port option enables the R&S FSU (model 26 or later) to be operated with external mixers to extend the frequency range. The option consists of a module that provides the LO output (7 GHz to 15.2 GHz) and an IF input (404.4 MHz) for the external mixer.

Preamplifier 26.5 GHz (Option R&S FSU-B23)

A connectible preamplifier can be used to improve the noise figure of the R&S FSU26 above 3.6 GHz. The preamplifier is integrated in the microconverter module and is thus only available directly from the factory.

3.2 Module Replacement

This section describes in detail the replacement of modules. Chapter 5 provides information on how to order spare parts; it contains the list of mechanical parts with order numbers and the illustrations for board replacement.



The numbers indicated in brackets refer to the item position in the list of mechanical parts in chapter 5.

These items correspond to the item numbers in the illustrations for board replacement (see also chapter 5)

: 1313.9000 (R&S FSU Basic Model, items 10-455),
 1166.1677 (Dig. Basic Unit, items 501-776),
 1093.4708 (Display Unit, items 805-1000),
 1144.9017 (option R&S FSU-B4, items 1100-1120).
 1162.9921 (option R&S FSU-B28, items 1360-1380)
 1144.9300 (option R&S FSU-B25, items 1400-1460)
 1130.1986 (option R&S FSU-B18, items 1500-1610)
 1129.7317 (option R&S FSP-B10, items 1610-1665)
 1155.1741 (option R&S FSU-B20, items 1702-1740)
 1142.9090 (option R&S FSU-B9, items 1800-1940)
 1130.2544 (8 GHz MW Converter, items 2000-2035)
 1166.2338 (MW Converter 26.5 GHz, items 2100-2350)
 1157.0907 (option R&S FSU-B23, item 2106)
 1142.9361 (option R&S FSU-B12, items 2400-2445)
 1157.1090 (option R&S FSU-B21, items 2901-2980)
 1130.4982 (MW Converter 43/46/50 GHz, items 3100-3295)
 1157.2016 (Option R&S FSU-B27; items 3500-3550)
 1157.2116 (Option R&S FSU-B24; items 4500-4615)
 1169.5696 (Option R&S FSU-B73; item 5101-5110)
 1130.4747 (MW Converter 67 GHz, items 5320-5410)

The words "left" and "right" in the manual always refer to the front view of the instrument.

3.2.2 Performing a Cold Start

A cold start has to be performed as described below each time a module containing an EEPROM has been replaced.

- ▶ Connect the power cable and press the power switch.
- ▶ While the ON key is pressed, the decimal point key must be pressed and held down until the computer responds with a beep.

After this, Windows XP starts the device firmware.

3.2.3 Overview of the Modules

Module	Required tests and adjustments after replacement		
	Function tests and system error correction	Adjustment	Other
Front module controller	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL		BIOS update
Lithium battery	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL		Cold boot
Hard disk	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL		Cold boot / FW update
LCD / DC/DC-converter			
Keyboard membrane or mat			
Power supply	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL		
Fan			
RF input connector	SELFTEST / CAL	Frequency response	
Motherboard	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL		Cold boot EEPROM entry
RF attenuator	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL	Frequency response	Cold boot
Probe and vol./phone	Voltage / volume		
RF Converter	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL	Frequency response	Cold boot
Detector	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL		Cold boot
IF filter	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL	Frequency accuracy/ cal. source	Cold boot
MW Converter	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL	Frequency accuracy/ frequency response	Cold boot
Synthesizer	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL		Cold boot
OCXO R&S FSU-B4	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL	Frequency accuracy	Cold boot
External Generator Control R&S FSP-B10	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL		Cold boot
Removable HD R&S FSU-B18	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL		Cold boot / FW update
Flash Disk R&S FSU-B20	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL		Cold boot / FW update
Electr. Attenuator R&S FSU-B25	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL	Frequency response	Cold boot
Tracking Generator -B9	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL	Frequency response	Cold boot

Module	Required tests and adjustments after replacement		
	Function tests and system error correction	Adjustment	Other
Attenuator for Generator -B12	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL		Cold boot
External Mixer -B21	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL	Frequency response	Cold boot
Preamplifier 26.5 GHz -B23	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL	Frequency response	Cold boot
Trigger Port B28	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL		
Preamplifier B24	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL	Frequency response	Cold boot
Demodulator B27	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL		Cold boot
VSA Extension B73	SYSTEM MESSAGES/ SELFTEST / CAL		Cold boot

3.2.4 Replacing Front Module Controller A90

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 573 and illustrations 1313.9000 and 1166.1677)

The front module controller is mounted behind the front panel.

Opening Instrument and Removing Front Panel

- ▶ Switch off the instrument and pull the mains plug.
- ▶ Undo the 4 screws (430) on the front handles on both sides and take off the front handles.
- ▶ Pull off the front cover (for example 270) towards the front.
- ▶ Undo 2 countersunk screws (610) in the front frame, at the top and at the bottom.
- ▶ Remove the front panel with keyboard and display (602, 970, 980, 990, 650, 1000) towards the front and turn it toward the top of the instrument.

CAUTION

Note that the connecting cables are still connected to the controller.

- ▶ Disconnect the connecting cables to the LCD, DC/AC illumination converter, flexible switchfoil, spinwheel and network connector.



When removing the connecting cables, be careful with the cable connecting the keyboard. It is a film cable that can only be disconnected after sliding up the lock of the film cable plug.

Removing Front Module Controller

- ▶ Undo the 10 screws with washers (590) of the front module controller board and take out the front module controller as follows (see also Fig. 3-9):



The front module controller is tightly inserted on the motherboard. It can be pulled off towards the front using the slots at the bottom of the mounting plate.

Carefully push the board towards the front step by step using a flat, blunt tool.

CAUTION

Do not insert the tool too far into the slots and press only against the PC board !
To pull out the board, carefully it pry off at all slots alternately.
The board must not be bent!

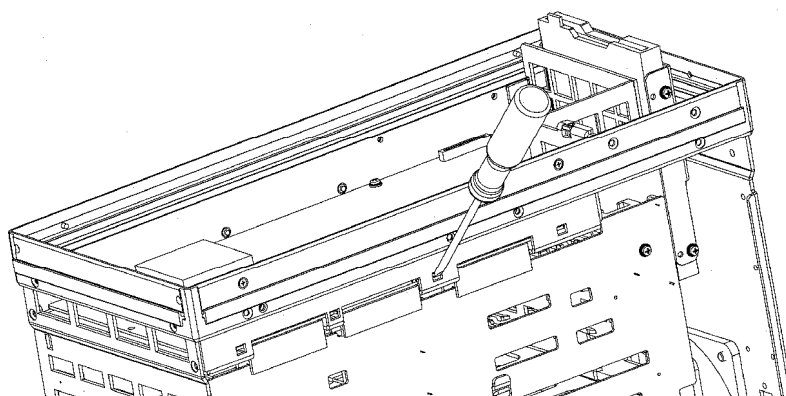


Fig. 9 Removing the front module controller

Installing New Front Module Controller and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Carefully plug the new front module controller to the motherboard and fasten it in place using the 10 screws with washers (590).
- ▶ Carefully plug the cable connectors to the controller board, taking care not to reverse the polarities.

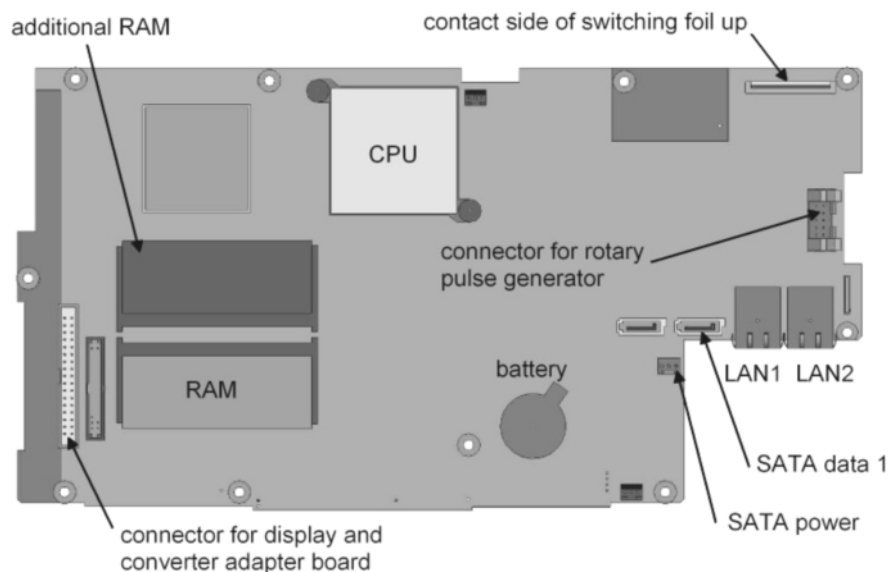


Fig. 10 Position of connectors on front module controller

- ▶ Rotate the front panel into the R&S FSU and fasten in place using 4 countersunk screws (610) in the front frame.

CAUTION

Make sure to route the cables properly.

- ▶ Install the front cover (for example 270).
- ▶ Mount the 2 front handles (420) on the instrument using the 4 screws (430).

Putting Instrument into Operation

- ▶ Connect the instrument to AC supply and switch on the power switch. The instrument is now in stand-by mode.
- ▶ BIOS Update:
 1. You can download the BIOS image from Gloris, section "Firmware/Software".
 2. Select "FW by type" and choose "FSU".
 3. Follow the instructions in the PDF file on how to create the boot CD-ROM.
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check the log file for system messages:
 - [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start the selftest and check results:
 - [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start total calibration and check the results:
 - [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]

3.2.5 Replacing Lithium Battery on Front Module Controller

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 776 and illustrations 1313.9000 and 1166.1677)

The lithium battery is accommodated on the front module controller board behind the front panel.

⚠ CAUTION

Lithium batteries must not be exposed to high temperatures or fire.

Keep away from children.

If the battery is replaced improperly, there is a danger of explosion. Only replace the battery by an R&S type (see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 776 for type FMR7).

Lithium batteries are hazardous waste and must be disposed of in dedicated containers.

Opening Instrument and Removing Front Panel

- ▶ Switch off the instrument and pull the mains plug.
- ▶ Undo the 4 screws (430) on the front handles on both sides and take off the front handles.
- ▶ Pull off the front cover (for example 270) towards the front.
- ▶ Undo 2 countersunk screws (610) in the front frame at the top and at the bottom.
- ▶ Remove the front panel with keyboard and display (602, 970, 980, 990, 650, 1000) towards the front and rotate it to the top of the instrument.

⚠ CAUTION

Note that the connecting cables are still connected to the controller.

Removing Lithium Battery

- ▶ Carefully lift and remove the battery.



3.4 V lithium battery (Ø 20 mm * 3 mm) R&S Order No. 0858.2049.00

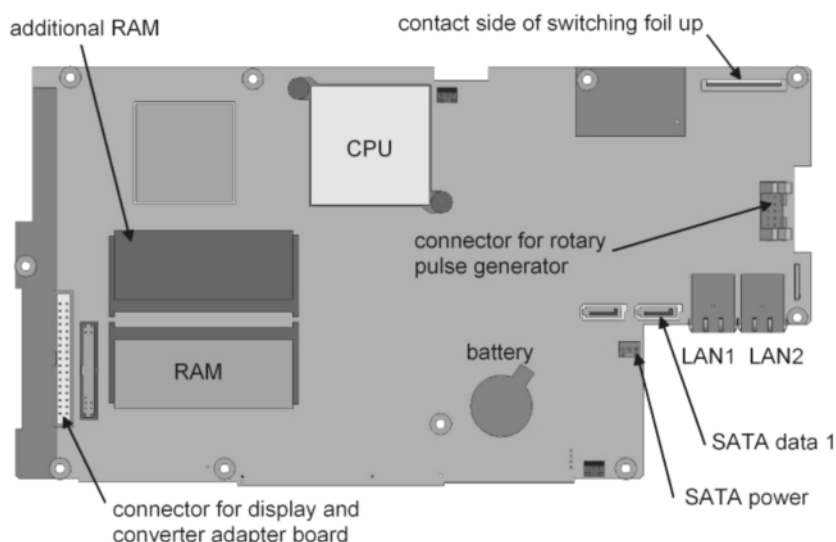


Fig. 11 Position of lithium battery on front module controller

Installing New Battery and Completing Instrument

CAUTION

Do not short-circuit the battery.

- ▶ Insert battery into holder below the spring.
Note: The positive pole (+) of the battery points up.
- ▶ Rotate the front panel back into the R&S FSU and fasten in place using 4 countersunk screws (610) in the front frame.

CAUTION

Make sure to route the cables properly.

- ▶ Install the front cover (for example 270).
- ▶ Mount the 2 front handles (420) again using the 4 screws (430).

Putting Instrument into Operation

- ▶ Connect the instrument to the AC supply and switch on the power switch. The instrument is now in the stand-by mode.
- ▶ After battery replacement, a cold boot is required. See section "Performing a Cold Start".
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check the log file for system messages:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start the selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start total calibration and check the result:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]

3.2.6 Replacing Hard Disk A60

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 710, and illustrations 1313.9000 and 1166.1677)

The S-ATA hard disk is located between the front module and the boards. The spare part contains the complete software.

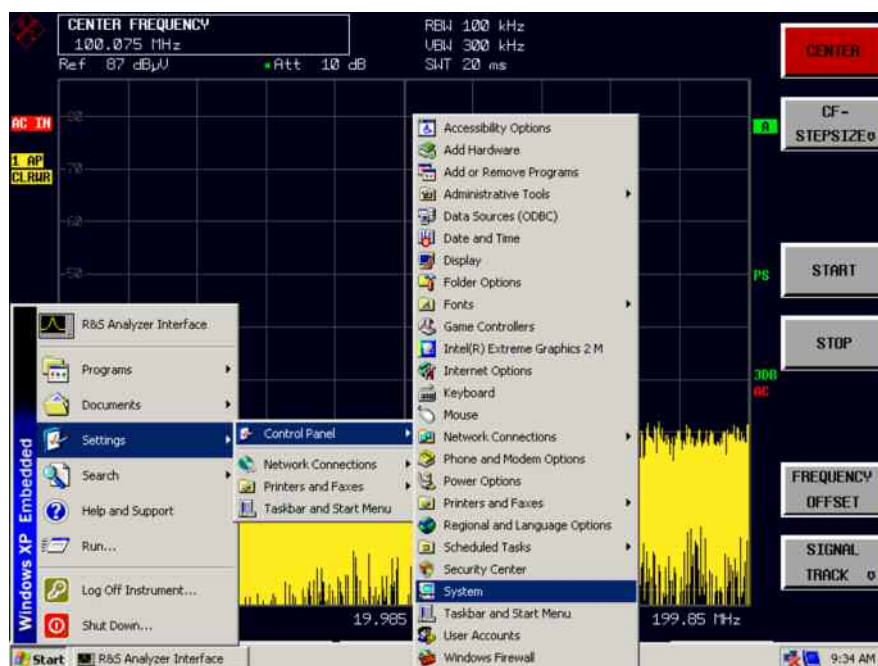
Opening Instrument and Replacing Hard Disk

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, disconnect the AC supply plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and pull off the enclosure (410) towards the back.
- ▶ Undo the 10 countersunk screws (260) on the top of the instrument and the 3 screws with washers (250) at the fan side, lift the instrument cover (240) and remove it by swinging it to the left.
- ▶ Disconnect the SATA data cable (721) and the SATA power cable (722) at the hard disk.
- ▶ Undo the 2 countersunk screws (740) on the hard disk mounting plate (730).
- ▶ Take the hard disk (710) with the mounting plate (730) out of the R&S FSU.
- ▶ Undo the 4 countersunk screws (750), remove the hard disk and mount a new hard disk to the mounting plate (730).

Installing New Hard Disk and Putting Instrument into Operation

- ▶ Mount the hard disk with the mounting plate into the instrument using 2 screws (740).
Note: Be careful with the lower cover plate locking in the provided opening.
- ▶ Connect the SATA data cable (721) and the SATA power cable (722) to the hard disk.
Note: Connect cable according to illustration 1166.1677 in chapter 5.
- ▶ Place the top cover (240) onto the instrument and fasten in place using 10 countersunk screws (260) and 3 screws with washers (250).
- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and fasten the 4 rear-panel feet (450) using screws.
- ▶ Connect the instrument to the AC supply and switch on the power switch. The instrument is now in the stand-by mode.

- ▶ After replacement of the hard disk, a cold boot is required. See section "Performing a Cold Start".
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check the log file for system messages:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start the selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start total calibration and check the results:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Enter the computer name, using the Windows Control Panel:
- [Windows start menu : Settings : Control Panel : System]



- ▶ Switch to tab Computer Name
- ▶ Enter the Computer Name (e.g. FSU26 with serial number 200795).



- ▶ Perform a firmware update if necessary.
- ▶ Install the firmware options, if present.

3.2.7 Replacing LCD, DC/AC Converter and LST Adapter in Front Module

(see chap 5, spare parts, items 602, 923, 924, 872, 953 and illustrations 1313.9000, 1166.1677, 1093.4708)

The LCD is accommodated on the mounting plate together with the associated DC/DC converter. It is connected to the front module controller via cables, which can also be replaced individually. For replacement, proceed as follows:

Opening Instrument and Removing Front Module

- ▶ Switch off the instrument and pull the mains plug.
- ▶ Undo the 4 screws (430) of the front handles on both sides and take off the front handles.
- ▶ Pull off the front cover (for example 270) toward the front.
- ▶ Undo 2 countersunk screws (610) in the front frame at the top and at the bottom.
- ▶ Pull out the front module with keyboard and display (602, 970, 980, 990, 650, 1000) toward the front as far as it goes.

CAUTION

Note that the connecting cables are still connected to the controller.

- ▶ Disconnect the cables to the LCD, DC/DC illumination converter, keyboard membrane and rotary knob and, if required, network connector on the front module controller.

Note:

When removing the connecting cables, be careful with the cable connecting the keyboard. It is a film cable which can only be disconnected after sliding up the lock of the film cable plug.

- ▶ Place the front module with the keys onto a clean surface.

Removing LST Adapter Board

- ▶ Disconnect cable W31 LST Adapter – FMR (954) at LST Adapter Board (953).
- ▶ Disconnect inverter cable L=310 (908) at LST Adapter Board (953).
- ▶ Disconnect LST Adapter Board cable at the display (923 or 924).
- ▶ Unscrew 2 screws with washer (950) and remove the LST Adapter Board (953).

Removing DC/AC Converter

- ▶ Pull off the connecting cable from the display (923 or 924) to the DC/DC converter (872).
- ▶ Disconnect cable (908) to DC/DC converter (872).
- ▶ Remove the DC/DC converter (872) after undoing the 2 screws (892).

Removing LCD

- ▶ Unscrew 2 screws with washers (950) and lift up the LST-Adapter (953).
- ▶ Disconnect LST-Adapter (953) from the display (923 or 924)
- ▶ Undo the 4 screws with washers (930) and remove the display (923 or 924).

Installing New LCD, DC/DC Converter, LST Adapter and Putting into Operation

- ▶ To insert the new LCD, DC/AC converter and/or LST Adapter, proceed in the reverse order, connect all cables in the correct position and tighten all screws (drawing 1093.4708).
- ▶ Place the front panel with the keys on top of the instrument so that the cables can be connected to the front module controller.
- ▶ Carefully plug the cable connectors to the controller board without reversing the polarities.

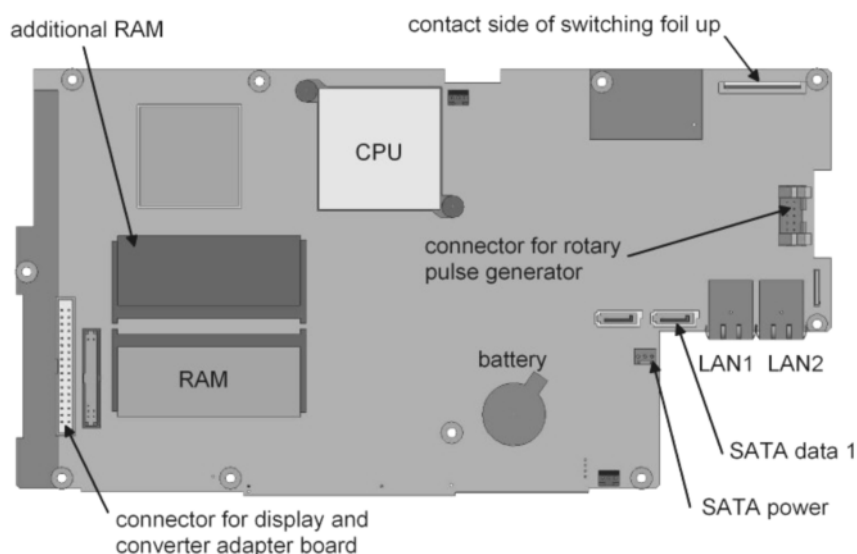


Fig. 12 Position of connectors on front module controller

- ▶ Rotate the front panel back into the instrument and fasten it in place using 4 countersunk screws (610) in the front frame.

CAUTION

Make sure to route the cables properly.

- ▶ Install the front cover (for example 270).
- ▶ Mount the 2 front handles (420) again using the 4 screws (430).
- ▶ Connect the instrument to the AC supply, switch on the power switch and press the ON key.

3.2.8 Replacing Keyboard Membrane or Mat on Front Module

(see chapter 5, spare parts list items 980 and 990, and illustrations 1313.9000, 1166.1677, 1093.4708)

The keyboard membrane is the contact film for the rubber keys (mat) behind the front cover and the keyboard frame.

Opening Instrument and Removing Front Panel

- ▶ Switch off the instrument and pull the mains plug.
- ▶ Undo the 4 screws (430) on the front handles on both sides and take off the front handles.
- ▶ Pull off the front cover (for example 270) toward the front.
- ▶ Undo 2 countersunk screws (610) in the front frame at the top and at the bottom.
- ▶ Pull out the front module with keyboard and display (602, 970, 980, 990, 650, 1000) toward the front and put it on top of the instrument with the keys facing the instrument.

CAUTION

The cables are still connected to the controller .

- ▶ Disconnect the connecting cables to the LCD, DC/AC illumination converter, keyboard membrane and rotary knob and, if required, the network connector.

Note:

When removing the cables, be careful with the cable connecting the keyboard. It is a film cable that can only be disconnected after sliding up the lock of the film cable plug.

Removing Membrane

- ▶ Place the front panel onto a clean surface with the keys pointing upwards.
- ▶ Pull off the knob (650) of the rotary knob.
- ▶ Undo the 14 countersunk screws (1000) and remove the keyboard frame (970).
- ▶ The keyboard membrane (990) as well as the mat (980) can now be replaced.

Installing New Membrane and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Insert the new mat (980) into the keyboard frame (970) from the back.

Note:

The pins of the mat must be inserted into the holes at the keyboard frame.

- ▶ Position the new keyboard membrane (990) on the back of the mat (980).

Note:

Push the foil cable of the membrane through the slot in the mounting panel.

The membrane must be positioned so that the pins of the mat are inserted into the holes in the membrane.

- ▶ Position the mounting plate with the display on the membrane (990).

Note:

The display must be positioned so that the pins of the mat are inserted in the holes in the mounting plate (805 or 806).

- ▶ Press the front panel together, turn the keys to the top and fasten in the keyboard frame using 14 countersunk screws (1000).
- ▶ Place the front panel with the keys on the top of the instrument so that the cables can be connected to the front module controller.
- ▶ Carefully plug the cable connectors to the controller board without reversing the polarities.

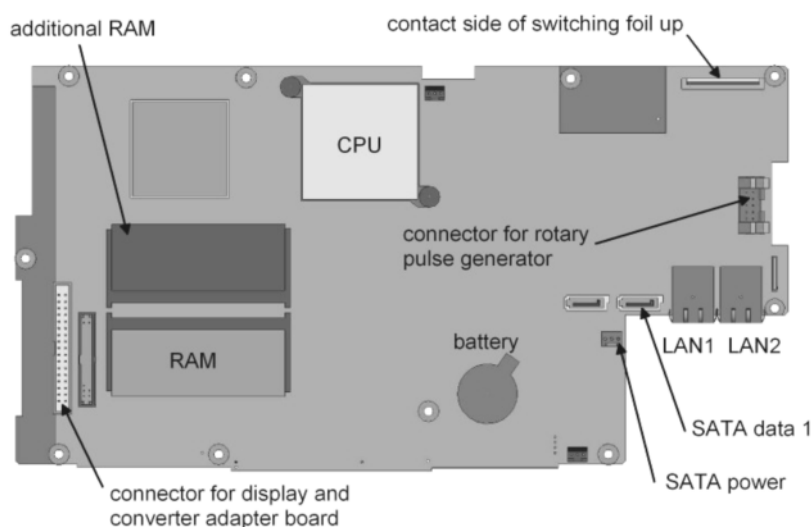


Fig. 13 Position of connectors on front module controller

- ▶ Rotate the front panel back into the R&S FSU and fasten it in the front frame using 4 countersunk screws (610).

CAUTION

Make sure to route the cables properly.

- ▶ Install the front cover (for example 270).
- ▶ Mount the 2 front handles (420) using the 4 screws (430).
- ▶ Connect the instrument to the AC supply, switch on the power switch and press the ON key.

3.2.9 Replacing Front Cover on Front Module

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, items 270, 280, 282, 283, 285, 287, 290, 292, 293, and illustration 1313.9000)

The front cover is the outer front panel that carries the labels. Each model has its own front cover.

- ▶ Switch off the instrument and pull the mains plug.
- ▶ Undo the 4 screws (430) on the front handles on both sides and take off the front handles.
- ▶ Pull off the front cover (for example 270) toward the front.
- ▶ Install the new front cover and reassemble the instrument in the reverse order.
- ▶ Connect the instrument to the AC supply, switch on the power switch and press the ON key.

3.2.10 Replacing Power Supply A20

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 550, and illustration 1166.1677)

The power supply is installed at the rear of the instrument frame.

Removing Power Supply

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Undo the 10 screws (560) at the rear of the power supply.
- ▶ Pull out the power supply approx. 20 mm toward the rear, slightly tilt it toward the bottom and then pull it out completely.

Installing New Power Supply

- ▶ Place the instrument onto the front handles and install the new power supply in the reverse order.

Note:

Make sure that the 96-contact connector to the MOTHERBOARD locks in place correctly.

- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and the 4 rear-panel feet (450).
- ▶ Connect the instrument to the AC supply and switch it on.

- ▶ After starting the instrument, check the log file for system messages:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start the selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start total calibration and check results:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]

3.2.11 Replacing Fan

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 15, and illustration 1313.9000)

The fan is installed at the right side of the frame.

Opening Instrument and Removing Fan

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Undo the 10 countersunk screws (260) on the top of the instrument and the 3 screws with washers (250) at the fan side, lift the instrument cover (240) and remove it by swinging it to the left.
- ▶ Remove the fan (15) by loosening the 4 screws.
- ▶ Disconnect the fan cable at the motherboard connector X35 (FAN) .

Installing New Fan and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Connect the fan cable to the motherboard connector X35 (FAN)
- ▶ Mount the new fan using 4 screws.

Note:

Please note the direction of the airflow printed on the fan. The fan must blow the cold air into the instrument.

Make sure to route the cable so that it cannot get into the fan.

- ▶ Replace the instrument cover (240) on the top and fasten it in place using 10 countersunk screws (260) and 3 screws with washers (250).
- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and the 4 rear-panel feet (450).
- ▶ Connect the instrument to the AC supply, switch on the power switch and press the ON key.

3.2.12 Replacing RF Input Connector (Cable W1) R&S FSU3/8

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 295, and illustration 1313.9000)

The RF input connector is installed at the bottom right side of the front panel.

Depending on the frequency range, different cables W1 are available.

Opening Instrument and Removing Cable W1

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Undo the 4 screws (430) on the front handles on both sides and take off the front handles.
- ▶ Pull off the front cover (270 or 280) toward the front.
- ▶ Remove 3 countersunk screws (70) at the frame and 4 countersunk screws (70) at the connector mounting plate (61).
- ▶ Unscrew the cable W1 (295) to 7 GHz at the RF attenuator (20).
- ▶ Remove the connector mounting plate (61) together with W1 and the probe board (50) and vol./phone board (43) modules toward the front.

Note:

The The probe board (50) and vol./phone board (43) modules are connected to X80, X81 on the motherboard by means of a flat cable

- ▶ Undo the 4 countersunk screws (350) and remove cable W1 together with mounting plate (330).

Installing New Cable and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Put the mounting plate (330) onto the new cable W1 and fasten it in place using 4 countersunk screws (350), insert the mounting plate (61) into the instrument and screw it to attenuator (20).
- ▶ Fix 3 countersunk screws (70) in the instrument frame and 4 countersunk screw (70) in the mounting plate (61).
- ▶ Install the front cover (270 or 280).
- ▶ Mount the 2 front handles (420) again using the 4 screws (430).
- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and the 4 rear-panel feet (450).
- ▶ Connect the instrument to the AC supply, switch on the power switch and press the ON key.
- ▶ Start the selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start total calibration and check results:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Check frequency response according to chapter 1 and correct, if necessary.

3.2.13 Replacing RF INPUT Connector (Testport Adapter) R&S FSU26

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, Item 315, and illustration 1313.9000)

The input connector is at the bottom right of the front panel. Different connectors are used depending on the frequency range of the instrument.

Opening Instrument and Removing Testport Adapter

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Remove the 4 screws at the left and right front handles (430) and take off front handles.
- ▶ Pull off front cover (290) toward the front.
- ▶ Remove 3 countersunk screws (70) from frame and 4 countersunk screw (70) from mounting plate (61).
- ▶ Unscrew input cable W1 (316) from attenuator (25).
- ▶ Pull out mounting plate (61) together with cable W1 and the probe board (50) and vol./phone board (43) modules toward the front.

Note:

The probe board (50) and vol./phone board (43) modules are connected to X80, X81 on the motherboard by means of a flat cable.

- ▶ Remove cable W1 together with mounting plate (340) after undoing 4 countersunk screws (350).
- ▶ Unscrew testport adapter (315) from cable W1 (316).

Installing Testport Adapter and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Screw new testport adapter (315) to cable W1 (316).
- ▶ Connect mounting plate (340) to cable W1, fasten it with 4 countersunk screws (350), fit it into the instrument together with mounting plate (61) and screw it to the attenuator (25).
- ▶ Fasten mounting plate (61) to instrument frame with 3 countersunk screws (70) and to mounting plate (61) with 4 countersunk screw (70).
- ▶ Remount the 2 front handles (420) by means of 4 screws.
- ▶ Slide on enclosure (410) and screw on the 4 rear-panel feet (450).
- ▶ Connect the AC supply cable, switch on power switch and press the ON key.
- ▶ Start selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start system error correction and check results:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Check frequency response as described in Chapter 1 and correct it, if required.

3.2.14 Replacing RF-INPUT (Testport Adapter) R&S FSU>26

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 320, and illustration 1313.9000)

The input is located at the bottom right of the front panel. The input design will vary depending on the frequency range of the instrument.

Opening Instrument and Removing Testport Adapter

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear panel feet (450) and remove the enclosure (410) by pulling it toward the rear.
- ▶ Unscrew the 4 screws located on the left and right sides of the front handle (430) and remove the front handle.
- ▶ Pull off the front cover (285 or 287 or 292 or 293) toward the front.
- ▶ Unscrew the 3 countersunk screws (70) on the instrument frame and the 4 countersunk screws (70) on the subassembly plate (61).
- ▶ Unscrew the input cable W1 (322) on the attenuator (21).
- ▶ Pull out the subassembly plate (61) toward the front together with W1 and the Probe board (50) and the Vol./Phone board (43).

Note:

The Probe board (50) and Vol./Phone board (43) are plugged into the motherboard X80, X81 via a flat cable.

- ▶ Remove cable W1 after undoing 4 countersunk screws (350) with mounting plate (340).
- ▶ Unscrew housing adapter (320) from cable W1 (322).

Installing Testport Adapter and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Screw the new testport adapter (320) onto cable W1 (322).
- ▶ Feed mounting plate (340) to cable W1, fasten into place with 4 countersunk screws (350), insert back into instrument together with subassembly plate (61) and screw back onto attenuator (21).
- ▶ Fasten subassembly plate (61) via 3 countersunk screws (70) on the device frame and 4 countersunk screws (70) on the subassembly plate (61).
- ▶ Put the front cover (285 or 287 or 292 or 293) back on.
- ▶ Reassemble 2 front handles (420) using 4 screws.
- ▶ Slide enclosure (410) back on and screw on 4 rear panel feet (450).
- ▶ Connect power cable, switch on power switch and press ON key.
- ▶ Start selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start system error correction and check results:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Check frequency response as described in chapter 1 and correct if necessary.

3.2.15 Replacing RF INPUT Connector (Cable W1) R&S FSU67

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 325, and illustration 1313.9000)

The RF input connector is installed at the bottom right side of the front panel.

Opening Instrument and Removing Cable W1

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Undo the 4 screws (430) on the front handles on both sides and take off the front handles.
- ▶ Pull off the front cover (282 or 283) toward the front.
- ▶ Remove 3 countersunk screws (70) at the frame and 4 countersunk screw (70) at the connector mounting plate (62).
- ▶ Unscrew the cable W1 (325) at the RF attenuator (24).
- ▶ Pull out the subassembly plate (62) toward the front together with W1 and the Probe board (50) and the Vol./Phone board (43).

Note:

The Probe board (50) and Vol./Phone board (43) are plugged into the motherboard X80, X81 via a flat cable.

- ▶ Undo the 4 countersunk screws (352) and remove cable W1 together with mounting plate (342).

Installing New Cable and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Put the mounting plate (342) onto the new cable W1 and fasten it in place using 4 countersunk screws (352), insert the mounting plate (62) into the instrument and screw it to attenuator (24).
- ▶ Fix 3 countersunk screws (70) in the instrument frame and 4 countersunk screw (70) in the mounting plate (62).
- ▶ Install the front cover (282 or 283).
- ▶ Mount the 2 front handles (420) again using the 4 screws (430).
- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and the 4 rear-panel feet (450).
- ▶ Connect the instrument to the AC supply, switch on the power switch and press the ON key.
- ▶ Start the selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start total calibration and check results:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Check frequency response according to chapter 1 and correct, if necessary.

3.2.16 Replacing Motherboard A10

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 513 and illustrations 1313.9000, 1166.1677)

The motherboard is located at the bottom.

Before removing the motherboard, you must save the EEPROM entry of the motherboard for the serial number and specification version:

- Save the following files usb stick
- D:\R_S\Instr\leeprom\motherb.bin

Opening Instrument and Removing Motherboard

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Undo the 10 countersunk screws (260) on the top of the instrument and the 3 screws with washers (250) at the fan side, lift the instrument cover (240) and remove it by swinging it to the left.
- ▶ Place the instrument on the side frame and remove all cables to the boards.
- ▶ Pull out all boards toward the top of the instrument.

Note:

The boards can be disconnected from the motherboard by carefully pressing from the bottom through the motherboard slots.

- ▶ Remove the power supply (550).
Undo the 10 screws (560) at the rear of the power supply.
Pull out the power supply approx. 20 mm toward the rear, slightly tilt it toward the bottom and then pull it out completely.
- ▶ Undo the 4 screws (430) on the front handles on both sides and take off the front handles.
- ▶ Pull off the front cover (for example 270) toward the front.
- ▶ Undo 2 countersunk screws (610) in the front frame at the top and at the bottom.
- ▶ Remove the front panel with keyboard and display (602, 970, 980, 990, 650, 1000) toward the front.

 CAUTION

Note that the cables are still connected to the controller.

- ▶ Disconnect the cables to the LCD, DC/AC illumination converter, keyboard membrane and rotary knob and, if required, the network connector on the front module controller.

Note:

When removing the cables, be careful with the cable connecting the keyboard. It is a film cable which can only be disconnected after sliding up the lock of the film cable plug.

- ▶ Remove the front module controller (see section "Replacing the Front Module Controller A90")
- ▶ Remove the screws of all motherboard connectors at the rear panel. Unscrew the bolts (530) at the COM and LPT ports and (540) at the Monitor port. Unscrew the nuts (518) and lockwasher (519) at the Noise Source and Ext. Trig connectors and the bolts at the IEC port.

Note:

Do not change the bolts of the Monitor and the LPT or COM ports !

- ▶ Disconnect the cables at the motherboard (RF attenuator, fan, floppy, probe board, rear panel, etc).
- ▶ Undo 6 screws with washers (520) at the lower side of the motherboard (513).
- ▶ Carefully pull the motherboard (513) toward the front panel (approx. 15 mm) and take it out of the instrument by swiveling down.

Installing New Motherboard and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Reinstall the motherboard in the instrument in the reverse order.

Note:

Be careful when installing the motherboard in order not to cause damage to any components.

- ▶ Make sure to connect the cables according to their labels.
- ▶ Insert the front module controller, front panel, power supply, boards and cables, top cover, enclosure and rear-panel feet in the reverse order.
- ▶ Connect AC supply cable and switch on power switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- ▶ Start the instrument. Do not perform a cold start.
- ▶ Check if file D:\R_S\Instr\eeeprom\motherb.bin changed. If necessary, copy the file from USB stick back to the harddisk.
- ▶ Store the file motherboard.bin to the EEPROM using the following service functions :
 - [**SETUP** : SERVICE : ENTER PASSWORT : 30473035]
 - [**SETUP** : SERVICE FUNCTION : 3.2.6.1]
- ▶ Enter the motherboard data into system info:
 - [**SETUP** : SERVICE : ENTER PASSWORT : 30473035]
 - [**SETUP** : SERVICE INFO : HARDWARE INFO]

Enter the values for ORDER#, MODEL, HWC, REV and SUB REV in the line MOTHERBOARD corresponding to the values on the barcode label of the new motherboard. The serial number cannot be changed!

COMPONENT	SERIAL #	ORDER #	MODEL	HWC	REV	SUB REV
DETECTOR1	102073/006	1130.2196	06	10	06	01
HWCS0_LFSU	100028/050	1166.2096	53	00	12	00
CPU-Board	060501/323	1091.3104	00	00	20	02
MOTHERBOARD	102432/002	1166.1990	02	00	02	05
HWCS0_GS	100010/006	1166.2109	06	00	03	00
DIPLEXER	100108/004	1162.1120	04	00	06	00
VIG-FILTER	100036/050	1130.3963	50	00	10	00
EXTENSION50	100049/002	1162.2865	02	00	05	00
FSU	100028/050	1166.1660	50	00	01	00
LAN Interface	000000/000	0000.0000	00	00	00	00
SYNTHESIZER	100272/003	1130.2096	03	00	05	09
RF-CONVERTER	100192/012	1130.4047	12	01	05	26
IF-FILTER		1302.2296	03	10	06	16
RF_ATTENL 50		046.5130	03	00	26	00

- ▶ Press the soft key SAVE CHANGES
- ▶ Restart the instrument. A cold start is required after replacement (see chapter "Performing a Cold Start").
- ▶ Check the serial number of the instrument:
 - [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : STATISTICS]
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check the log file for system messages:
 - [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start the selftest and check results:
 - [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start total calibration and check results:
 - [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]

3.2.17 Replacing RF Attenuator A40

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, items 20, 21, 24, 25, and illustration 1313.9000)

The RF attenuator is installed at the bottom behind the RF input connector.

Opening Instrument and Removing RF Attenuator

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Place the instrument onto the left side and unscrew the RF cable at the output of the RF attenuator.
- ▶ R&S FSU3/8: Undo the 2 screws with washers (40) at the instrument frame.

Note: The RF attenuator is then only held via the RF cables at the front.

- ▶ R&S FSU26 and higher: Undo the 3 screws with washers (28) at the instrument frame.

Note:

The RF attenuator is then only held via the RF cables at the front.

Hold the attenuator and disconnect RF cable W1 (295) on the R&S FSU3/8, cable W1 (316) on the R&S FSU26, cable W1 (322) on the R&S FSU26,43,46,50 or cable W1 (325) on the R&S FSU67 from the input of the RF attenuator.

- ▶ Carefully take out the RF attenuator and unscrew the flexible RF cable from the input.
- ▶ Disconnect ribbon cable from motherboard connector X41 on the R&S FSU3/8 or at X40 on the R&S FSU26 and higher.
- ▶ Only R&S FSU26 and higher: Remove RF attenuator (25) by undoing 4 countersunk screws (27) from insulating plate (26).

Installing New RF Attenuator and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Only R&S FSU26 and higher: fasten new attenuator (25) to insulating plate (26) with 4 countersunk screws (27).
- ▶ Connect ribbon cable to motherboard connector X41 on the R&S FSU3/8 or to X40 on the R&S FSU26 and higher.
- ▶ Connect the flexible RF cable to the input of new RF attenuator (see label on cable).
- ▶ Install the new RF attenuator in the instrument and connect cable W1 to the input.
- ▶ R&S FSU3/8: Fasten the attenuator to the instrument frame using the 2 screws with washers (40).
R&S FSU26 and higher: Fasten the attenuator to the instrument frame using the 3 screws with washers (28).
- ▶ Fasten the RF cable to the RF output of the RF attenuator.
- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and the 4 rear-panel feet (450).
- ▶ Connect the instrument to the mains and switch on the power switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- ▶ After replacing the attenuator, a cold start is required. See section "Performing a Cold Start".
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check the log file for system messages:
[**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start the selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start total calibration and check results:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Execute frequency response correction R&S FSU-FRQ.EXE.
The software is located on the Gloris server.
 - Test setup according to menu item "Schematic" (connect external reference).
 - Check IEC/IEEE addresses and configuration of instruments.
 - Press the Autoselect button and perform the measurement with Run.

- The frequency correction of the YIG filter is performed under item YIG.
- After calibration, the frequency response is corrected over the entire frequency range.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.18 Replacing Probe Board A80 and Vol./Phone Board A191

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, Pos. 43, 50 and illustration 1313.9000)

The boards are located behind the front-panel connectors Probe, Headphones and the volume control knob.

Opening Instrument and Removing Boards

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take out the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Undo the 4 screws (430) of the front handles on both sides and take off the front handles.
- ▶ Pull off the front cover (for example 270) toward the front.
- ▶ Remove volume control knob (48).
- ▶ Place the instrument onto the left side so that its bottom side is accessible.
- ▶ Remove 3 countersunk screws (70) at the frame and 4 countersunk screws (70) at the connector mounting plate (61/62).
- ▶ Unscrew the cable W1 (295) on the R&S FSU3/8, cable W1 (316) on the R&S FSU26, cable W1 (322) on the R&S FSU26,43,46,50 or cable W1 (325) on the R&S FSU67 from the input of the RF attenuator (20/21/24/25).
- ▶ Remove the mounting plate (61 or 62) completely with W1 and Probe board (50) and Vol./Phone board (43) toward the front.

Note:

The Probe board (50) and Vol./Phone (43) boards are connected to X80 and X81 on the motherboard via a ribbon cable.

- ▶ Disconnect the cables of the 2 boards from motherboard connectors X80 and X81.
- ▶ Undo the 3 countersunk screws (55) and remove the Probe board (50).
- ▶ Undo the 2 countersunk screws (46) and remove the Vol./Phone board (43) from the mounting plate (61 or 62).
- ▶ Undo the screw with washer (45) and the nut of the volume control at the mounting bracket (44) and remove the Vol./Phone board (43).

Installing New Boards and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Fasten the new Probe board (50) to the mounting plate (61 or 62) using 3 countersunk screws (55).

- ▶ Fasten the new Vol./Phone board (43) to the mounting bracket (44) using the nut of the volume control and 1 screw with washer (45). Mount Vol./Phone board (43) to mounting plate (61/ 62) using 2 countersunk screws (46).
- ▶ Connect the cables of the 2 boards to motherboard connectors X80 and X81.
- ▶ Carefully slide the complete mounting plate (61 or 62) back into the instrument.

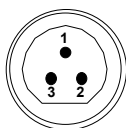
CAUTION

Make sure to route the cables properly.

- ▶ Screw the cable W1 (295)) on the R&S FSU3/8, cable W1 (316) on the R&S FSU26, cable W1 (322) on the R&S FSU26,43,46,50 or cable W1 (325) on the R&S FSU67 from the input of the RF attenuator (20/21/24/25).
- ▶ Mount 3 countersunk screws (70) to the instrument frame and 4 countersunk screws (70) to the mounting plate (61 or 62).
- ▶ Install the front cover (for example 270).
- ▶ Mount the volume control knob (48).
- ▶ Mount the 2 front handles (420) using the 4 screws (430).
- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and the 4 rear-panel feet (450).

Function Test

- ▶ Connect an appropriate keyboard to the keyboard socket.
- ▶ Connect the instrument to the AC supply, switch on the power switch and press the ON key.
- ▶ Simultaneously press the CTRL and ESC keys on the keyboard. The Windows XP task bar will appear at the lower edge of the screen.
- ▶ Shift the cursor to MAINAPP using the trackball and click. The task bar will disappear.
- ▶ Measure the output voltages at the probe connector (see Fig. 14).



Pin	Signal
1	GND
2	-12.6 V
3	+15 V

Fig. 14 Pin assignments of PROBE POWER connector

- ▶ Test the function of headphones connector and volume control. Press the *MKR* key and then the *MARKER DEMOD* softkey. Noise can be heard in the loudspeaker, and the volume can be changed using the *VOLUME* knob at the front panel. Connect headphones to the *AF OUTPUT* at the front panel. The loudspeaker is switched off and the noise can be heard in the headphones.

3.2.19 Replacing USB2.0 Board A310

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, Pos. 57 and illustration 1313.9000)

The boards are located behind the front-panel.

Opening Instrument and Removing Board

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take out the enclosure (410) towards the back.
- ▶ Undo the 4 screws (430) of the front handles on both sides and take off the front handles.
- ▶ Pull off the front cover (for example 270) towards the front.
- ▶ Place the instrument onto the left side so that its bottom side is accessible.
- ▶ Remove 3 countersunk screws (70) at the frame and 4 countersunk screws (70) at the mounting plate (61 or 62).
- ▶ Unscrew the cable W1 (295)) on the R&S FSU3/8, cable W1 (316) on the R&S FSU26, cable W1 (322) on the R&S FSU26,43,46,50 or cable W1 (325) on the R&S FSU67 from the input of the RF attenuator (20/21/24/25).
- ▶ Remove the mounting plate (61 or 62) completely with W1 and Probe Board (50), Vol./Phone board (43) and USB Board (57) towards the front.

Note:

The Probe Board (50) and Vol./Phone board (43) are connected to X80 and X81 on the motherboard via a ribbon cable and the USB Board (57) is connected to the front module controller (573).

- ▶ Disconnect the cable W310 (760) on the USB Board (57).
- ▶ Undo the 2 countersunk screws (58) and remove the USB Board (57).

Installing New Board and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Fasten the new USB Board (57) to the mounting plate (61 or 62) using 2 countersunk screws (58).
- ▶ Connect the cable W310 (760) to the USB Board (57).
- ▶ Carefully slide the complete mounting plate (61 or 62) back into the instrument.

CAUTION

Make sure to route the cables properly.

- ▶ Screw the cable W1 (295)) on the R&S FSU3/8, cable W1 (316) on the R&S FSU26, cable W1 (322) on the R&S FSU26,43,46,50 or cable W1 (325) on the R&S FSU67 from the input of the RF attenuator (20/21/24/25).

- ▶ Mount 3 countersunk screws (70) to the instrument frame and 4 countersunk screw (70) to the mounting plate (61 or 62).
- ▶ Install the front cover (for example 270).
- ▶ Mount the 2 front handles (420) using the 4 screws (430).
- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and the 4 rear-panel feet (450).

Function Test

- ▶ Connect the instrument to the AC supply, switch on the power switch and press the ON key.
- ▶ Connect an USB keyboard to the USB socket on the front of the unit.
- ▶ Simultaneously press the CTRL and ESC keys on the keyboard. The Windows XP task bar will appear at the lower edge of the screen.
- ▶ Shift the cursor to MAINAPP using the trackball and click. The task bar will disappear.
- ▶ Check also the other USB socket on the front.

3.2.20 Replacing RF Converter A100

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 100, and illustration 1313.9000)

The board is located in the middle of the instrument .

Opening Instrument and Removing Board

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Undo the 10 countersunk screws (260) on the top of the instrument and the 3 screws with washers (250) on the fan side, lift the instrument cover (240) and remove it by swinging it to the left.
- ▶ Place the instrument on its side frame and remove all cables connecting the board.
- ▶ Remove the attenuation block (102) between RF Converter (100) and Synthesizer (105).
- ▶ Pull out board toward the top of the instrument.

Note:

The board can be disconnected from the motherboard connector by carefully pressing from the bottom through the motherboard slots.

Installing New Module and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Plug the new board into the instrument and reconnect the cables.

Note:

Please observe the labels on the motherboard.

- ▶ Replace the attenuation block (102) between RF Converter (100) and Synthesizer (105).

- ▶ Replace the instrument cover (240) on the top and fasten it in place using 10 countersunk screws (260) and 3 screws with washers (250).
- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and the 4 rear-panel feet (450).
- ▶ Connect AC supply cable and switch on power switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- ▶ A cold start is required after replacement (see chapter "Performing a Cold Start").
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check the log file for system messages:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start the selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start total calibration and check results:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Check frequency response according to chapter 1 and correct, if necessary, using the correction software.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.21 Replacing Synthesizer A110

(see chapter 5, spare parts list,, Pos. 105 and illustration 1313.9000)

The board is located in the middle of the instrument.

Opening Instrument and Removing Board

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and pull off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Undo the 10 countersunk screws (260) on the top of the instrument and the 3 screws with washers (250) on the fan side, lift the instrument cover (240) and remove it by swinging it to the left.
- ▶ Place the instrument on its side and remove all connecting cables to the board.
- ▶ Remove the attenuation block (102) between RF Converter (100) and Synthesizer (105).
- ▶ Pull out the board toward the top of the instrument.

Note:

The board can be disconnected from the motherboard connector by carefully pressing through the motherboard slots from the bottom.

Installing New Module and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Plug the new board into the instrument and reconnect the cables.

Note:

Please observe the labeling on the motherboard.

- ▶ Replace the attenuation block (102) between RF Converter (100) and Synthesizer (105).
- ▶ Replace the instrument cover (240) on the top and fasten in place using 10 countersunk screws (260) and 3 screws with washers (250).
- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and the 4 rear-panel feet (450).
- ▶ Connect AC supply cable and switch on power switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- ▶ A cold start is required after replacement (see chapter "Performing a Cold Start").
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check the log file for system messages:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start the selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start total calibration and check results:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Check frequency response according to chapter 1 and correct, if necessary, using the correction software.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.22 Replacing Detector A140

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 111, and illustration 1313.9000)

The board is located in the front part of the instrument.

Opening Instrument and Removing Board

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Undo the 10 countersunk screws (260) on the top of the instrument and the 3 screws with washers (250) at the fan side, lift the instrument cover (240) and remove it by swinging it to the left.
- ▶ Place the instrument on its side and remove all RF cables to the board.
- ▶ Pull out the board toward the top of the instrument.

Note:

The module can be disconnected from the motherboard connector by carefully pressing through the motherboard slots from the bottom.

Installing New Module and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Plug the new board into the instrument and reconnect all RF cables.

Note:

Please observe the labeling on the motherboard.

- ▶ Replace the instrument cover (240) on the top and fasten in place using 10 countersunk screws (260) and 3 screws with washers (250).
- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and the 4 rear-panel feet (450).
- ▶ Connect AC supply cable and switch on power switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- ▶ A cold start is required after replacement (see chapter "Performing a Cold Start").
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check the log file for system messages:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start the selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start total calibration and check results:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.23 Replacing IF Filter A130

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 120, and illustration 1313.9000)

The board is located in the middle of the instrument.

Opening Instrument and Removing Board

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Undo the 10 countersunk screws (260) on the top of the instrument and the 3 screws with washers (250) at the fan side, lift the instrument cover (240) and remove it by swinging it to the left.
- ▶ Place the instrument on its side and remove all RF cables to the board at the bottom of the instrument.
- ▶ Pull out board toward the top of the instrument.

Note: *The board can be disconnected from the motherboard connector by carefully pressing from the bottom through the motherboard slots.*

Installing New Board and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Plug the new board into the instrument and reconnect the cables.
Note: Please observe the labeling on the motherboard.
- ▶ Replace the instrument cover (240) on the top and fasten in place using 10 countersunk screws (260) and 3 screws with washers (250).
- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and the 4 rear-panel feet (450).
- ▶ Connect AC supply cable and switch on power switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.

- ▶ A cold start is required after replacement (see chapter "Performing a Cold Start").
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check the log file for system messages:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start the selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start total calibration and check results:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Check frequency accuracy and the calibration source level according to chapter 1 and readjust according to chapter 2, if necessary.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").
- ▶ Write calibration data to the EEPROM (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.24 Replacing 8 GHz Converter Unit A160; R&S FSU8

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, items 130, and illustration 1313.9000)

The board is located in the middle of the instrument.

Opening Instrument and Removing Board

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Undo the 10 countersunk screws (260) on the top of the instrument and the 3 screws with washers (250) at the fan side, lift the instrument cover (240) and remove it by swinging it to the left.
- ▶ Place the instrument on its side and remove all RF cables to the board at the bottom of the instrument.
- ▶ Pull out the board toward the top of the instrument.

Note:

The board can be disconnected from the motherboard connector by carefully pressing from the bottom through the motherboard slots.

Installing New Module and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Plug the new board into the instrument and reconnect the cables.

Note:

Please observe the labeling on the motherboard.

- ▶ Replace the instrument cover (240) on the top and fasten in place using 10 countersunk screws (260) and 3 screws with washers (250).
- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and the 4 rear-panel feet (450).

- ▶ Connect AC supply cable and switch on power switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- ▶ A cold start is required after replacement (see chapter "Performing a Cold Start").
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check the log file for system messages:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start the selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start total calibration and check results:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Execute frequency response correction software R&S FSU-FRQ.EXE.
The software is on the GLORIS server.
 - Test setup according to menu item "Schematic" (connect external reference).
 - Check IEC/IEEE addresses and configuration of instruments.
 - Press the Autoselect button and perform measurement with Run.
 - The frequency correction of the YIG filter is performed under item YIG.
 - After calibration, the frequency response is corrected over the entire frequency range.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.25 Replacing Diplexer A162; R&S FSU8

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 2030 and illustration 1130.2544)

The board is located on the 8 GHz Converter Unit.

Removing Diplexer on MW Converter 1130.2544

- ▶ Remove the 8 GHz Converter Unit (130).
Note: See description "Replacing 8 GHz Converter Unit A160; R&S FSU8".
- ▶ Disconnect cable W1 from diplexer (2030).
- ▶ Undo 4 screws with washers (2035) from the bottom of the PCB.
- ▶ Remove diplexer (2030) perpendicularly to the PCB.
Note: The diplexer is still connected to the PCB with contact pins.

Installing Diplexer on MW Converter 1130.2544

Plug in new diplexer (2030) perpendicularly to the PCB.

Note:

The diplexer is connected to the PCB with contact pins.

- ▶ Refasten 4 screws with washers (2035) to the bottom of the PCB.
- ▶ Fit cable W1 to diplexer (2030).

Completing Instrument and Frequency Response Correction

- ▶ Put the 8 GHz Converter Unit (130) back into the instrument.
Note: See description "Replacing 8 GHz Converter Unit A160; R&S FSU8".
- ▶ Connect the AC supply cable and switch on the instrument.
- ▶ Start selftest and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], subsequently [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start system error correction and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], subsequently [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Execute frequency response correction software R&S FSU-FRQ.EXE.
The software is on the GLORIS server.
 - Test setup according to menu item "Schematic" (connect external reference).
 - Check IEC/IEEE addresses and configuration of instruments.
 - Press the Autoselect button and perform measurement with Run.
 - The frequency correction of the YIG filter is performed under item YIG.
 - After calibration, the frequency response is corrected over the entire frequency range.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.26 Replacing 8 GHz YIG Unit A161; R&S FSU8

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, items 2005 and 2010, and illustration 1130.2544)

The board is located on the 8 GHz Converter Unit.



Only the YIG units (with YIG filter, cable, sheet metal part) are replaced. The interface is thus always the same when using other YIG filters.

Removing 8 GHz YIG Unit

- ▶ Remove the 8 GHz Converter Unit (130).
Note: See description "Replacing 8 GHz Converter Unit A160; R&S FSU8".
- ▶ Remove the 2 module covers by undoing the screws from the bottom of the module.
- ▶ Disconnect cable W1 from the diplexer (2030) and cable W2 from the 8 GHz converter circuit (2000).
- ▶ Depending on the YIG unit used, disconnect the cable from the YIG filter at X4.
- ▶ Undo 2 countersunk screws (2025).

Remove the complete YIG unit (2005 or 2010).

Note:

YIG unit 1130.2944.02 (2005) is connected to the PCB via contacts. Remove the YIG unit toward the top perpendicularly to the PCB.

Installing 8 GHz YIG Unit

- ▶ Place the new YIG unit (2005 or 2010) on the PCB.
Note: YIG Unit 1130.2944.02 (2005) is connected to the PCB via contacts. Plug the YIG unit into the connector contacts from the top perpendicularly to the PCB.
- ▶ Fasten the YIG unit with 2 countersunk screws (2025).
- ▶ Screw on cable W1 to the diplexer (2030) and connect cable W2 to the 8 GHz converter circuit (2000).
- ▶ Depending on the YIG unit used, connect the cable from the YIG filter at X4.
- ▶ Replace the module cover on the top of the Converter Unit (positioning by means of adjusting pins). Turn 8 GHz Converter Unit upside down, place module cover on the bottom side and refasten all screws.

Completing Instrument and Frequency Response Correction

- ▶ Place the 8 GHz Converter Unit (130) into the instrument.
Note: See description "Replacing 8 GHz Converter Unit A160; R&S FSU8".
- ▶ Connect the AC supply cable and switch on the instrument..
- ▶ Start selftest and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], subsequently [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start system error correction and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], subsequently [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Execute frequency response correction software R&S FSU-FRQ.EXE.
The software is on the GLORIS server.
 - Test setup according to menu item "Schematic" (connect external reference).
 - Check IEC/IEEE addresses and configuration of instruments.
 - Press the Autoselect button and perform measurement with Run.
 - The frequency correction of the YIG filter is performed under item YIG.
 - After calibration, the frequency response is corrected over the entire frequency range.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.27 Replacing MW Converter Unit A160; R&S FSU $\geq$ 26 GHz

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 140, 148, 150, 151, 152, 154 and illustration 1313.9000)

The board is located in the middle of the instrument.

Opening Instrument and Removing Module

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.

- ▶ Undo the 10 countersunk screws (260) on the top of the instrument and the 3 screws with washers (250) at the fan side, lift the cover (240) of the instrument to left side and take off.
- ▶ Place the instrument on its side and remove all RF cables from the module at the bottom of the instrument.
- ▶ Pull out the module toward the top of the instrument.



The module can be disconnected from the motherboard connector by carefully pushing it upwards from the bottom through the motherboard slots.

Installing New Module and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Plug the new module into the instrument and reconnect all RF cables.
- Note:**
Please observe the labeling on the motherboard.
- ▶ Put the top instrument cover (240) back into place and fasten in place using 10 countersunk screws (260) and 3 screws with washers (250).
- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and the 4 rear-panel feet (450).
- Connect AC supply cable and switch on power switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- ▶ A cold start is required after replacement (see chapter "Performing a Cold Start").
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check if the protocol file is correct:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start system error correction and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], subsequently [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Execute frequency response correction software R&S FSU-FRQ.EXE.
The software is on the Gloris server.
 - Test setup according to menu item "Schematic" (connect external reference).
 - Check IEC/IEEE addresses and configuration of instruments.
 - Press the Autoselect button and perform measurement with Run.
 - The frequency correction of the YIG filter is performed under item YIG.
 - After calibration, the frequency response is corrected over the entire frequency range.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.28 Replacing Diplexer A161; R&S FSU26

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 2105 and illustration 1166.2338, sheet 1)

The board is located on the MW Converter Unit 26.5 GHz.

Removing Diplexer

Remove the MW Converter Unit 26.5 GHz (140).

Note:

See description "Replacing MW Converter Unit ≥ 26.5 GHz A160; R&S FSU"

- ▶ Disconnect all cables from diplexer (2105).
- ▶ Undo 4 screws with washers from the bottom of the PCB.

Remove diplexer (2105) perpendicularly to the PCB.

Note:

The diplexer is still connected to the PCB with contact pins.

Installing Diplexer

- ▶ Plug in new diplexer (2105) perpendicularly to the PCB.
Note: The diplexer is connected to the PCB with contact pins.
- ▶ Refasten 4 screws with washers to the bottom of the PCB.
- ▶ Refasten all cables to the diplexer (2105).

Completing Instrument and Frequency Response Correction

- ▶ Put the MW Converter Unit 26.5 GHz (140) back into the instrument.
Note: See description "*Replacing MW Converter Unit ≥ 26.5 GHz A160*"; connect AC supply cable and switch on the instrument.
- ▶ Start selftest and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], subsequently [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start system error correction and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], subsequently [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Execute frequency response correction software R&S FSU-FRQ.EXE.
The software is on the Gloris server.
 - Test setup according to menu item "Schematic" (connect external reference).
 - Check IEC/IEEE addresses and configuration of instruments.
 - Press the Autoselect button and perform measurement with Run.
 - The frequency correction of the YIG filter is performed under item YIG.
 - After calibration, the frequency response is corrected over the entire frequency range.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.29 Replacing YIG Unit A162; R&S FSU26

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 2107, 2111, 2114 and illustration 1166.2338, sheet 1)

The board is located on the MW Converter Unit. 26.5 GHz



Only the YIG units (with YIG filter, cable, sheet metal part) are replaced. The interface is thus always the same when using other YIG filters.

Removing YIG Unit

- ▶ Remove the MW Converter Unit 26.5 GHz (140).
Note: See description "Replacing MW Converter Unit $\geq$ 26.5 GHz A160"
- ▶ Disconnect cable W1 from the diplexer (2105) and cable W2 from the extender (2125).
- ▶ Undo 3 cover screws holding the YIG unit (2107 or 2111 or 2114) from the bottom of the module.
- ▶ Undo 2 countersunk screws (2120).
- ▶ Remove the complete YIG unit (2107 or 2111 or 2114)

Installing YIG Unit

- ▶ Put the new YIG unit (2107 or 2111 or 2114) on the PCB.
- ▶ Fasten YIG unit with 2 countersunk screws (2120).
- ▶ Refasten 3 cover screws holding the YIG unit (2107 or 2111 or 2114) to the bottom of the module.
- ▶ Reconnect cable W1 to the diplexer (2105) and cable W2 to the extender (2125).

Completing Instrument and Frequency Response Correction

Put the MW Converter Unit 26.5 GHz (140) back into the instrument.

Note:

See description "Replacing MW Converter Unit $\geq$ 26.5 GHz A160".

- ▶ Connect the AC supply cable and switch on the instrument.
- ▶ Start selftest and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], subsequently [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start system error correction and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], subsequently [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Execute frequency response correction software R&S FSU-FRQ.EXE.
The software is on the Gloris server.
 - Test setup according to menu item "Schematic" (connect external reference).
 - Check IEC/IEEE addresses and configuration of instruments.
 - Press the Autoselect button and perform measurement with Run.
 - The frequency correction of the YIG filter is performed under item YIG.

- After calibration, the frequency response is corrected over the entire frequency range.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.30 Replacing Extender A163; R&S FSU26

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 2125 and illustration 1166.2338, sheet 1)

The board is located on the MW Converter Unit 26.5 GHz.

Removing Extender 26,5 GHz

- ▶ Remove the MW Converter Unit 26.5 GHz (140).

Note:

See description "Replacing the MW Converter Unit ≥ 26.5 GHz A160".

- ▶ Disconnect all cables from Extender 26 (2125).
- ▶ Remove the protection cap (2225).
- ▶ Undo all cover screws from the bottom side of the module and remove cover.

Note:

The cover on the top thus comes off.

- ▶ Undo 7 screws with washers (2130) from the Extender 26 (2125) at the bottom side of the module.

CAUTION!

The Extender 26 (2125) may drop out.

- ▶ Remove the Extender 26 (2125) perpendicularly to the PCB.

Note:

The Extender 26 is still connected to the PCB with contact pins.

Installing Extender 26,5 GHz

- ▶ Plug in the new Extender 26 (2125) perpendicularly to the PCB.
Note: The Extender 26 is connected to the PCB by means of connector contacts.
- ▶ Refit 7 screws with washers (2130) to the Extender 26 (2125) at the bottom of the module.
- ▶ Fit the module cover onto the top of the MW Converter Unit 26.5 GHz (positioning by means of adjusting pins). Turn the MW Converter Unit upside down, fit module cover to the bottom side and refit all screws.
- ▶ Refit the protection cap (2225).
- ▶ Reconnect all cables to the Extender 26 (2125).

Completing Instrument and Frequency Response Correction

- ▶ Put MW converter 26.5 GHz (140) back into the instrument.
Note: See description "Replacing MW Converter Unit ≥ 26.5 GHz A160."
- ▶ Connect the AC supply cable and switch on the instrument.
- ▶ Start selftest and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], subsequently [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start system error correction and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], subsequently [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Execute frequency response correction software R&S FSU-FRQ.EXE.
The software is on the Gloris server.
 - Test setup according to menu item "Schematic" (connect external reference).
 - Check IEC/IEEE addresses and configuration of instruments.
 - Press the Autoselect button and perform measurement with Run.
 - The frequency correction of the YIG filter is performed under item YIG.
 - After calibration, the frequency response is corrected over the entire frequency range.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.31 Replacing Diplexer A161; R&S FSU43/46/50

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 3110 and illustration 1130.4982, sheet 1)

The board is located on the MW Converter Unit 50.

Removing Diplexer

- ▶ Remove the MW Converter Unit 50 (148, 150, 151, 152, 154).
Note:
See description "Replacing MW Converter Unit ≥ 26.5 GHz A160"
- ▶ Disconnect all cables from diplexer (3110).
- ▶ Undo 4 screws with washers from the bottom of the cover A side (3250).
- ▶ Remove diplexer (3110) perpendicularly to the PCB.
Note:
The diplexer is still connected to the PCB with contact pins.

Installing Diplexer

- ▶ Plug in new diplexer (3110) perpendicularly to the PCB.
Note:
The diplexer is connected to the PCB with contact pins.
- ▶ Refasten 4 screws with washers to the bottom of the cover A side (3250).
- ▶ Refasten all cables to the diplexer (3110).

- ▶ DC-Offset adjustment:
 - Adjustment with potentiometer R291 (for selftest channel 6) and R328 (for selftest channel 5)
 - Set analyzer to centre frequency 1 GHz span 0 Hz
 - Enter password for service functions
 - Enter service function "2.16.9" for reading the selftest channels
 - Trim potentiometer R291 and read selftest channels as long as current on channel 6 is
0.6 mA to -0.7 mA for R&S FSU46 and R&S FSU50 GS Var. 02/03/04
1.6 mA to -1.9 mA for GS Var. 05/06
0.7 0mA to -0.90 mA for GS Var. 1166.2496
 - Trim potentiometer R328 and read selftest channels as long as voltage on channel 5 is -1mV...+1mV

Completing Instrument and Frequency Response Correction

- ▶ Put the MW Converter Unit 50 (148, 150, 151, 152, 154) back into the instrument.
Note: See description "*Replacing MW Converter Unit ≥ 26.5 GHz A160*"; connect AC supply cable and switch on the instrument.
- ▶ Start selftest and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], subsequently [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start system error correction and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], subsequently [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Execute frequency response correction software R&S FSU-FRQ.EXE.
The software is on the Gloris server.
 - Test setup according to menu item "Schematic" (connect external reference).
 - Check IEC/IEEE addresses and configuration of instruments.
 - Press the Autoselect button and perform measurement with Run.
 - The frequency correction of the YIG filter is performed under item YIG.
 - After calibration, the frequency response is corrected over the entire frequency range.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.32 Replacing YIG Unit A162; R&S FSU43/46/50

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 3128, 3130, 3132 and illustration 1130.4982, sheet 1)

The board is located on the MW Converter Unit 50.



Only the YIG units (with YIG filter, cable, sheet metal part) are replaced. The interface is thus always the same when using other YIG filters.

Removing YIG Unit

- ▶ Remove the MW Converter Unit 50 (148, 150, 151, 152, 154).

Note:

See description "Replacing MW Converter Unit ≥ 26.5 GHz A160"

- ▶ Disconnect cable W1 from the diplexer (3110) and cable W2 from the extender (3148, 3150, 3155).
- ▶ Undo 3 cover screws holding the YIG unit (3128, 3130, 3132) from the bottom of the module.
- ▶ Undo 2 countersunk screws (3140).
- ▶ Remove the complete YIG unit (3128, 3130, 3132)

Installing YIG Unit

- ▶ Put the new YIG unit (3128, 3130, 3132) on the PCB.
- ▶ Fasten YIG unit with 2 countersunk screws (3140).
- ▶ Refasten 3 cover screws holding the YIG unit to the bottom of the module.
- ▶ Reconnect cable W1 to the diplexer (3110) and cable W2 to the extender (3148, 3150, 3155).

Completing Instrument and Frequency Response Correction

- ▶ Put the MW Converter Unit 50 (148, 150, 151, 152, 154) back into the instrument.
Note: See description "Replacing MW Converter Unit ≥ 26.5 GHz A160".
- ▶ Connect the AC supply cable and switch on the instrument.
- ▶ Start selftest and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], subsequently [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start system error correction and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], subsequently [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Execute frequency response correction software R&S FSU-FRQ.EXE.
The software is on the Gloris server.
 - Test setup according to menu item "Schematic" (connect external reference).
 - Check IEC/IEEE addresses and configuration of instruments.
 - Press the Autoselect button and perform measurement with Run.
 - The frequency correction of the YIG filter is performed under item YIG.
 - After calibration, the frequency response is corrected over the entire frequency range.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.33 Replacing Extender A163; R&S FSU43/46/50

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 3148, 3150, 3155 and illustration 1130.4982, sheet 1)

The board is located on the MW Converter Unit 50.

Removing Extender

- ▶ Remove the MW Converter Unit 50 (148, 150, 151, 152, 154).

Note:

See description "Replacing MW Converter Unit ≥ 26.5 GHz A160"

- ▶ Disconnect all cables from extender (3148, 3150, 3155).
- ▶ Undo all cover screws from the bottom side of the module and remove cover (3250).

Note:

The cover on the top (3240) thus comes off.

- ▶ Undo 6 screws with washers (3160) from the Extender (3148, 3150, 3155) at the bottom side of the module.

Caution: The Extender may drop out.

- ▶ Remove the extender (3148, 3150, 3155) perpendicularly to the PCB.

Note

The Extender is still connected to the PCB with contact pins.

Installing Extender

- ▶ Plug in the new extender (3148, 3150, 3155) perpendicularly to the PCB.
Note: The Extender is connected to the PCB by means of connector contacts.
- ▶ Refit 6 screws with washers (3160) to the extender (3148, 3150, 3155) at the bottom of the module.
- ▶ Fit the module cover (3240) onto the top of the MW Converter Unit (positioning by means of adjusting pins). Turn the MW Converter Unit upside down, fit module cover (3250) to the bottom side and refit all screws.
- ▶ Reconnect all cables to the extender (3148, 3150, 3155).

Completing Instrument and Frequency Response Correction

- ▶ Put MW Converter Unit 50 (148, 150, 151, 152, 154) back into the instrument.

Note:

See description "Replacing MW Converter Unit ≥ 26.5 GHz A160."

- ▶ Connect the AC supply cable and switch on the instrument.
- ▶ Start selftest and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], subsequently [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start system error correction and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], subsequently [CAL RESULTS]

- ▶ Execute frequency response correction software R&S FSU-FRQ.EXE.
The software is on the Gloris server.
 - Test setup according to menu item "Schematic" (connect external reference).
 - Check IEC/IEEE addresses and configuration of instruments.
 - Press the Autoselect button and perform measurement with Run.
 - The frequency correction of the YIG filter is performed under item YIG.
 - After calibration, the frequency response is corrected over the entire frequency range.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.34 Replacing 65 GHz Converter Unit A170; R&S FSU67

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 158, 159 and illustration 1313.9000)

The board is located in the rear part of the instrument.

Opening Instrument and Removing Module

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Undo the 10 countersunk screws (260) on the top of the instrument and the 3 screws with washers (250) at the fan side, lift the cover (240) of the instrument to left side and take off.
- ▶ Place the instrument on its side and remove all RF cables from the module at the bottom of the instrument.
- ▶ Pull out the module toward the top of the instrument.

Note:

The module can be disconnected from the motherboard connector by carefully pushing it upwards from the bottom through the motherboard slots.

Installing New Module and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Plug the new module into the instrument and reconnect all RF cables.

Note:

Please observe the labeling on the motherboard.

- ▶ Put the top instrument cover (240) back into place and fasten in place using 10 countersunk screws (260) and 3 screws with washers (250).
- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and the 4 rear-panel feet (450).
- ▶ Connect AC supply cable and switch on power switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- ▶ A cold start is required after replacement (see chapter "Performing a Cold Start").
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check if the protocol file is correct:
 - [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start selftest and check results:
 - [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]

- ▶ Start system error correction and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
 - [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], subsequently [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Execute frequency response correction software R&S FSU-FRQ.EXE.
The software is on the Gloris server.
 - Test setup according to menu item "Schematic" (connect external reference).
 - Check IEC/IEEE addresses and configuration of instruments.
 - Press the Autoselect button and perform measurement with Run.
 - The frequency correction of the YIG filter is performed under item YIG.
 - After calibration, the frequency response is corrected over the entire frequency range.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.35 Replacing Triplexer A171; R&S FSU67

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 5350 and illustration 1130.4747 sheet 1)

The modul is located on the 65 GHz Converter Unit.

Removing Triplexer

- ▶ Remove the 65 GHz Converter Unit (158, 159).

Note:
See description "Replacing 65 GHz Converter Unit A170; R&S FSU67"
- ▶ Disconnect all cables from triplexer (5350).
- ▶ Undo 4 screws with washers from the bottom of the cover A side (5380).
- ▶ Remove triplexer (5350) perpendicularly to the PCB.

Note:
The triplexer is still connected to the PCB with contact pins.
- ▶ DC-Offset adjustment:
 - Adjustment with potentiometer R344 (for selftest channel 5) and R356 (für selftest channel 6)
 - Set analyzer to centre frequency 2 GHz span 0 Hz
 - Enter password for service functions
 - Enter service function "2.16.9" for reading the selftest channels
 - Trim potentiometer R344 and read selftest channels as long as voltage on channel 5 is $+0.6 \text{ V} \pm 50 \text{ mV}$
 - Trim potentiometer R356 and read selftest channels as long as voltage on channel 6 is $+ 1.1 \text{ V} \pm 50 \text{ mV}$

Installing Triplexer

- ▶ Plug in new triplexer (5350) perpendicularly to the PCB.

Note:
The triplexer is connected to the PCB with contact pins.

- ▶ Refasten 4 screws with washers to the bottom of the cover A side.
- ▶ Refasten all cables to the triplexer (5350).

Completing Instrument and Frequency Response Correction

- ▶ Put the 65 GHz Converter Unit (158, 159) back into the instrument.
Note: See description "*Replacing 65 GHz Converter Unit A170*"; connect AC supply cable and switch on the instrument.
- ▶ Start selftest and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], subsequently [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start system error correction and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], subsequently [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Execute frequency response correction software R&S FSU-FRQ.EXE.
The software is on the Gloris server.
 - Test setup according to menu item "Schematic" (connect external reference).
 - Check IEC/IEEE addresses and configuration of instruments.
 - Press the Autoselect button and perform measurement with Run.
 - The frequency correction of the YIG filter is performed under item YIG.
 - After calibration, the frequency response is corrected over the entire frequency range.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.36 Replacing Multiplier 46 A172; R&S FSU67

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 5330 and illustration 1130.4747, sheet 1)

The modul is located on the 65 GHz Converter Unit.

Removing Multiplier 46

- ▶ Remove the 65 GHz Converter Unit (158, 159).
Note:
See description "*Replacing 65 GHz Converter Unit A170; R&S FSU67*".
- ▶ Disconnect all cables from multiplier 46 (5330).
- ▶ Undo all cover screws from the bottom side of the module and remove cover A side (5380).
Note:
The cover B side on the top (5370) thus comes off.
- ▶ Undo 8 screws with washers (5335) from the multiplier 46 (5330) at the bottom side of the module.
CAUTION!
Multiplier 46 (5330) may drop out.

- ▶ Remove the multiplier 46 (5330) perpendicularly to the PCB.

Note:

The multiplier 46 is still connected to the PCB with contact pins.

Installing Multiplier 46

- ▶ Plug in the new multiplier 46 (5330) perpendicularly to the PCB.

Note:

The multiplier 46 is connected to the PCB by means of connector contacts.

- ▶ Refit 8 screws with washers (5335) to the multiplier 46 (5330) at the bottom of the module.
- ▶ Fit the module cover B side (5370) onto the top of the 65 GHz Converter Unit (positioning by means of adjusting pins). Turn the 65 GHz Converter Unit upside down, fit module cover A side (5380) to the bottom side and refit all screws.
- ▶ Reconnect all cables to the multiplier 46 (5330).

Completing Instrument and Frequency Response Correction

- ▶ Put 65 GHz Converter Unit (158, 159) back into the instrument.

Note:

See description "Replacing 65 GHz Converter Unit A170; R&S FSU67".

- ▶ Connect the AC supply cable and switch on the instrument.
- ▶ Start selftest and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], subsequently [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start system error correction and check the result to ensure that no errors occurred:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], subsequently [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Execute frequency response correction software R&S FSU-FRQ.EXE.
The software is on the Gloris server.
 - Test setup according to menu item "Schematic" (connect external reference).
 - Check IEC/IEEE addresses and configuration of instruments.
 - Press the Autoselect button and perform measurement with Run.
 - The frequency correction of the YIG filter is performed under item YIG.
 - After calibration, the frequency response is corrected over the entire frequency range.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.37 Replacing Tracking Generator A170 (Option: B9)

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item. 1800, and illustrations 1313.9000 and 1142.9090)

The board is installed in the rear part of the instrument.

Opening Instrument and Removing Board

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Undo the 10 countersunk screws (260) on the top of the instrument and the 3 screws with washers (250) at the fan side, lift the instrument cover (240) and remove it by swinging it to the left.
- ▶ Place the instrument on its side and remove all connecting cables to board at the bottom of the instrument.
- ▶ Pull out the board toward the top of the instrument.

Note:

The board can be disconnected from the motherboard connector by carefully pressing from the bottom through the motherboard slots.

Installing New Module and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Plug the new board into the instrument and reconnect the cables.

Note:

Please observe the labeling on the motherboard.

- ▶ Replace the instrument cover (240) on the top and fasten in place using 10 countersunk screws (260) and 3 screws with washers (250).
- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and the 4 rear-panel feet (450).
- ▶ Connect AC supply cable and switch on power switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- ▶ Connect AC supply cable and switch on power switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- ▶ A cold start is required after replacement (see chapter "Performing a Cold Start").
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check the log file for system messages:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start the selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start total calibration and check results
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Check according to chapter 1, option Tracking Generator –B9.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.38 Replacing Generator Attenuator A171 (Option: B12)

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item. 2400, and illustrations 1313.9000 and 1142.9361)

The board is installed in the rear part of the instrument (behind the fan).

Opening Instrument and Removing Attenuator

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Undo the 10 countersunk screws (260) on the top of the instrument and the 3 screws with washers (250) at the fan side, lift the instrument cover (240) and remove it by swinging it to the left.
- ▶ Place the instrument on its side and remove all connecting cables W41 - X2 and W49 - X1 to tracking attenuator (2400).
- ▶ Disconnect flat cable of tracking attenuator (2400) on motherboard connector X270.
- ▶ Undo the 3 screws with washers (2420) and remove attenuator with holder.
- ▶ Undo the 2 screws M3 (2415) and remove the tracking attenuator (2400).

Installing New Attenuator and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Mount Tracking Attenuator (2400) with 2 screws (2415) to attenuator holder (2410).
- ▶ Insert Tracking Attenuator with attenuator holder into unit and mount 3 screws with washers (2420).
- ▶ Connect flat cable of Tracking Attenuator (2400) to motherboard connector X270.
- ▶ Connect cable W41 - X2 and W49 - X1 to Tracking Attenuator.
- ▶ Replace the instrument cover (240) on the top and fasten in place using 10 countersunk screws (260) and 3 screws with washers (250).
- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and the 4 rear-panel feet (450).
- ▶ Connect AC supply cable and switch on power switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- ▶ A cold start is required after replacement (see chapter "Performing a Cold Start").
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check the log file for system messages:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start the selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start total calibration and check results:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Check according to chapter 1, option Tracking Generator B9 and Option Attenuator B12.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.39 Replacing OCXO A200 (Option: B4)

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 1100, and illustrations 1313.9000 and 1144.9017)

The board is installed in the front part of the instrument.

Opening Instrument and Removing Board

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Undo the 10 countersunk screws (260) on the top of the instrument and the 3 screws with washers (250) at the fan side, lift the instrument cover (240) and remove it by swinging it to the left.
- ▶ Place the instrument on its side and remove all connecting cables to board at the rear of the instrument.
- ▶ Pull out the board toward the top of the instrument.

Note:

The board can be disconnected from the motherboard connector by carefully pressing from the bottom through the motherboard slots.

Installing New Module and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Plug the new board into the instrument and reconnect the cables.

Note:

Please observe the labeling on the motherboard.

- ▶ Replace the instrument cover (240) on the top and fasten in place using 10 countersunk screws (260) and 3 screws with washers (250).
- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and the 4 rear-panel feet (450).
- ▶ Connect AC supply cable and switch on power switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- ▶ A cold start is required after replacement (see chapter "Performing a Cold Start").
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check the log file for system messages:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start the selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start total calibration and check results:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Check frequency accuracy according to chapter 1 and readjust according to chapter 2, if necessary.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.40 Replacing Removable Harddisk A381 (Option: B18)

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 1500, and illustrations 1313.9000 and 1308.1986)

The board is located on the top right of the front panel.

Opening Instrument and Removing Module

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Remove the installed Compact Flashdisk with software (1510).
- ▶ Undo the 10 countersunk screws (260) on the top of the instrument and the 3 screws with washers (250) at the fan side, lift the cover (240) of the instrument to left side and take off.
- ▶ Disconnect sata data cable (1550) and sata power cable (1560) from compact FI-board (1500).
- ▶ Undo 3 screws with washers (1508) and carefully take Compact FI-board (1500) out of the instrument toward the rear.
- ▶ Undo 4 screws with washers (1505) and take Compact FI-board (1500) from the Holder flash board (1507).
- ▶ Installing New Module and Completing Instrument
- ▶ Plug Compact FI-board (1500) to Holder flash board (1507) And fix it with 4 screws with washers (1505).
- ▶ Carefully insert Compact FI-board (1500) into the instrument and fasten it to frame using 3 screws with washers (1508).
- ▶ Connect sata data cable (1550) and sata power cable (1560) back to combo drive (1500).
- ▶ Place top cover on instrument (240) and fasten it with 10 countersunk screws (260) and 3 screws with washers (250).
- ▶ Push enclosure (410) back in place and fasten 4 rear-panel feet (450) by means of screws.
- ▶ Mount Compact Flashdisk with software (1510).
- ▶ Connect AC supply cable and switch on power switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- ▶ A cold start is required after replacement (see chapter "Performing a Cold Start").
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check if the protocol file is correct:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start system error correction and check results:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]

3.2.41 Replacing Compact Flash Board A60, Flash Disk A61 (Option: B20)

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 1702, 1718 and illustrations 1313.9000 and 1155.1741)

The flash card is located in the instrument between the processor and the modules.

The spare part is supplied with pre-installed software.

Opening Instrument and Replacing Flash Disk

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Undo the 10 countersunk screws (260) on the top of the instrument and the 3 screws with washers (250) at the fan side, lift the cover (240) of the instrument to left side and take off.
- ▶ Disconnect SATA data cable (721) and SATA power cable (722) at the compact flash board (1702).
- ▶ Undo the 2 countersunk screws (740) on the holder sata flash board (1703).
- ▶ Take the board (1702) with the mounting plate (1703) out of the R&S FSU.
- ▶ Undo the 4 countersunk screws (1740), remove the compact flash board (1702) with holder clip (1731).
- ▶ Open holder clip (1731) and remove flash disk (1718).

Installing New Flash Disk and Putting Instrument into Operation

- ▶ Plug in new flash disk (1718) and lock holder clip (1731).
- ▶ Plug new compact flash board (1702) to mounting plate (1703) and fix it with 4 countersunk screws (1740).
- ▶ Mount the board with the mounting plate into the instrument using 2 screws (740).
- ▶ Refit SATA data cable (721) and SATA power cable (722) at the compact flash board (1702).
- ▶ Place top cover on instrument (240) and fix it back with 10 countersunk screws (260) and 3 screws with washers (250).
- ▶ Push enclosure (410) back in place and fix 4 rear-panel feet (450) by means of screws.
- ▶ Connect power cable and switch on power switch. The instrument is in the standby mode.
- ▶ A cold start is required after replacing the flash memory card. Switch on with the ON key and press the decimal point key at the same time until the computer outputs a beep.
- ▶ After starting the instrument check if the protocol file is correct:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start selftest and check if the result is correct:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start system error correction and check if the result is correct:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]

3.2.42 Replacing External Generator Control A210 (Option: B10)

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 1640, and illustrations 1166.1660 and 1129.7317)

The board is installed in the front part of the instrument.

Opening Instrument and Removing Board

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) towards the back.
- ▶ Undo the 14 countersunk screws (260) on the top of the instrument and the 3 screws with washers (250) at the fan side, lift the instrument cover (240) and remove it by swinging it to the left.
- ▶ Pull out External Generator Control board (1640) with adapterplate (1660) towards the top of the instrument.
- ▶ Unscrew 4 screws with washer (1665) and remove the External Generator Control board (1640).

Installing New Module and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Mount the new External Generator Control board (1640) with 4 screws (1665) to the adapterplate (1660).
- ▶ Plug the new board into the instrument.
- ▶ Replace the instrument cover (240) on the top and fasten in place using 14 countersunk screws (260) and 3 screws with washers (250).
- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and the 4 rear-panel feet (450).

Functional Check

- ▶ Connect AC supply cable and switch on power switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- ▶ A cold start is required after replacement (see chapter "Performing a Cold Start").
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check the log file for system messages:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start the selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start total calibration and check results:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ For the functional check, connect the generator with R&S FSU via an IEC/IEEE-bus cable (IEC2 interface) and a TTL cable (AUX CONTROL interface). Connect the generator output with the R&S FSU RF Input.

NOTICE

Open IEC/IEEE-bus connection to controller.

Activate the generator as follows:

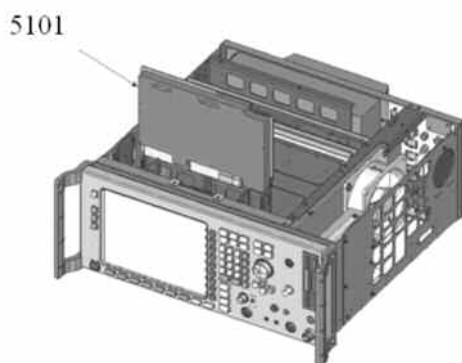
- ▶ Press PRESET
- ▶ Set FREQ – CENTER – 100 MHz
- ▶ Set SPAN 10 MHz
- ▶ Press NETWORK hotkey
- ▶ Press EXT SOURCE softkey
- ▶ Press GENERATOR softkey:
- ▶ Select generator type
- ▶ Set IEC/IEEE? to TTL
- ▶ Set GPIB address to address of generator
- ▶ Select remote mode
- ▶ Press FREQUENCY SWEEP softkey:
- ▶ Set state to ON
- ▶ Set EXT SRC softkey to ON

R&S FSU carries out a single sweep. The resulting trace is displayed as a horizontal line at –30 dBm.

3.2.43 Replacing Wideband Detector Unit A140 (Option B73)

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 5101, and illustration 1166.1660)

The module is at the front of the instrument.

**Opening Instrument and Removing Module**

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Undo the 10 countersunk screws (260) on the top of the instrument and the 3 screws with washers (250) at the fan side, lift the instrument cover (240) and remove it by swinging it to the left.

- ▶ Place the instrument on its side and remove all RF cables to the module at the bottom of the instrument and at the top of instrument, if necessary.
- ▶ Pull out the module toward the top of the instrument.

Note:

The module can be disconnected from the motherboard connector by carefully pressing from the bottom through the motherboard slots.

Installing New Module and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Plug new module into the instrument and reconnect all RF cables.

Note:

Please observe the labeling on the motherboard.

- ▶ Replace the instrument cover (240) on the top and fasten in place using 10 countersunk screws (260) and 3 screws with washers (250).
- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and the 4 rear-panel feet (450).
- ▶ Connect AC supply cable and switch on power switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- ▶ A cold start is required after replacement of the detector (see chapter "Performing a Cold Start").
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check the log file for system messages:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start the selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start total calibration and check results:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.44 Replacing External Mixer Board A180 (Option B21)

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 2901, and illustrations 1313.9000 and 1157.1110)

The board is installed in the center part of the instrument.

Opening Instrument and Removing Board

- ▶ Switch off instrument, disconnect from mains, unscrew 4 rear panel feet (450) and pull off enclosure (410) toward rear.
- ▶ Remove the instrument cover toward the top (240) after undoing the 10 countersunk screws (260) on the cover top and the 3 countersunk screws (250) on the fan side and then swinging it toward the left.
- ▶ Undo RF cable W39 at the top of the external mixer board.
- ▶ Place the instrument on its side and remove all RF cables to the board at the bottom of the instrument.

- ▶ Pull the board out toward the bottom of the instrument.
Do not damage RF cable W39 on the top!

Note:

The board can be loosened from the motherboard connector by carefully applying pressure from the bottom through the motherboard slots.

Installing Board and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Insert new board into instrument and reconnect all RF cables.

Note:

Do not forget RF cable W39 at the top of the board.
Note the labeling on the motherboard.

- ▶ Place the instrument cover on the top (240) and screw it back on with 10 countersunk screws (260) and 3 screws with washers (250).
- ▶ Slide on the enclosure (410) and screw on the 4 rear panel feet (450).
- ▶ After the external mixer board is replaced, a cold start must be performed.
See section "2".
- ▶ Plug in the power cable, switch on the power switch and press the ON key.
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check the log file for any errors:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start the selftest and check results:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start the system error correction and check results:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Check characteristics as defined in chapter 1, Test Sequence for Option External Mixer B21.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.45 Replacing Diplexer with Preamplifier A161; (Option B23)

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 2106 and illustration 1166.2338.01 sheet 3)

The board is installed on the 26.5 GHz MW Converter Unit.

Removing Diplexer

- ▶ Remove the 26.5 GHz MW Converter Unit (140).
Note: See description "Replacing ≥ 26.5 GHz MW Converter Unit A160; R&S FSU26"
- ▶ Undo all cables on the diplexer (2106).
- ▶ Unscrew 4 screws with washers (2110) at the bottom of the PCB.
- ▶ Remove the diplexer (2106) perpendicularly to the PCB.

Note:

The diplexer is still connected to the PCB with contact pins.

Installing Diplexer

- ▶ Plug in the new diplexer (2106) perpendicularly to the PCB.

Note:

The diplexer is connected to the PCB with contact pins.

- ▶ Screw on 4 screws with washers (2110) at the bottom of the PCB.
- ▶ Screw on all cables to the diplexer (2106).

Completing Instrument and Correcting Frequency Response

- ▶ Plug the 26.5 GHz MW converter unit (140) back into instrument.

Note:

See description "Replacing ≥ 26.5 GHz MW Converter Unit A160; R&S FSU"

- ▶ Connect AC supply cable and switch on power switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- ▶ A cold start is required after replacement (see chapter "Performing a Cold Start").
- ▶ After starting the instrument check if the protocol file is correct:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start selftest and check if the result is correct:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start system error correction and check if the result is correct:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Run the "FSU-FRQ.EXE" frequency response software program.
The software is located on the GLORIS server.
 - Test setup in accordance with menu item "Schematic" (connect external reference). Check IEC addresses and configurations of the instruments.
 - Press the Autoselect button and perform measurement with Run.
 - Select YIG to perform the frequency correction of the YIG filter.
 - After calibration, the frequency response is corrected for the entire frequency range.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.46 Replacing Electronic Attenuator A50 (Option B25)

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 1400, and illustrations 1313.9000 and 1144.9300)

Opening Instrument and Removing Module

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Place instrument on its side and remove RF cables on both sides of the electronic attenuator (1400).

- ▶ Undo 4 screws with washers (1460) from the trough.
- ▶ Carefully remove electronic attenuator (1400).
- ▶ Remove flat cable (1410) from electronic attenuator (1400).

Installing Module and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Refit flat cable (1410) to new electronic attenuator (1400).
- ▶ Carefully reassemble new electronic attenuator (1400) and screw it to trough using 4 screws with washers (1460).
- ▶ Refit RF cables to both sides of electronic attenuator (1400).
- ▶ Push enclosure (410) back in place and fix 4 rear-panel feet (450) by means of screws.
- ▶ Connect AC supply cable and switch on power switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- ▶ A cold start is required after replacement (see chapter "Performing a Cold Start").
- ▶ After starting the instrument check if the protocol file is correct:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start selftest and check if the result is correct:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start system error correction and check if the result is correct:
- [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Run the "FSU-FRQ.EXE" frequency response software program.
The software is located on the GLORIS server.
 - Test setup in accordance with menu item "Schematic" (connect external reference). Check IEC addresses and configurations of the instruments.
 - Press the Autoselect button and perform measurement with Run.
 - Select YIG to perform the frequency correction of the YIG filter.
 - After calibration, the frequency response is corrected for the entire frequency range.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.47 Replacing FM Demodulator Module A290 (Option B27)

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 3500, and illustrations 1313.9000 and 1157.2016)

The module is in the middle section of the instrument.

Opening Instrument and Removing Module

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Undo the 10 countersunk screws (260) on the top of the instrument and the 3 screws with washers (250) at the fan side, lift the instrument cover (240) and remove it by

swinging it to the left.

- ▶ Place the instrument on its side and remove all RF cables to the module at the bottom of the instrument.
- ▶ Pull out the module toward the top of the instrument.

Note:

The module can be disconnected from the motherboard connector by carefully pressing from the bottom through the motherboard slots.

Installing New Module and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Plug new module into the instrument and reconnect all RF cables.

Note:

Please observe the labeling on the motherboard.

- ▶ Replace the instrument cover (240) on the top and fasten in place using 10 countersunk screws (260) and 3 screws with washers (250).
- ▶ Mount the enclosure (410) and the 4 rear-panel feet (450).
- ▶ Connect AC supply cable, switch on power switch and press the ON key.
- ▶ A cold start is required after replacement (see chapter "Performing a Cold Start").
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check the log file for system messages:
 - [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start the selftest and check results:
 - [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]
- ▶ Start total calibration and check results:
 - [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Check module functioning as described in chapter 1.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.2.48 Replacing Trigger Ports W67 (Option B28)

see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 1360, and illustrations 1313.9000 and 1162.9921).

The cable is at the rear panel.

Opening the Instrument and Removing the Cable

- ▶ Switch off the instrument and disconnect it from power supply.
- ▶ Unscrew 6 screws (180).
- ▶ Move rear panel (170) with cables carefully outside.
- ▶ Disconnect cable W67 Trigger Port (1360) on motherboard and move on the rear panel.

Installing the Cable and Completing the Instrument

- ▶ Mount supplied cable W67 Trigger Port (1360) locking bolt (1365) spring (1370) and nuts (1375).
- ▶ Connect cable W67 onto motherboard X67.
- ▶ Fasten rear panel (170) again with 6 screws (180).
- ▶ Connect AC supply cable and switch on power switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- ▶ After starting the instrument, check the log file for system messages:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]

3.2.49 Replacing Preamplifier A50 (Option B24)

(see chapter 5, spare parts list, item 4500, and illustrations 1313.9000 and 1157.2116)

Opening Instrument and Removing Module

- ▶ Switch off the instrument, pull the mains plug, unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and take off the enclosure (410) toward the rear.
- ▶ Place instrument on its side and remove RF cable W2 (4610 or 4615) and RF cable W28 (4600) on preamplifier (4500).
- ▶ Remove ribbon cable on motherboard X50.
- ▶ Undo 2 screws (4612) from the bottom side of the bracket (4611).
- ▶ Disconnect the preamplifier (4500) from the attenuator (21).
- ▶ Carefully remove preamplifier (4500).

Installing Module and Completing Instrument

- ▶ Carefully reassemble new preamplifier (4500) and connect it to attenuator (21).
- ▶ Screw preamplifier (4500) back on bracket (4611) with 2 screws (4612).
- ▶ Connect ribbon cable to motherboard X50.
- ▶ Refit RF cable W2 (4610 or 4615) and RF cable W28 (4600) back to preamplifier (4500).
- ▶ Push enclosure (410) back in place and fix 4 rear-panel feet (450) by means of screws.
- ▶ Connect AC supply cable and switch on power switch. The instrument is now in the standby mode.
- ▶ A cold start is required after replacement (see chapter "Performing a Cold Start").
- ▶ After starting the instrument check if the protocol file is correct:
- [**SETUP** : SYSTEM INFO : SYSTEM MESSAGES]
- ▶ Start selftest and check if the result is correct:
- [**SETUP** : SERVICE : SELFTEST], then [SELFTEST RESULT]

- ▶ Start system error correction and check if the result is correct:
 - [**CAL** : CAL TOTAL], then [CAL RESULTS]
- ▶ Run the "FSU-FRQ.EXE" frequency response software program.
The software is located on the GLORIS server.
 - Test setup in accordance with menu item "Schematic" (connect external reference). Check IEC addresses and configurations of the instruments.
 - Press the Autoselect button and perform measurement with Run.
 - Select YIG to perform the frequency correction of the YIG filter.
 - After calibration, the frequency response is corrected for the entire frequency range.
- ▶ Create backup of the EEPROM data (see chapter 2, section "Adjustment of Module Data").

3.3 Troubleshooting

Malfunctions may have simple causes but may also be caused by faulty components.

These troubleshooting instructions can be used to locate error causes down to board level and make the instrument ready for use again by means of board replacement. For troubleshooting and diagnostics, a selftest is available that polls diagnostic voltages of the modules and displays limit value violations.

We recommend shipping the instrument to our experts in the service centers (see address list at the beginning of this manual) for module replacement and further error elimination.

WARNING

Do not plug or unplug boards prior to disconnecting them from the AC supply!
Be careful not to cause short-circuits when measuring voltages!

The following utilities are provided in the R&S FSU for diagnostic purposes:

- Permanent monitoring of levels and frequencies in the instrument
- Selftest
- System error correction



When problems occur, first check whether any connections (cables, plug-in connections of boards, etc) are damaged or wrongly connected.

3.3.2 Measuring Equipment and Accessories

Item	Type of equipment	Specifications recommended	Equipment recommended	R&S-Order No.	Use
1	DC meter		R&S URE	0350.5315.02	Troubleshooting
2	Spectrum analyzer	Frequency range 0 to 7 GHz	R&S FSEB 20	1066.3010.20	Troubleshooting
3	Adapting cable	1 m long SMP-to-SMA connection	-	1129.8259.00	Troubleshooting
4	Adapting cable	0.5 m long SMP-to-SMP connection	-	1129.8265.00	Troubleshooting
5	Adapter board	Extension 150 mm high 48-contact, 2 mm spacing	-	1100.3542.02	Troubleshooting

3.3.3 Troubleshooting Switch-on Problems

Error: The R&S FSU cannot be switched on.

Action	Possible error causes and further steps
Check power-on switch on the rear ⇓	Power switch OFF: Switch on power supply.
Check yellow LED (stand-by). ⇓	LED remains dark: ► Measure voltage at X20.D24 (power supply unit) Rated value: +12 V ± 1V Voltage o.k.: Keyboard or controller faulty. No voltage: Remove IF filter or OCXO modules. ► Measure voltage at X20.D24 (power supply unit): Rated value: +12 V ± 1V Correct voltage: Removed module faulty No voltage: Power supply faulty or short-circuit at 12V standby.
Switch on instrument. Check green LED ⇓	LED remains dark: Measure PWR-ON signal on the power supply X20.B1: < 1V for ON Voltage > 1V: Keyboard membrane or controller faulty.
Power supply starts, screen remains dark?	Measure voltages on the motherboard, see "Short-circuit of one or more operating voltages".

Error: Short-circuit of one or more operating voltages

Action	Possible error causes and further steps
At the bottom of the motherboard, check which of the voltages is short-circuited:	One voltage is missing or very low: Remove the respective boards from the instrument one by one and repeat the measurement. If the voltage is supplied, the error is probably located on the module removed. Note: The power supply switches off all voltages after a short time in the case of a short-circuit. Restart by pressing the Standby/On key.
Computer, hard disk, EEPROMs : X20.A7 to A10: rated value: +5 V2	
Wideband detector unit: X20.A5 and X20.A6: rated value +3 V3	
Analog boards: X130.A10: rated value +12 V X130.A9: rated value +8 V X130.A8: rated value +6 V X130.A12: rated value -12 V	

Error: Fan does not work.

Action	Possible error causes and further steps
Check voltage at connector: X35 pins 1 + 3 : Rated value 7V	If there is no voltage, the fan is defective: Replace fan. If the voltage is too low, the fan is blocked or the power consumption is too high.

3.3.4 Troubleshooting Problems with Booting

- **Error: The R&S FSU does not start the measurement application.**

Following switch-on, the R&S FSU first boots the computer BIOS. After successful initialization of the computer, the Windows XP operating system starts up. Subsequently, the test application is loaded as a start-up program. Simultaneously, selftests are performed at various locations and error messages, if any, are output. The messages are disabled with normal operation, but can be enabled for troubleshooting purposes. When troubleshooting, it is advisable to connect a keyboard to the keyboard socket.

Normal action

- Start the R&S FSU.

After the R&S FSU is switched on, the following BIOS message is displayed:

Award Modular BIOS v6.00PG, An Energy Star Ally
Copyright (C) 1984-2000, Award Software, Inc.

R&S ANALYZER BIOS V2.0-17-2

02/12/2002-io815E-LPC47B2-6A69REFC2C-00

After the first beep, the computer starts the hardware test and the following message is briefly displayed at the lower edge of the screen:

, ESC to skip Memory test...

are usually not displayed. If errors occur during the boot procedure, may indicate defects.

- The messages can be made visible by pressing the "DISP" key following the beep. The keystroke is acknowledged by a second beep.

Then, all messages are displayed.

Award Modular BIOS v6.00PG, An Energy Star Ally
Copyright (C) 1984-2000, Award Software, Inc.

R&S ANALYZER BIOS V2.0-17-2

Main Processor : Intel Pentium III 700 MHz (100x7.0)
Memory Testing: 261120K OK + 1024 Shared
Memory

(= result of memory test)

02/12/2002-io815E-LPC47B2-6A69REFC2C-00

The memory test yields the memory capacity of the front module controller. The basic version of FMR6 provides 256 Mbyte. BIOS then starts to check the controller hardware. All PCBs found are displayed.

Error and error cause

If no result of the memory test is indicated, the memory is defective.

Normal action

- This procedure may be interrupted using the "PAUSE" key on the connected external keyboard, any other key continues the program execution.

Award Modular BIOS v6.00PG, An Energy Star Ally
Copyright (C) 1984-2000, Award Software, Inc.

R&S ANALYZER BIOS V2.0-17-2

Main Processor : Intel Pentium III 700 MHz (100x7.0)
Memory Testing: 261120K OK + 1024 Shared
Memory

Primary Memory Clock is 100 MHz
Primary Master : IBM-DJSA-205 JS100AB0A
(depending on installed hard disk))
Primary Slave : None
Secondary Master : None
Secondary Slave : None

02/12/2002-io815E-LPC47B2-6A69REFC2C-00

SETUP is then displayed.

- This procedure can also be interrupted using the "PAUSE" key.

The contents partly depend on the hardware provided:

Error and error cause

If this hard disk entry is missing,
the hard disk may be faulty

Award Software Inc.**System Configurations**

CPU Type	: Intel Pentium III	Base Memory	: 640K
Co-processor	: Installed	Extended Memory	: 260096K
CPU Clock	: 700 MHz	Cache Memory	: 256
Diskette Drive A	: 1.44M, 3.5 in.	Display Type	: EGA/VGA
Diskette Drive B	: None	Serial Port(s)	: 3F8
Hard Disk Drive C	: LBA, ATA 66, 5001MB	Parallel Port(s)	: 378
Hard Disk Drive D	: None	EDO DRAM at Row(s)	: None
		SDRAM at Row(s)	: 2 3
		Display Cache Size	: None

PCI device listing.....

	Bus No.	Device No.	Funct No.	Vendor /	Device ID	Class	Device Class	IRQ
	0	2	0	8086	1132	0300	Display Cntrlr	10
	0	31	1	8086	244B	0101	IDE Cntrlr	14
	0	31	2	8086	2442	0C03	Serial Bus Cntrlr	11
	0	31	3	8086	2443	0C05	SMBus Cntrlr	NA
	0	31	4	8086	2444	0C03	Serial Bus Cntrlr	9
	1	8	0	8086	2449	0200	Network Cntrlr	11
	1	13	0	162F	1212	FF00	Unknown PCI Device	11

Normal action

The PCI hardware test is displayed in the lower half of the screen. All modules found during the test are displayed with their names and PCI device IDs. The Device Class column lists the types of PCI devices. The wideband detector unit of the R&S FSU is indicated as "Unknown PCI Device".

After this test, the BIOS has been loaded and the operating system is started.

After successful installation of Windows NT, the following selection menu is displayed:

Please select the operating system to start:

Analyzer Firmware

Analyzer Firmware Backup

Use the up and down arrow keys to move the highlight to your choice.

Press ENTER to choose.

Seconds until highlighted choice will be started automatically: 0

For troubleshooting and advanced startup options for Windows, press F8.

The Windows XP start screen will appear in a few seconds.

Error and error cause

If the line "Unknown PCI Device" is missing, the wideband detector unit has not been identified and the measuring application cannot be started. If the remaining PCI devices have all been identified, the wideband detector unit will probably contain the error, which is why the board must then be replaced.

The message "No System Disk or Disk error ..." at this point indicates that the contents of the hard disk are not correct. Replace the hard disk.

If the instrument has started correctly so far, there is most probably no fault in the computer; the boot problem presumably results from a defective system file on the hard disk.

Normal action

Error and error cause

If the operating system on the hard disk has been destroyed and cannot be loaded correctly, Windows XP displays a "bluescreen". This bluescreen contains all essential information about the internal states of the computer which are displayed as follows (by way of example):

```

*** STOP: 0x0000000A (0x00000000, 0x0000001a, 0x00000000, 0x00000000)
IRQL_NOT_LESS_OR_EQUAL

p4-0300 irq1:1f SYSVER: 0xf000030e

Dll Base DateStamp - Name
80100000 2e53fe55 - ntoskrnl.exe 80400000 2e53eba6 - hal.dll
80010000 2e41884b - Rhal154x.sys 80013000 2e4bc29a - SCSIPTORT.SYS
8001b000 2e4e7b6b - Scsidisk.sys 80220000 2e53f238 - Ntfs.sys
fe420000 2e406607 - Floppy.SYS fe430000 2e406618 - ScsiCdrom.SYS
fe440000 2e406659 - Eas Rec.SYS fe450000 2e40660f - Null.SYS
fe460000 2e4066f4 - Bexp.SYS fe470000 2e406634 - Setmouse.SYS
fe480000 2e42a4a4 - i8042prt.SYS fe490000 2e40660d - Mouclass.SYS
fe4a0000 2e40660c - Kbdclass.SYS fe4c0000 2e4065e2 - VIDEOPRT.SYS
fe4b0000 2e53d49d - ati.SYS fe4d0000 2e4065e8 - vga.sys
fe4e0000 2e406655 - Msfs.SYS fe4f0000 2e414f30 - Npfs.SYS
fe510000 2e53f222 - NDIS.SYS fe500000 2e40719b - elinkii.sys
fe560000 2e406697 - TDI.SYS fe530000 2e47c740 - nbfs.sys
fe560000 2e5279d9 - mwlnkpx.sys fe570000 2e53a89e - mwlnkmb.sys
fe580000 2e494973 - tcpip.sys fe5a0000 2e525db8 - afd.sys
fe5b0000 2e5279d9 - netbt.sys fe5d0000 2e4167f7 - netbios.sys
fe5e0000 2e4066b3 - map.sys fe5f0000 2e419f61 - xdr.sys
fe630000 2e53f24a - srv.sys fe660000 2ef16062 - mwlnkpx.sys

Address dword dump Build [1057]
ff541e4c fe5105df fe5105dc 00000001 ff640128 fe4a8228 000002fe - Name
ff541e60 fe501368 fe501368 0000024c 00004002 00000000 00000000 - NDIS.SYS
ff541eb4 fe481509 fe481509 ff6688c8 ff668288 00000000 00000000 - elinkii.sys
ff541ee0 fe481ea8 fe481ea8 fe482078 00000000 ff541f04 8013c58a - i8042prt.SYS
ff541ee4 fe482078 fe482078 00000000 ff541f04 8013c58a - i8042prt.SYS
ff541ef0 8013c58a 8013c58a ff6688c8 ff668040 80405200 00000031 - ntoskrnl.exe
ff541efc 80405200 80405200 00000031 06060606 06060606 06060606 - hal.dll

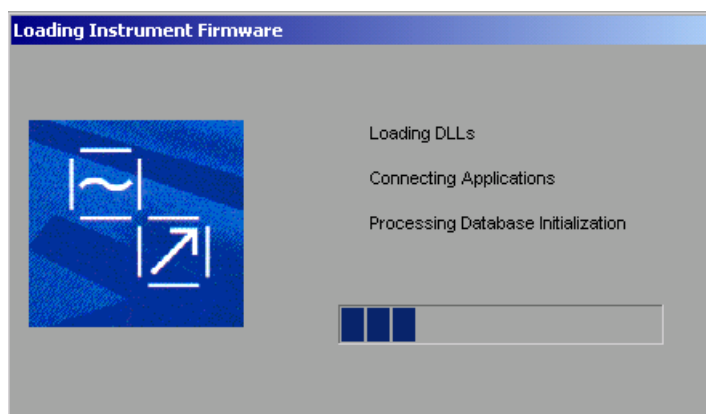
Restart and set the recovery options in the system control panel
or the /CRASHDEBUG system start option if this message reappears,
contact your system administrator or technical support group.
CRASHDUMP: Initializing miniport driver
CRASHDUMP: Dumping physical memory to disk: 2000
CRASHDUMP: Physical memory dump complete

```

Windows XP and the instrument firmware must then be updated from the backup partition (see chapter 4, section "Software Update").

Before the operating system is started, the application for the R&S FSU is loaded in a start-up program. The program start is initiated automatically and generates a window that displays information about the start-up procedure.

Normal action



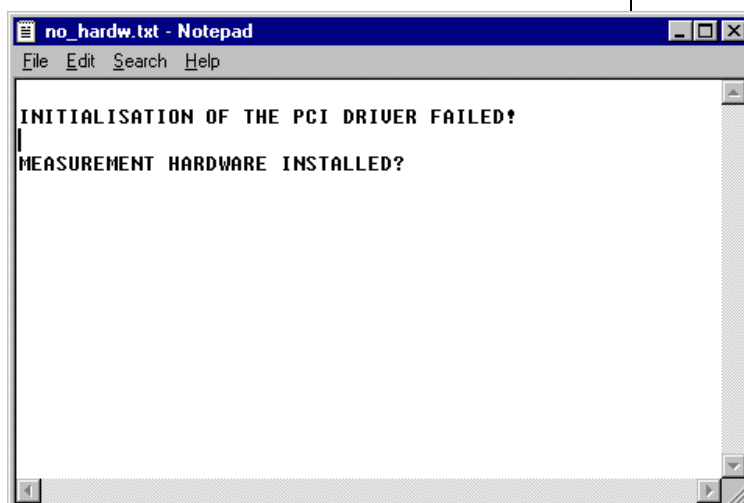
Error and error cause

If a "bluescreen" is displayed when loading, a cold start may be necessary. Proceed as follows in this case:

- ▶ Cold start (see section "Performing a Cold Start")
- ▶ Firmware update from the backup partition if cold start is not successful (see chapter 4).

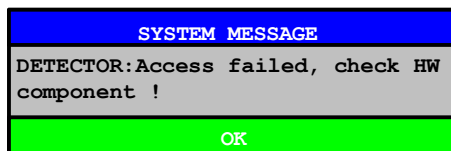
While booting, the wideband detector unit is identified again.

If the wideband detector board is not identified, the following message is issued:



Normal action

When the program has been loaded, the measurement hardware is initialized first. A timer which is controlled by a 32 MHz clock signal is set on the detector board. This test reveals proper functioning of the detector board and the clock oscillator in the R&S FSU (RF converter).



After passing the function tests, the analog boards are initialized and the correction data EEPROMs are loaded.

The reference is generated on the synthesizer. This 128 MHz reference is necessary for proper functioning of the detector board.

Measurement:	Result:
Synthesizer A100, X114: rated value 128 MHz, 0 dBm	No signal: replace synthesizer.
↓	
Synthesizer A100, X114: rated value 32 MHz, 0 dBm	No signal: replace synthesizer.

If no error occurs with the clock generation, booting can be continued by acknowledging the error message using "OK"

If no error message or any other information on the error source is issued during booting, the error can only be determined by replacing the wideband detector unit or the front-module controller.

Error and error cause

If there is an error on the detector board or the clock is missing, the following message is displayed:

- In this case, first check the clock generation in the instrument.

The following measurements are appropriate to check the reference supply:

3.3.5 Troubleshooting - Loading Module EEPROMs

Error: Data of modules cannot be read.

Normal action	Error and error cause
On booting the instrument, all calibration data required must be written to the RAM of the computer. The calibration data of a module is either read from the EEPROM (in the case of a cold start from EEPROM only) or from the associated binary file. The module information is read from the module EEPROMs in the case of a cold start. Otherwise the binary data is read from the hard disk during starting (e.g. motherb.bin). If reading at the desired address is not possible, the software assumes that the module is not available.	For modules that must always be available (e.g. IF filter), an error message will be output:
	Error reading EEPROM of IF Filter
The calibration data are then read from the file pertaining to the module (e.g. motherb.bin).	If the binary data cannot be read out without error, an error message will be output, e.g.:
	Error reading file of IF Filter
If reading at the address of an optional module is not possible, this module is marked as not available in the module array for storage of the module information. If the file pertaining to the non-available module does exist, it is assumed that upon the last successful booting the module was available but has been removed meanwhile. The file with the calibration data of the module is erased. Moreover, the data collected during the last calibration is invalid and only saved as a backup copy on the hard disk	If reading at the address of a module is possible but the contents of the data block are faulty (e.g. check sum of header block incorrect), the calibration data of the respective module is read from the associated file. The firmware assumes that the module is available. The information read from the file is entered into the array for storage of the module information.
	Error reading EEPROM of IF Filter

Normal action	Error and error cause
Upon successful reading of the module header from the EEPROM, the contents of the module header is compared with the module header of the associated binary file. If the module header can be read from the file and complies with the header read from the EEPROM, the assumption is made that the contents of the module EEPROM have already been mapped in the binary file. The calibration data can thus be written from the file to the RAM.	If, however, the associated file cannot be found or if the module header of the EEPROM differs from that of the file, the total EEPROM contents must be written to the RAM and then saved in the binary file. Error finding file of IF Filter
After loading the calibration data from the EEPROMs, the calibration data are loaded from the calibration data files (e.g. DDC settings for various filters). First the relevant calibration data file is written to the calibration data memory.	If an error occurs upon loading the file into the memory, an error message is output: Error reading file of DDC Filter
After loading the calibration data from the EEPROMs and files, the data collected during the last calibration is loaded from the 'rdf_cal.bin' file into the calibration data memory. This process takes place only if valid calibration data (and the 'rdf_cal.bin' file) is available.	If there is no valid calibration data, the status message "UNCAL " is output informing the user that the instrument is uncalibrated.

3.3.6 Troubleshooting via Selftest

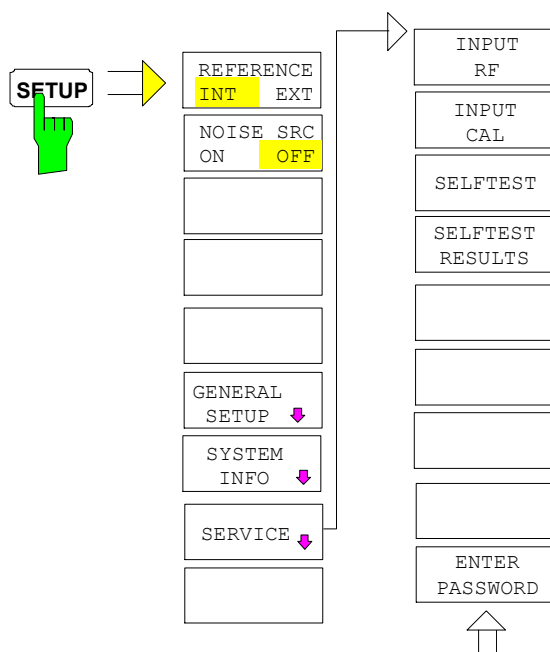
The selftest is provided for identification of instrument errors and tolerance violations that cannot be corrected by self-calibration of the instrument.

All signal paths are connected and the signal is traced via test points. The selftest checks all possible hardware settings that are used for the self-calibration with regard to a sufficient setting range including reserves.

Service Level 1 - Test Following the Entry of a Password

When entering the password, the test result is recorded in detail and, in case of a fatal error (such as a failure of the operating voltage), the selftest is *not* aborted.

The selftest can be called in the *SETUP - SERVICE* menu:



- ▶ Enter the password 894129 with *ENTER PASSWORD*.
- ▶ Initiate the selftest of the instrument modules using the *SELFTEST* softkey.
- ▶ While the selftest is running, a message box is displayed that shows the current test and test result.
- ▶ Pressing ENTER ABORT aborts the test run.
- ▶ All modules are tested one by one and the test result (selftest PASSED or FAILED) is output in the message box

SELFTEST RESULTS

The *SELFTEST RESULTS* softkey calls a complete list of all test results.

If an error occurs, a brief description of the failed test, the module concerned, the valid range and the measurement value are displayed.

```
Total Selftest Status: ***FAILED***
Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 10/06/1999 Time: 16:34:47
Runtime: 05:59

Supply voltages detector
test description      min      max      result
state
+6V                   5.88     6.42     6.06
PASSED
+8V                   7.84     8.96     8.56
PASSED
+12V                  11.76    12.83    12.42
PASSED
-12V                  -11.33   -13.28   -11.85
PASSED
+28V                  26.62    29.39    28.34
PASSED
```

If the result is *****FAILED*****, look not only for entries marked with **FAILED**** but also those marked with **SKIPPED**. These entries indicate that a test item was not carried out, because the conditions had not been met. In this case, an error is present only if the instrument cannot be calibrated.

The selftest with password returns **FAILED** as the overall status, because the instrument will no longer be able to be calibrated in the near future due to temperature drift or aging.

The selftest without password returns the overall status of **PASSED**; in this case as well, however, the skipped test items are marked with **SKIPPED** as an aid for the service technician.

Running Selftest and Error Messages

Overview

The calibration source on the IF filter module is used as a signal source for testing the signal path.

1. Measurement of the operating voltages
2. of the power supply
3. regulated operating voltages on the detector and IF filter modules
4. Temperature measurement on the IF filter board
5. Testing the fourfold D/A converter on the detector
6. Synthesizer test
7. Lock test YIG oscillator and LO level test on RF converter
8. Testing of the signal paths on RF converter, IF filter and detector

9. Test of optional modules

All measurements on the analog boards are independent of the gate arrays on the wideband detector unit, since individual A/D converters are provided for them on the analog boards. The interface section in the FPGA of the wideband detector unit must function properly to read these A/D converters. This is always tested when the instrument is switched on.

The signal path via the gate arrays on the wideband detector unit is tested using a known, analog signal at the input of the A/D converter on the wideband detector unit. The analog test signal is provided by the preceding analog tests.

Since the operating voltages are measured first, it is ensured that the selftest can be performed correctly. If an operating voltage not required by the selftest has failed, this is correctly signaled in the error list. If, however, all operating voltages are indicated to be faulty, it may well be assumed that the operating voltage for the selftest has failed or the selftest A/D-converter itself is defective.

Testing Operating Voltages

When an operating voltage fails, the selftest is aborted to avoid subsequent errors.

The test is not aborted after entry of the password. All subsequent errors are then listed in the result record. Errors that have occurred irrespective of the voltage failure can then still be detected.

The error message indicates the error source (power supply, IF filter, wideband detector unit) and the voltage that has failed.

Normal action	Error and error cause														
Power Supply The voltages of the power supply and the –6 V regulator (DC/DC converter from –12 V to –6 V on the motherboard) are measured at the board connector by means of the selftest A/D converter on the wideband detector unit. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Channel</th><th>Nominal voltage</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td><td>+6 V</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>+8 V</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>+12 V</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>-12 V</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>+28 V</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>-6 V</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Channel	Nominal voltage	1	+6 V	2	+8 V	3	+12 V	4	-12 V	5	+28 V	7	-6 V	FATAL ERROR! Power supply: DC FAIL +6V. Selftest aborted. ► If error messages occur, the voltages on the motherboard should be checked. The tolerances given in the column "Tolerance range power supply / voltage regulator" apply in this
Channel	Nominal voltage														
1	+6 V														
2	+8 V														
3	+12 V														
4	-12 V														
5	+28 V														
7	-6 V														

Regulated voltages on the boards Wideband detector unit

Channel	Nominal voltage
6	-5 V

case. If the voltages are within the tolerance limits, the error must be located in the selftest:

- Replace the wideband detector unit.

FATAL ERROR!

Detector: DC FAIL -5 V.
Selftest aborted.

- If no faults have been found in the preceding tests, the wideband detector unit has to be replaced.

Temperature Measurement on IF Filter

Normal action	Error and error cause																											
The temperature is measured first.	WARNING! IF FILTER: Operating temperature xx °C - out of range ► If the temperature does not lie within the permissible range of 0° to 70°C, the warning will be output. ► Check the temperature data for plausibility. The fan might be defective or the ventilation slots might be covered. ► If the indicated temperature data is not plausible, e.g. 120° C when the instrument is cold, the temperature sensor or the selftest may be faulty. ► If, in the following, the <i>first</i> operating voltage (or all operating voltages after entering the password) is measured incorrectly, the selftest will obviously be defective.																											
Subsequently the operating voltages are measured.																												
<table><tr><th>Channel</th><th>Nominal voltage</th><th>Expression displayed in the error message</th></tr><tr><td>74</td><td>- 5 V</td><td>UREF-5</td></tr><tr><td>77</td><td>+2.5 V</td><td>UREF+2.5</td></tr><tr><td>76</td><td>+3.3 V</td><td>+3.3 V</td></tr><tr><td>73</td><td>+5 V</td><td>+5 V</td></tr><tr><td>72</td><td>+10.6 V</td><td>+10 V</td></tr><tr><td>71</td><td>-5 V</td><td>-5 V</td></tr><tr><td>70</td><td>-10,6 V</td><td>-10 V</td></tr><tr><td>75</td><td>+5 V</td><td>+5 VR</td></tr></table>	Channel	Nominal voltage	Expression displayed in the error message	74	- 5 V	UREF-5	77	+2.5 V	UREF+2.5	76	+3.3 V	+3.3 V	73	+5 V	+5 V	72	+10.6 V	+10 V	71	-5 V	-5 V	70	-10,6 V	-10 V	75	+5 V	+5 VR	
Channel	Nominal voltage	Expression displayed in the error message																										
74	- 5 V	UREF-5																										
77	+2.5 V	UREF+2.5																										
76	+3.3 V	+3.3 V																										
73	+5 V	+5 V																										
72	+10.6 V	+10 V																										
71	-5 V	-5 V																										
70	-10,6 V	-10 V																										
75	+5 V	+5 VR																										

- The IF filter board must always be replaced if an error message occurs that refers to these operating voltages or the temperature (if not plausible).

The voltage of the temperature sensor is used for temperature compensation of the filters. Thus, a faulty temperature sensor may detune the filters such that subsequent errors are likely to occur.

Checking 4-fold D/A Converter on Wideband Detector Unit

Normal action	Error and error cause				
Wideband Detector Unit Pretune-DAC Test The 4-fold D/A-converter on the wideband detector unit is checked. One D/A converter controls the frequency-dependant IF gain on the IF filter for frequency response correction. The other ones are provided for options (microwave converter, tracking generator). The first output voltage of the 4-fold D/A converter is measured, thus checking the basic function of the control interface (in DCON gate array), also. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Channel</th><th>Nominal voltage</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>8</td><td>666 mV</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Channel	Nominal voltage	8	666 mV	
Channel	Nominal voltage				
8	666 mV				
	FATAL ERROR! Detector: Pretune DAC FAIL - check DCON and pretune DAC Selftest aborted.				
	► Replace the wideband detector unit				

Testing Synthesizer

Normal Action			Error and error cause
Channel	Voltage nominal	Expression displayed in the error message	
11	- 5 V	-5 V	
01	+5 V	+5 V	
21	+7 V	+7 V	
60	+12 V	+12 V	
41	+28 V	+28 V	

► If there is an error message referring to these operating voltages, the synthesizer is always to be replaced.

Temperature measurement:

The synthesizer accommodates a temperature sensor for the module temperature and one monitoring the heater of the 128 MHz reference oscillator.

Test channel 71

Test channel 51

WARNING!

Synthesizer: Temperature out of range

WARNING!

- Synthesizer: Temperature 128 MHz reference range
- In the case of an impermissible temperature, tuning the 128 MHz oscillator to the correct frequency may not be possible since the SC cut crystal used is specified for a temperature of 70 °C.

Reference signals on the synthesizer

The control loops on the synthesizer are checked for the locking status and the set control voltage.

10 MHz OCXO level:

Level detector channel 00.

FATAL ERROR!

10 MHz OCXO defective !

- Replace the synthesizer in case of error.

128 / 384 MHz oscillators:

Testing the 128 MHz crystal oscillator and the third LO.

ERROR!

Reference 128 MHz / 3rd LO unlocked !
Reference 128 MHz / 3rd LO out of tuning range !

- The instrument may still work properly, but the tuning voltages are almost at the limit or the frequency accuracy is out of tolerance.
- Replace/adjust the synthesizer.

Normal action	Error and error cause
Sweep synthesizer: Testing the tuning voltage at the sweep VCO 600 (595) - 620 MHz	ERROR! Sweep synthesizer unlocked ! Sweep synthesizer out of tuning range ! ▶ If the sweep VCO fails, the YIG oscillator does not lock or it locks at an incorrect frequency and also signals unlock. ▶ Replace synthesizer.
Second local oscillator Testing the tuning voltage at the 4224 MHz oscillator	FATAL ERROR! 2nd LO tuning voltage out of range ! ▶ If the second local oscillator fails, it is possible that the YIG oscillator does not lock or it locks at an incorrect frequency and also signals unlock. ▶ Replace synthesizer
Calibration signal control voltage: Checking the detector voltage in the level control of the Cal signal	ERROR! Calibration signal error ▶ If the control voltage is out of tolerance, the level control loop unlocks and the level becomes inaccurate. In the case of a small level error, the selftest of the signal path is possible. However, the level measuring accuracy will be out of tolerance after instrument calibration. ▶ Replace synthesizer.

Testing RF Converter

Normal action			Error and error cause
Channel	Voltage nominal	Expression displayed in the error message	► The RF converter is always to be replaced if there is an error message referring to these operating voltages.
60	+5 V	+5 V	
61	2.5 V	DAC Reference	
62	+7 V	+7 V	
63	+11 V	+11 V	
64	+28 V	+28 V	

Temperature measurement:

The RF Converter accommodates a temperature sensor for the module temperature.

Test channel 67

WARNING!

RF Converter: Temperature out of range

- Check air supply and fan for proper functioning.

Test LO level

The level detectors of the second and third LO are read:

Channel	Oscillator	Expression displayed in the error message
3	LO 3	Level 3rd Local
2	LO 2	Level 2nd Local

- If the voltage is too low, also check the level at the module input in the selftest poll! Setting Center, Zero Span
- + 10 dBm / 384 MHz at X 101
- + 7 dBm / 4224 MHz at X105
- If the levels are correct, replace the RF converter. If the levels are not okay (deviation > 3 dB), measure the signals at the synthesizer again and replace the synthesizer, if necessary!

YIG oscillator test:

The YIG oscillator is tuned throughout the entire frequency band. The pretuning (with upper and lower limit) is also tuned with a small offset from the actual frequency. If the current flowing through the YIG coil and set by the PLL reaches one of these limits, the unlock detector will respond. This is a test both for the pretuning values and for functioning of the PLL.

FATAL ERROR!

YIG Oscillator unlocked !

- Replace the RF converter in the case of error.

Test input mixer

The mixer diodes both rectify part of the LO power. The two voltages can be polled via the selftest channels 0 and 1.

- ▶ If the two voltages are missing or too low, the LO level is presumably missing, which is why an error message appears:

FATAL ERROR!
1st LO level low or 1st mixer defective !

- ▶ If the two voltages differ ($>20\%$), the mixer is asymmetric, i.e. one of the two diodes is damaged.

FATAL ERROR!
1st Mixer symmetry out of tolerance !

- ▶ In both cases:
- ▶ Replace RF converter

Testing Signal Path via Attenuator

The internal source for the test signal (CAL signal) has already been tested when testing the reference signals. The first and second mixer feature sufficient LO power, i.e. the conversion from the RF to the second IF should therefore work properly.

Normal action			Error and error cause
Signal path via RF attenuator The measurement is made at the second IF using a logarithmic detector on the RF converter. The 0 dBm test signal is measured with the following attenuator settings:			
RF-Att	Coupling	Test	
0	DC	Reference measurement	
0	AC	AC/DC switch +-5 dB	
5	DC	5-dB attenuator +- 5 dB	
10	DC	10-dB attenuator +- 5 dB	
20	DC	20-dB attenuator +- 5 dB	
40	DC	40-dB attenuator +- 10 dB	
			► If there is no measured value within the tolerance range, the error is likely to be located in the subsequent signal path. It is not likely that all attenuator stages and the 0-dB position are faulty; therefore, the following error message appears.
			FATAL ERROR! Input level RF converter out of tolerance !
			► Before replacing the RF converter, measure the input level at X108 in any case. For this purpose, the input is connected to the Cal source with 0 dBm and 0 dB attenuator DC coupling. The level should lie at 128 MHz and 0 dBm. Otherwise, check level at X125.
			► If the level is okay, replace the RF converter.
			► If the signal is not applied at the synthesizer either, replace the synthesizer.
			► If only individual measurements are out of tolerance, the RF attenuator is defective.
			FATAL ERROR!. RF Attenuator xx dB pad failed !
			CAUTION! ' Since a faulty RF attenuator causes many subsequent errors to occur with the IF filter test, proper functioning of the attenuator is a must.

Signal Paths on IF Filter Board

Normal action	Error and error cause
Input level of IF filter / calibration amplifier (CAL-Amps 1 + 2)	FATAL ERROR! IF board: IF input level / CALAMP Selftest aborted uses: • Signal path interrupted in the RF converter. • Erroneous EEPROM data in the RF converter leading to incorrect setting of CAL_Amp1. • CAL_Amp1 or 2 faulty. Troubleshooting ► Check the level applied at X132 with 0 dBm mixer level: Nominal -3 dBm, production tolerance ± 3 dB, max. permissible ± 4.5 dB; ► Replace the RF converter if the deviation exceeds this value. If the level lies within the tolerance, a defective CAL_Amp may have caused the error. The setting ranges of the CAL_Amps are later tested during the selftest. The selftest is not interrupted after entry of a password. ► Note whether the result file contains any error messages concerning the CAL_Amps. If there is no CAL_Amp error, the CAL_Amps will be set incorrectly. The EEPROM data in the RF converter are obviously incorrect.
LC filter I and XTAL filter The level measurement is performed with wide and narrow bandwidths of the LC filter. Subsequently, an additional measurement is performed via the crystal filter. If the LC filter does not work properly, the measurement of the crystal filter is not performed.	ERROR! IF board: LC Filter-1/2 wide XTAL Filter not tested ERROR! IF board: LC Filter-1/2 narrow XTAL Filter not tested ERROR! IF board: XTAL Filter ► The IF filter board must be replaced in all cases.

Normal action	Error and error cause
StepGain (IF amplifier) The 10 dB Step Gain (Step Gain Coarse) and the 0.1 dB Step Gain (Step Gain Fine) are tested. The input level is attenuated in steps of 10 dB by the RF attenuator and simultaneously amplified by means of the StepGain by the same amount. The level detector C checks to ± 6 dB (user) or ± 4 dB (service level 1).	
	FATAL ERROR! IF board: Step Gain Fine Selftest aborted
	▶ Test with Step Gain Coarse bypassed (0 dB) and Step Gain Fine set to 0 dB. ▶ If an error occurs, Step Gain Fine does not work correctly or the signal path is interrupted. ▶ Replace the IF filter board.
	ERROR! IF board: Step Gain Coarse ▶ Testing the amplifier stages.
	ERROR! IF board: Step Gain Fine ▶ Testing the amplifier stages. CAUTION! If the RF attenuator test has already caused an error message, Step Gain cannot be tested and an error message must be ignored! ▶ If the RF attenuator test passed without any error, Step Gain is defective. ▶ Replace the IF filter board. However, the selftest can be continued since it does not require the IF gain.

Signal Paths on Wideband Detector Unit

Normal action	Error and error cause						
Various settings of the wideband detector unit are checked via the normal display function, i.e. FFT mode, digital filters and analog filters. Possible error messages:	ERROR! Detector Board: FFT Detector Board: FIR Detector Board: Video						
Signal path All switchable signal paths will be checked for compliance with a level tolerance of $\pm 10\%$. These are: I channel, high I channel, low Q channel, high Q channel, low In each of these four paths, the 0 dB range, the two -5/-10 dB attenuators and the three +5/+10/+15 dB amplifiers are checked. An additional measurement is performed in the I and Q paths with the filter switched on. If an error is detected in the 0 dB range, all other amplifier/attenuator stages and the filter are not checked as they would inevitably produce a FAILED. Other components Dither The peak-peak voltage of each channel (I and Q) is measured first with and then without dither signal (internal noise only). DC offset DAC	See under SELFTEST RESULTS: baseband board: signal path tests <table border="1"> <tr> <td>I/Q path high/low x dB</td><td>FAILED</td></tr> <tr> <td>and / or</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>I/Q path filter</td><td>FAILED</td></tr> </table> ources: Switch or amplifier on the baseband input 2 board. Special case: I/Q path high, 0 dB, FAILED If this error occurs, all other tests in the respective channel are skipped. The cause may also be a defective cable to the wideband detector board: W57 (I channel) or W58 (Q channel). First check the cables or replace them for a test. If the cables are OK, replace the baseband input 2 board.	I/Q path high/low x dB	FAILED	and / or		I/Q path filter	FAILED
I/Q path high/low x dB	FAILED						
and / or							
I/Q path filter	FAILED						

Function and setting range of the two DACs are checked.
(The DACs are required to compensate for the I/Q offset.)

Pulse source
Check level of pulse source.
(The pulse source is required to determine the frequency response correction.)

See under SELFTEST RESULTS:
baseband board: components

I/Q path dither	FAILED
and / or	
I/Q DC offset DAC	FAILED
and / or	
pulse source	FAILED

Possible error sources:
Failure of components (dither, DC offset, DAC, pulse source) on the baseband input 2 board.

I/Q path noise	FAILED
----------------	--------

Possible error sources:

Strong noise on the baseband input 2 board (e.g. because the amplifier is defective) or on the wideband detector module (e.g. stuck bit).

Troubleshooting:

- Disconnect cables from X144 and X145 on the wideband detector board and terminate the inputs X144 and X145 with 50 Ω or short-circuit them. Repeat selftest, with password, so that the test is not interrupted.
- Observe only the measured I/Q path noise:
If a PASSED is obtained → replace the baseband input 2.
If a FAILED is obtained → replace the wideband detector board.

3.3.7 Troubleshooting RF Converter 1

Depending on the kind of error, a few measurements should be performed on the RF converter before the module is replaced:

- IP3 too high
- Signal level too low
- LO feedthrough too high
- Spurious signals

These errors may be caused by a defective input mixer. Since this mixer is directly connected to the input connector, it may be easily destroyed by the user.

A defective mixer can be recognized from a very high display of > -10 dBm at the frequency 0 Hz with 0 dB input attenuation.

Action	Error and error cause
Measure with diode tester at X101: rated value: approx. 0.6 V voltage in the forward and reverse directions with a current of 1 mA.	Different values in both directions, high-impedance or very low-impedance: mixer defective : replace RF converter

Signal missing or displayed with incorrect frequency

If the signal is missing or the instrument signals "LOUNL", the conditioning of the 1st LO is probably not correct. The function of this oscillator requires both the EEPROM data and the reference frequency of the second module.

Action	Error cause/remedy
Measure function of the 1st LO in zero span. check signal at X107: rated value: 4628.4.4 MHz above the current input frequency (between 0 Hz and 3.6 GHz) and the signal level is approx. -5 dBm.	The frequency is considerably higher or lower or the signal is not stable replace RF converter

3.3.8 Troubleshooting MW Converters

The most common error on MW converters is that the displayed signal level on the signal analyzer > 3.6 GHz is too low or missing altogether.

Level ratios on MW converter

Action	Error cause/remedy
Apply a high-frequency signal ($f > 3.6$ GHz) at the MW converter input with a level of -20 dBm and measure the IF level at the output connector with a spectrum analyzer. The center frequency of the R&S FSU must be set to the frequency of the signal generator, and the span must be set to 0 Hz. If the instrument is operated on an adapter, the LO (connector X102 RF converter) and -- with the FSU 46 -- the 2nd LO (connector X114 synthesizer) must be taken out to the MW converter (connector X167 / X1611). R&S FSU8: - Diplexer input connector: X169 - Output connector: X161 R&S FSU26/40: R&S FSU26/46/50: - Diplexer input connector: X168 - Output connector: X162 Output level at 404.4 MHz: > -20 dBm	If the level is missing or too low, a module is defective on the MW converter. Check levels of the modules on the MW converter unit (see following items). If the measured level is within tolerances, the attenuator or a subsequent module in the signal path is defective.

Level ratios on diplexer

Action	Error cause/remedy
Apply a high-frequency signal ($f > 3.6$ GHz) at the diplexer input with a level of -20 dBm and measure the level at the output connector. R&S FSU8: - Diplexer input connector: X169 - Diplexer output connector: X8 R&S FSU26: - Diplexer input connector: X168 - Diplexer output connector: X5 R&S FSU43/46/50: - Diplexer input connector: X168 - Diplexer output connector: X7 Output level: > -27 dBm	If the level is missing or too low, replace the diplexer (see "Replacing the Diplexer Module"). If the measured level is within tolerances, one of the subsequent modules on the MW converter is defective.

Level ratios on YIG filter unit

Action	Error cause/remedy
Apply a high-frequency signal ($f > 3.6$ GHz) at the YIG filter input with a level of -25 dBm and measure at the output connector. Set the R&S FSU to the center frequency of the signal generator and a span of 0 Hz. - Input connector: J1 - Output connector: J2 Output level: > -33 dBm	If the level is missing or too low, replace the diplexer (see "Replacing the YIG Filter Unit Module"). If the measured level is within tolerances, one of the subsequent modules on the MW converter is defective.

Level ratios on RF extension

Action	Error cause/remedy
Apply a high-frequency signal ($f > 3.6$ GHz) at the RF extension input with a level of -10 dBm and measure at the output connector. Set the R&S FSU to the center frequency of the signal generator and a span of 0 Hz. If the instrument is operated on an adapter, the LO (connector X102 RF converter) must be taken out to the MW converter (connector X167). R&S - Input connector: X1 - Output connector <26.5 GHz: X3 Output level at 404.4 MHz: $f = 3.6$ GHz to 26.5 GHz: >-26 dBm R&S FSU46/50: - Input connector: X1 - Output connector: X4 Output level at 404.4 MHz: $f = 3.6$ GHz to 26.5 GHz: >-26dBm - Input connector: X1 - Output connector: X5 Output level at 404.4 MHz: $f = 29.6$ GHz to 42.3 GHz: >-30 dBm Output level at 4.6284 GHz: $f = 27$ GHz: >-30 dBm $f = 45$ GHz: >-35 dBm	If the level is missing or too low, replace the diplexer (see "Replacing the RF Extension Module").

4 Software Update / Installing Options

This chapter contains information on software updates, restoring the operating system installation and installing options on the R&S FSU. Additional manuals obtained together with a software/firmware update or with subsequently acquired options can be filed here.

4.1 Installation of New R&S FSU Software

A new firmware version can be installed using the built-in diskette drive. The firmware update kit contains several diskettes.

The installation program is called up in the *SETUP* menu.

SETUP sidemenu:

FIRMWARE UPDATE

The *FIRMWARE UPDATE* softkey starts the installation program and leads the user through the remaining steps of the update.

Remote: --

Performing the update:

- Insert diskette 1 into the drive.
Call *SETUP* side menu [**SETUP**][**NEXT**]
Start update [**FIRMWARE UPDATE**]

RESTORE FIRMWARE

The *RESTORE FIRMWARE* softkey restores the previous firmware version.

Remote: --

4.2 Restoring Operating System Installation

If the operating system can no longer be started, it is possible to start the analyzer in the boot menu from the backup partition and to restore the operating system installation.

This function is not available on instruments with option R&S FSU-B20.

Please select the operating system to start:

Analyzer Firmware

Analyzer Firmware Backup

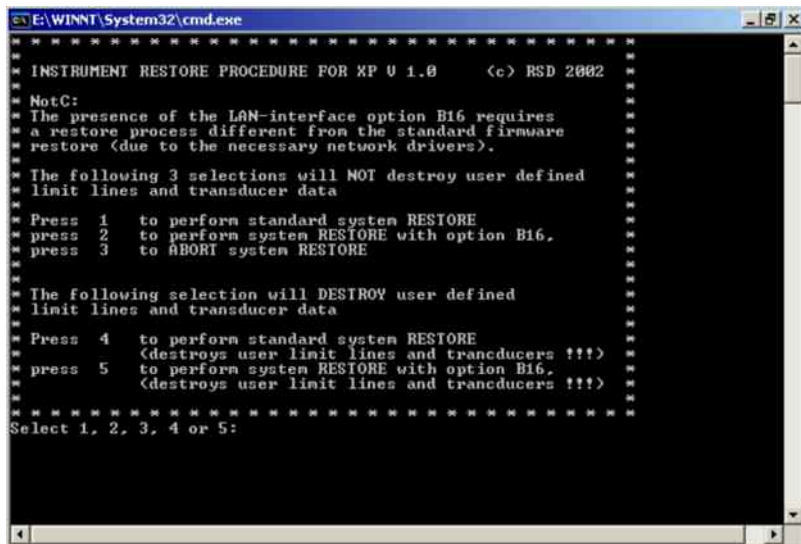
Use the up and down arrow keys to move the highlight to your choice.

Press ENTER to choose.

Seconds until highlighted choice will be started automatically: 5

For troubleshooting and advanced startup options for Windows, press F8.

Use the cursor keys to select the operating system to start within the boot menu (*Analyzer Firmware Backup*) from the backup partition and confirm with ENTER.



After the operating system has been started from the backup partition, a window with various restore functions appears.

The desired function can be started by entering the corresponding number. The operating system files will now be copied from the backup partition to the analyzer partition.

After all files have been copied, the instrument boots and the firmware is installed. A cold start is then performed automatically to detect the analyzer hardware.

4.3 Installing Options

The following options are available with the R&S FSU:

OCXO	R&S FSU-B4	1144.9000.02
Tracking Generator	R&S FSU-B9	1142.8994.02
Attenuator for Tracking Generator	R&S FSU-B12	1142.9349.02
Removeable Hard Disk	R&S FSU-B18	1303.0400.02
Flash Disk	R&S FSU-B20	1155.1606.11
RF Preamplifier 3.6 GHz to 26 GHz	R&S FSU-B23	1157.0907.02
RF Preamplifier 100 kHz to 50 GHz	R&S FSU-B24	1157.2100.50
Electronic Attenuator	R&S FSU-B25	1144.9298.02
Broadband FM demodulator output	R&S FSP-B27	1157.2000.02
Trigger Port	R&S FSP-B28	1162.9915.02
Vector signal analyzer	R&S FSP-B73	1169.5696.03

For retrofitting, please note the mounting instructions enclosed with the options. These mounting instructions can be inserted at this location in the service manual and will thus be available when needed.

CAUTION

Danger of shock hazard

Disconnect the instrument from the mains before opening the casing. Also pay close attention to the safety instructions at the beginning of this manual.

Risk of damage to the instrument

The components used in the instrument are sensitive to electrostatic discharges which is why they are to be handled in accordance with the ESD regulations.

When installing hardware options, note the following:

- ▶ Switch off the instrument and pull the mains plug.
- ▶ Unscrew the 4 rear-panel feet (450) and push the tube (410) backwards and take off.
- ▶ After installing the option, replace the tube and screw the rear panel feet back on.

CAUTION

Risk of damage to the cable

When replacing the tube, be sure not to damage or pull off cables.

- ▶ Switch on the R&S FSU (cold start).
- ▶ Install additional software, if supplied, according to the instructions enclosed with the option.
- ▶ If an adjustment is required for this option, refer to the installation instructions for the option.

5 Documents

This chapter contains the spare parts list and the documents for the complete R&S FSU unit. For general information about spare parts for our products please refer to the sheet "Procedure in Case of Service and Ordering of Spare Parts" at the beginning of this manual.

5.1 Spare Parts

The stock numbers necessary for ordering replacement parts and modules can be found in the component lists further down.

CAUTION

Risk of shock hazard and instrument damage

When replacing a module please note the safety instructions and the repair instructions given in chapter 3 and at the beginning of this service manual.

Measures to avoid the situation.

When shipping a module be careful to provide for sufficient mechanical and antistatistical protection.

5.2 Available Power Cables

Table 7 List of power cables available

Stock No.	Earthed-contact connector	Preferably used in
DS 0006.7013.00	BS1363: 1967" 10 A 250 V complying with IEC 83: 1975 standard B2	Great Britain
DS 0006.7020.00	Type 12 , 10 A 250 V complying with SEV-regulation 1011.1059, standard sheet S 24 507	Switzerland
DS 0006.7036.00	Type 498/13 10 A 250 V complying with US-regulation UL 498, or with IEC 83	USA/Canada
DS 0041.4752.00	GB2099 , GB1002 10 A 250 V approvals CCC	China
DS 0041.6232.00	JIS C 8303 7A 125V AC approvals PSE (JET)	Japan
DS 0006.7107.00	Type SAA3 10 A, 250 V, complying with AS C112-1964 Ap.	Australia
DS 0025.2365.00	DIN 49 441, 10 A, 250 V, straight approvals VDE, ÖVE, CEBEC, KEMA, S, D, N, FI, LCIE, IMQ, UCIEE	Europe (except Switzerland)
DS 0086.4400.00	DIN 49 441, 10 A, 250 V, angular approvals VDE, ÖVE, CEBEC, KEMA, S, D, N, FI, LCIE, IMQ, UCIEE	

Spare Part List

Mechanical Drawings

List of R&S FSU parts including spare parts

The R&S FSU is constructed in accordance with R&S design 2000.

Overall dimension: W x H x L, 426,7 x 176,5 x 517

Rackmount: 4E 1/1 T450

Accessories: 19"-Adapter ZZA-411, Stock no. 1096.3283.00



The recommended spare parts are marked x in the like column.

Position	Designation	Stock No.	Number	Electrical designation	Recommended Spare Parts
Document 1313.9000.01 (R&S FSU-instrument)					
10	Basic Unit	1166.1677.12	1 S		
12	Screening shield	5011.7510.00	1 S		
15	Fan	1091.1001.00	1 S	E1	x
17	Speaker	1129.9332.00	1 S	B1	x
20	Attenuator R&S FSU3/8	1137.0599.02	1 S	A40	x
21	Attenuator R&S FSU43/46/50	1170.0059.03	1 S	A40	x
24	Attenuator 75DB 70GHZ R&S FSU67	1170.0059.02	1 S	A40	x
25	Attenuator R&S FSU26	1046.5130.02	1 S	A40	x
26	Insulating plate	1129.9690.00	1 S		
27	DIN965-M2.5X6-A4-PA	1148.3288.00	4 S		
28	DIN6900-M2.5X6 -A2	1148.3059.00	3 S		
30	Ribbon cable W40	1130.2515.00	1 S	W40	
40	DIN6900-M2.5X6 -A2	1148.3059.00	2 S		
43	VOL/PHONES BOARD	1093.7094.02	1 S	A191	x
44	HOLDING BRACKET AF-OUT	1129.9326.00	1 S		
45	DIN6900-M2.5X6 -A2	1148.3059.00	1 S		
46	DIN965-M2.5X6-A4-PA	1148.3288.00	2 S		
48	Rotary knob 13 ACHS-RD4T-GR	0852.1211.00	1 S		

Position	Designation	Stock No.	Number	Electrical designation	Recommended Spare Parts
49	Ring for rotary knob	0852.1228.00	1 S		
50	PROBE BOARD	1302.7101.03	1 S	A80	x
55	DIN965-M2.5X6-A4-PA	1148.3288.00	3 S		
57	USB 2.0 ADAPTOR	1302.7253.02	1 S	A310	x
58	DIN965/ISR-M2.5X6-A4-PA	1148.3288.00	2 S		
61	Mounting Plate with USB	1313.9581.00	1 S		
62	Mounting Plate 67GHz	1313.9598.00	1 S		
70	DIN965-M2.5X6-A4-PA	1148.3288.00	7 S		
72	3.5 MM GROUND SPRING	1142.8242.00	1 S		
81	COVER	1093.9051.00	2 S		
82	Adhesive foil 33 x 68	1300.0597.00	1 S		
91	Cover RD15.9	0009.9200.00	2 S		
100	RF CONVERTER	1130.4647.02	1 S	A100	x
102	ATTENUATION BLOCK	1129.9284.00	1 S		
105	SYNTHESIZER	1166.3170.02	1 S	A110	x
111	DETECTOR BOARD 1	1130.2196.06	1 S	A140	x
120	IF-FILTER	1130.2296.03	1 S	A130	x
130	CONVERTER UNIT(8 GHZ)	1130.2544.02	1 S	A160	x
135	HOLDER	1129.9384.00	1 S		
136	DIN965-M2.5X6-A4-PA	1148.3288.00	2 S		
140	MW-CONVERTER UNIT 26.5 GHz	1130.2338.22	1 S	A160	x
148	MW-CONVERTER UNIT 43 GHz	1130.4982.43	1 S	A160	x
150	MW-CONVERTER UNIT 46 GHz	1130.4982.46	1 S	A160	x
151	MW-CONVERTER UNIT 50	1130.4982.48	1 S	A160	x
152	MW-CONVERTER UNIT 50	1130.4982.50	1 S	A160	x
154	MW-CONVERTER UNIT 50	1130.4982.53	1 S	A160	x
158	65 GHZ CONVERTER UNIT	1130.4747.03	1 S	A170	x
159	65 GHZ CONVERTER UNIT	1130.4747.03	1 S	A170	x
160	Air cover	1129.9355.00	2 S		
161	Air cover	1129.9355.00	1 S		

Position	Designation	Stock No.	Number	Electrical designation	Recommended Spare Parts
162	Air cover	1129.9355.00	1 S		
170	Rear panel	1163.0092.00	1 S		
180	DIN6900-M2.5X6 -A2	1148.3059.00	6 S		
182	Cover I/Q DATA	1130.0006.00	1 S		
183	DIN7985-M2.5x6-A4-PA	1143.5630.00	2 S		
190	Cover 9-pin SUB-D	1093.8990.00	1 S		
200	Cover 25-pin SUB-D	1093.9000.00	1 S		
210	Cover RD11,1/9,9	0009.9217.00	4 S		
212	Cover RD11,1/9,9	0009.9217.00	1 S		
220	Cover f. LAN-connector	0852.0467.00	2 S		
225	Cover f. IEC-BUS	0852.0450.00	1 S		
230	RJ45 COUPLER	1093.9122.00	1 S	X220	
231	LAN CABLE 2xRJ45	1066.1819.00	1 S		
232	SILICON CORD RD4X8MM	1130.0164.00	1 S		
240	Instrument top cover	1129.9261.00	1 S		
250	DIN6900-M2.5X6 -A2	1148.3059.00	3 S		
260	DIN965-M2.5X6-A4-PA	1148.3288.00	10 S		
270	Printed front panel R&S FSU3	1313.9052.00	1 S		
280	Printed front panel R&S FSU8	1313.9069.00	1 S		
282	Printed front panel R&S FSU67	1313.9130.00	1 S		
283	Printed front panel R&S FSU67	1313.9917.00	1 S		
285	Printed front panel R&S FSU43	1313.9081.00	1 S		
287	Printed front panel R&S FSU50	1313.9923.00	1 S		
290	Printed front panel R&S FSU26	1313.9075.00	1 S		
292	Printed front panel R&S FSU46	1313.9098.00	1 S		
293	Printed front panel R&S FSU50	1313.9123.00	1 S		

Position	Designation	Stock No.	Number	Electrical designation	Recommended Spare Parts
295	RF-cable W1 8GHZ	1129.9503.00	1 S	W1	x
315	TESTPORT GEH. ADAPTER	1021.0493.00	1 S	X1	x
316	RF-CABLE W1 26.5GHZ	1129.9555.00	1 S	W1	x
320	TESTPORT GEH. ADAPTER	1036.4702.00	1 S	X1	x
322	RF-CABLE W1 46GHZ	1302.6363.00	1 S	W1	x
325	RF-CABLE W1 67GHZ	1130.4818.00	1 S	W1	x
330	MOUNTING PLATE	1093.4750.00	1 S		
340	MOUNTING PLATE	1093.4772.00	1 S		
342	MOUNTING PLATE V-CONNECTOR	1130.4924.00	1 S		
350	DIN965-M2.5X6-A4-PA	1148.3288.00	4 S		
352	DIN965-M2X6-A4-PA	0041.1599.00	4 S		
396	LABEL 65GHZ CONVERTER	1130.4976.00	1 S		
400	HOLDER	0794.5214.00	2 S		
405	CABLETIE	0015.9038.00	2 S		
410	BW2-HOUSING 4E1/1T450 R&S FSU	1166.1760.00	1 S		
420	BW 2 -FRONT HANDLE	1096.1480.00	2 S		
430	Screw M4X14	1096.4896.00	4 S		
450	BW2-rear panel foot 50MM	1096.2493.00	4 S		
455	BW2-foil f. rear panel foot	1096.2435.00	1 S		
Document 1166.1677.01 sheet 2 (Basic unit)					
501	Instrument frame 2	1155.5576.00	1 S		
509	PROTECTION	0001.9447.00	0.06 M		
513	MOTHERBOARD	1302.7082.07	1 S	A10	x
518	HEX 14 NUT ½-28 UNEF	3583.1561.00	2 S		
519	SERRATED LOCKWASHER	3583.1578.00	2 S		
520	DIN6900-M2.5X6 -A2	1148.3059.00	6 S		

Position	Designation	Stock No.	Number	Electrical designation	Recommended Spare Parts
522	SPACER TUBE 3.2MM	0033.1241.00	2 S		
523	DIN6900-2.5x10-A2	0041.1660.00	2 S		
525	DIN965-M2.5X6-A4-PA	1148.3288.00	2 S		
530	Locking bolt M3	0009.6501.00	4 S		
540	Locking bolt H=4.5-40	1093.9180.00	2 S		
550	Power supply unit 230W	1091.2320.00	1 S	A20	x
560	DIN6900-M2.5X6 -A2	1148.3059.00	10 S		
573	CONTROLLER 7/3	1091.3104.00	1 S	A90	x
590	DIN6900-M2.5X6 -A2	1148.3059.00	10 S		
602	DISPLAY UNIT	1093.4708.09	1 S	A1	
610	DIN965-M2.5X6-A4-PA	1148.3288.00	4 S		
650	Rotary knob RD28 ACHS-RD6	0852.1086.00	1 S		
710	SATA HARDDISK WITH SOFTWARE	1302.6240.04	1 S	A60	x
721	SATA DATA CABLE 265	1091.3440.00	1 S	W29	x
722	SATA POWER CABLE 285	1091.3427.00	1 S	W30	x
730	HARDDISK MOUNT	1093.4837.00	1 S		
740	DIN965-M2.5X6-A4-PA	1148.3288.00	2 S		
750	DIN965-M3X5-A4-PA	1148.2775.00	4 S		
760	Cable 4x2 shielded 280 mm length	5500.0213.00	1 S	W310	x
762	Grommet 14X24X7	0099.1440.00	1 S		
776	LITHIUM-BATTERIE CR2032	0858.2049.00	1 S		
Document 1093.4708.01 sheet 7 (Display Unit with Display Toshiba)					
Document 1093.4708.01 sheet 8 (Display Unit with Display AUO)					
805	Assembly tray	1129.9426.00	1 S		
806	Mountingtrough FSU AUO Display	1303.3345.00	1 S		
810	Shielded filter glass	1091.1753.00	1 S		x

Position	Designation	Stock No.	Number	Electrical designation	Recommended Spare Parts
820	RF spring (177)	1069.3011.00	2 S		
830	RF spring (137)	1069.3105.00	2 S		
840	Plate holder	0852.0844.00	4 S		
850	DIN965-M2X4-A4-PA	1148.3259.00	4 S		
865	Dust sealing	1129.9449.00	1 S		
866	Dust Protection AUO Display	1141.2440.00	1 S		
868	Support AUO Display	1141.2457.00	4 S		
869	DIN6900-M2.5x5-A2	0041.1630.00	4 S		
872	STEP UP CONVERTER	1303.3080.02	1 S	T10	x
892	DIN6900-M2.5X6-A2	1148.3059.00	2 S		
908	CABLE FOR TOSHIBA-FMR7	1303.3239.00	1 S	W100	
911	Rotary Puls-Generator	0852.2760.00	1 S	B10	x
912	Nut for Puls Generator	0852.2660.00	1 S		
923	SVGA LVDS DISPLAY 8.4 INCH (LED)	3583.2145.00	1 S	A70	x
924	TFT 8.4 SVGA LVDS LED AUO	3587.6274.00	1 S	A70	x
930	DIN6900-M2.5X6 -A2	0071.5040.00	4 S		
932	Space	1129.9432.00	4 S		
934	DIN965-M2.5X5-A4-PA	1148.2752.00	4 S		
935	DISPLAY CABLE	1303.3222.00	1 S	W101	x
936	Cable Backlight AUO Display	1141.2463.00	1 S	W101	x
950	DIN6900-M2.5X6 -A2	1148.3059.00	2 S		
951	LSA Board FSU	1311.1577.00	1 S		x
953	LST ADAPTER TOSHIBA-FMR (LVDS)	1303.2961.00	1 S		x
954	CABLE W31 LST BOARD - FMR	1307.9425.00	1 S		
960	Slip on spring	1166.1783.00	1 S		
970	Keyboard frame	1093.5127.00	1 S		
980	Keyboard mat	1093.5133.00	1 S	A16	x

Position	Designation	Stock No.	Number	Electrical designation	Recommended Spare Parts
990	Keyboard membrane	1093.5140.00	1 S	A15	x
1000	DIN965-M2X6-A4-PA	0041.1599.00	14 S		
Document 1144.9017.00 (Option R&S FSU-B4 1144.9000.02)					
1100	OCXO	1093.7871.03	1 S	A200	x
1120	RF-cable W21	1129.9926.00	1 S	W21	
Document 1162.9921.00 (Option R&S FSP-B28 1162.9915.02)					
1360	USER-PORT CABLE W67	1142.8094.00	1 S	W67	x
1365	Locking bolt M3	0009.6501.00	2 S		
1370	DIN137-A3-A2	0005.0296.00	2 S		
1375	DIN934-M3-A4	0016.4398.00	2 S		
1380	Adhesive shield	1162.9938.00	1 S		
Document 1144.9300.00 (Option R&S FSU-B25 1144.9298.02)					
1400	ATTENUATOR FSP/FSU	1137.0724.02	1 S	A50	x
1410	Ribbon cable 10 POL	1129.7823.00	1 S	W50	
1420	RF-CABLE W 27	1144.9330.00	1 S	W27	
1425	RF-CABLE W27 (26.5 GHz)	1144.9323.00	1 S	W27	
1427	RF-CABLE W27 (46 GHz)	1144.9375.00	1 S	W27	
1430	RF-CABLE W28 (RF-CON)	1144.9346.00	1 S	W28	
1440	RF-CABLE W28 (MW-CON)	1144.9352.00	1 S	W28	
1460	DIN6900-M2.5X8 -A2	0041.1653.00	4 S		
Document 1308.1986.00 (Option R&S FSU-B18 1303.0400.12)					
1500	COMPACT FI-BOARD S_ATA	1164.5046.02	1 S	A381	x
1505	DIN6900-M2.5X6 -A2	1148.3059.00	4 S		
1506	COMBINATION SCREWS	0041.1630.00	1 S		
1507	HOLDER FLASH-BOARD FSUP	1309.3276.00	1 S		
1508	COMBINATION SCREWS	1148.3059.00	3 S		

Position	Designation	Stock No.	Number	Electrical designation	Recommended Spare Parts
1509	LABEL FLASH-BOARD FSUP	1309.3282.00	1 S		
1510	FLASHDISK MIT SOFTWARE FSU	1303.0417.02	1 S	A380	x
1550	SATA DATA CABLE 420	1091.3456.00	1 S	W30	
1560	SATA POWER CABLE 440	1091.3433.00	1 S	W29	
1610	965/ISR-M2.5X4-A4-PA	1148.3271.00	1 S		
Document 1129.7317.00 sheet 1 (Option R&S FSP-B10 1129.7246.03)					
1610	IEC-BUS cable W21	1129.7252.00	1	W21	x
1612	DIN125-A3.2-A4	0082.4670.00	2		
1614	DIN137-A3-A2	0005.0296.00	2		
1620	Aux control cable W22	1129.7269.00	1	W22	x
1622	Locking bolt M3	0009.6501.00	2		
1624	DIN137-A3-A2	0005.0296.00	2		
1626	DIN934-M3-A4	0016.4398.00	2		
1640	IEC-BUS Controller	1164.5200.02	1	A210	x
1660	Adapterplate for R&S FSP-B10 (FSU)	1130.0064.00	1		
1665	DIN6500/ISR-M2.5X6-A2	1148.3059.00	4		
Document 1155.1741.00 (Option R&S FSU-B20 1155.1606.11)					
1702	COMPACT FLASH BOARD SATA	1164.5046.02	1 S	A60	x
1703	HOLDER SATA FLASH BOARD	1164.5346.00	1 S		
1718	FLASHDISK MIT SOFTWARE FSU	1303.0417.02	1 S	A61	x
1731	CARD HOLDER	1130.1260.00	1 S		
1740	DIN6900-M2.5X6-A2	1148.3059.00	4 S		
Document 1142.9090.00 (Option R&S FSU-B9 Tracking Generator 1142.8994.02)					
1800	Tracking Generator	1130.3605.02	1 S	A170	x
1810	RF-CABLE W41	1142.9003.00	1 S	W41	
1820	RF-CABLE W42 (RF-Con)	1142.9010.00	1 S	W42	

Position	Designation	Stock No.	Number	Electrical designation	Recommended Spare Parts
1830	RF-CABLE W42 (8GHz)	1142.9026.00	1 S	W42	
1840	RF-CABLE W43	1142.9032.00	1 S	W43	
1850	RF-CABLE W44	1142.9049.00	1 S	W44	
1860	RF-CABLE W45	1142.9055.00	1 S	W45	
1870	RF-CABLE W46	1142.9061.00	1 S	W46	
1880	RF-CABLE W47	1142.9078.00	1 S	W47	
1890	RF-CABLE W48	1142.9084.00	1 S	W48	
1895	ADAPTOR	0343.0257.00	1 S	X2	x
1900	MOUNTING PLATE	1093.4750.00	1 S		
1910	DIN965-M2.5X6-A4-PA	1148.3288.00	4 S		
1920	LABEL FSU-B9 FRONT	1142.9132.00	1 S		
1930	LABEL FSU-B9 REAR	1142.9126.00	1 S		
1940	RF-CABLE W26	1142.9161.00	1 S	W26	
Document 1130.2544.01 (Converter Unit 8GHz)					
2000	8 GHZ CONVERTER	1130.2550.02	1 S	A160	x
2001	A-SIDE COVER MW8 FSU	1130.2580.00	1 S	JMN1	
2002	B-SIDE COVER MW8 FSU	1130.2573.00	1 S	JMN2	
2005	YIG-UNIT 8GHz (MICRO LAMBDA)	1130.2944.02	1 S	A161	x
2010	YIG-UNIT 8GHz (FILTRONIC)	1130.2944.03	1 S	A161	x
2025	DIN965-M2.5X6-A4-PA	0852.3614.00	2 S		
2030	DIPLEXER 8GHZ	1132.6501.02	1 S	A162	x
2035	DIN6900-M2.5X5 -A2	0071.6830.00	4 S		
Document 1166.2338.01 sheet 1 (MW-Converter Unit 26.5 GHz)					
Document 1166.2338.01 sheet 3 (OPTION R&S FSU-B23 PREAMP 26.5 GHz 1157.0907.02)					
2100	26 GHz CONVERTER	1166.2344.02	1 S	A160	
2105	DIPLEXER46	1162.1120.05	1 S	A161	x

Position	Designation	Stock No.	Number	Electrical designation	Recommended Spare Parts
2106	DIPLEXER 26 (OPTION B23)	1151.5520.23	1 S	A161	x
2107	YIG UNIT (R&S)	1166.1854.25	1 S	A162	x
2109	YIG UNIT (R&S) FOR B23	1166.1854.24	1 S	A162	x
2110	DIN6900-M2.5X6 –A2	1148.3059.00	4 S		
2111	YIG UNIT (FILTRONIC)	1130.3492.21	1 S	A162	x
2113	YIG UNIT (FILTRONIC) FOR B23	1130.3492.24	1 S	A162	x
2114	YIG UNIT (MICRO LAMBDA)	1130.3311.25	1 S	A162	x
2116	YIG UNIT (MICRO LAMBDA) FOR B23	1130.3311.24	1 S	A162	x
2120	DIN965-M2.5X8-A4-PA	1148.3294.00	2 S		
2125	EXTENDER 26	1132.8504.03	1 S	A163	x
2130	DIN6900-M2.5X6 –A2	1148.3059.00	7 S		
2135	RF-CABLE W3	1130.3340.00	1 S	W3	
2140	RF-CABLE W4	1130.3357.00	1 S	W4	
2142	RF-CABLE W4	1157.0971.00	1 S	W4	
2145	RF-CABLE W5	1130.3363.00	1 S	W5	
2150	HOLDER LO CABLE	1130.3292.00	1 S		
2155	DIN6900-M2.5X6 –A2	1148.3059.00	2 S		
2225	PROTECTION CAP	1066.2095.00	1 S		
2350	ATTENUATOR 2DB 2W	1021.2615.00	1 S		
Position	Designation	Stock No.	Number	Electrical designation	Recommended Spare Parts
Document 1142.9361.00 (Option R&S FSU-B12 Tracking Attenuator 1142.9349.02)					
2400	STEP ATTENUATOR (R&S FSU-B12)	1067.8380.04	1 S	A171	x
2410	ATTENUATOR HOLDER	1129.9455.00	1 S		
2415	DIN6900-M3x8-A2	0071.6853.00	2 S		
2420	DIN6900-M2.5x6-A2	0071.5040.00	3 S		
2430	RF CABLE W41	1142.9378.00	1 S	W41	

Position	Designation	Stock No.	Number	Electrical designation	Recommended Spare Parts
2440	RF CABLE W49	1142.9384.00	1 S	W49	
2445	ADAPTER CABLE	1142.9390.00	1 S		
Document 1157.1110.00 (Option R&S FSU-B21 1157.1090.03)					
2901	EXT MIXER	1157.1126.03	1 S	A180	x
2910	RF-CABLE W36	1157.1178.00	1 S	W36	x
2920	RF-CABLE W37	1157.1184.00	1 S	W37	x
2930	RF-CABLE W38	1157.1190.00	1 S	W38	
2940	RF-CABLE W39	1157.1203.00	1 S	W39	
2942	RF-CABLE W39	1157.1232.00	1 S	W39	
2945	PROTECTION CAP	1066.2095.00	2 S		
2950	HOLDER EXT MIXER	1157.1103.00	1 S		
2960	DIN965-M2.5X6-A4-PA	1148.3288.00	2 S		
2980	LABEL	1157.1226.00	1 S		
Document 1130.4982.01 sheet 1 (MW-Converter Unit 43/46/50 GHz)					
3100	50 GHz Converter	1130.4999.02	1 S	A160	
3110	Diplexer	1162.1120.04	1 S	A161	x
3128	YIG-Unit 46GHz	1130.3963.46	1 S	A162	x
3129	YIG-Unit 46GHz	1130.3963.47	1 S	A162	
3130	YIG-Unit 50GHz	1130.3963.50	1 S	A162	x
3132	YIG-UNIT 50 GHZ WITHOUT W1	1130.3963.51	1 S	A162	x
3140	DIN965-M2.5X8-A4-PA	1148.3294.00	2 S		
3148	EXTENDER 46	1151.6010.02	1 S	A163	x
3150	EXTENDER 50	1162.2885.02	1 S	A163	x
3155	EXTENDER 52	1306.5010.02	1 S	A163	x
3160	DIN6900/ISR-M2.5X6-A2	1148.3059.00	6 S		
3170	CLAMP LO-CABLE	1130.3292.00	1 S		

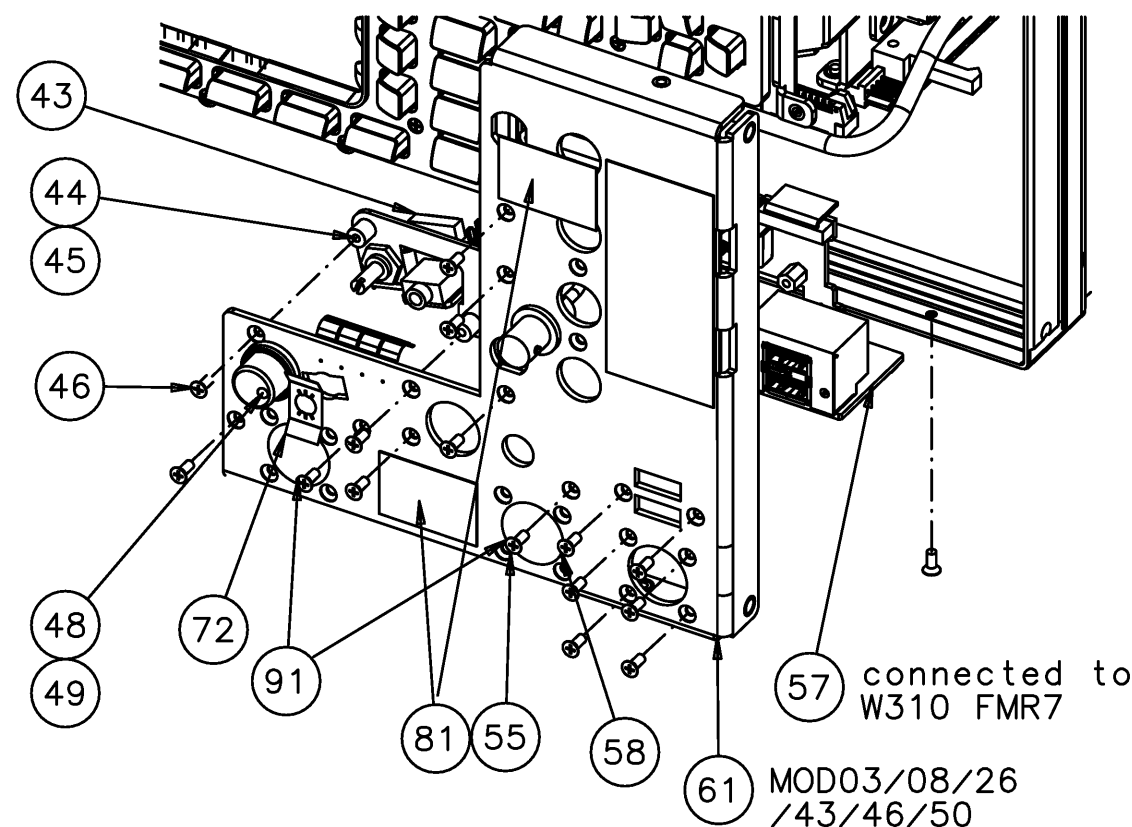
Position	Designation	Stock No.	Number	Electrical designation	Recommended Spare Parts
3180	DIN6900-M2.5X6 –A2	1148.3059.00	2 S		
3190	RF-CABLE W3	1130.3892.00	1 S	W3	
3200	RF-CABLE W4	1130.3905.00	1 S	W4	
3210	RF-CABLE W5	1130.3911.00	1 S	W5	
3220	RF-CABLE W6	1130.3928.00	1 S	W6	
3230	PROTECTION CAP SMA	1066.2095.00	1 S		
3240	B-SIDE-COVER	1130.3870.00	1 S		
3250	A-SIDE-COVER	1166.2167.00	1 S		
3295	LABEL MW-CONVERTER	1130.3940.00	1 S		
Document 1157.2016.00 (Option R&S FSU-B27 1157.2000.02)					
3500	FM DEMODULATOR ANALOG	1166.2015.02	1 S	A290	x
3510	RF CABLE W67	1157.2022.00	1 S	W67	
3520	RF CABLE W68	1157.2039.00	1 S	W68	
3530	Label Rear panel R&S FSU-B27	1157.2068.00	1 S		
3550	RF CABLE W11	1129.9832.00	1 S	W11	
Document 1157.2116.00 (Option R&S FSU-B24 1157.2100.50)					
4500	PREAMP 50GHZ UNIT	1157.2080.50	1 S		x
4600	RF CABLE W28 (R&S FSU-B24)	1169.5115.00	1 S	W28	
4610	RF CABLE W2	1129.9626.00	1 S	W2	
4611	BRACKET FSU-B24	1157.2097.00	1 S		
4612	DIN6900 -M2.5X6-A2	1148.3059.00	4 S		
4614	RF CABLE W52	1305.8944.00	1 S	W52	
4615	RF CABLE W2	1302.7353.00	1 S	W2	
Option R&S FSU-B73 1169.5696.03					
5101	WIDEBAND DETECTOR UNIT	1130.3086.11	1 S	A140	x
5105	RF CABLE W3	1155.5082.00	1 S	W3	

Position	Designation	Stock No.	Number	Electrical designation	Recommended Spare Parts
5106	RF CABLE W24	1155.5101.00	1 S	W24	
5107	RF CABLE W3	1155.5076.00	1 S	W3	
5110	FSQ-K70 VECTOR SIGNAL ANALY.	1161.8038.02	1 S		
Document 1130.4747.01 (65GHz Converter Unit)					
5320	65GHz CONVERTER	1130.4760.02	1 S		
5330	MULTIPLIER 46	1304.1000.02	1 S	A172	X
5335	COMBINATION SCREW.	1148.3059.00	8 S		
5350	TRIPLEXER 65	1304.3003.03	1 S	A171	X
5370	COVER B SIDE 65GHZ CONV:	1130.4876.00	1 S		
5380	COVER A SIDE 65GHZ CONV:	1130.4882.00	1 S		
5400	RF CABLE W1	1130.4960.00	1 S	W 1	
5410	RF CABLE W2	1130.4799.00	1 S	W 2	

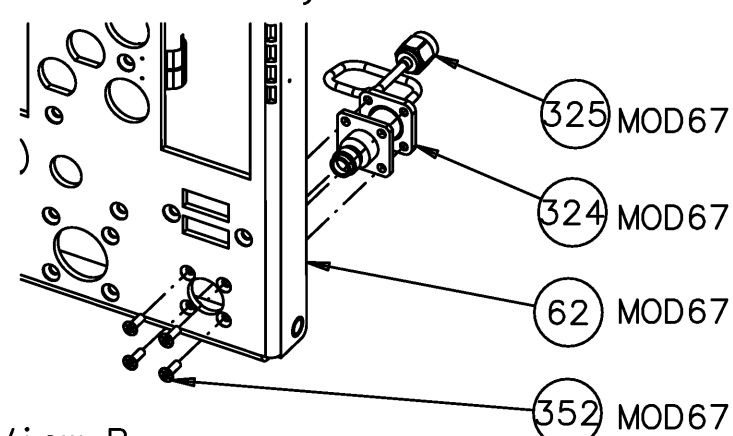
Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

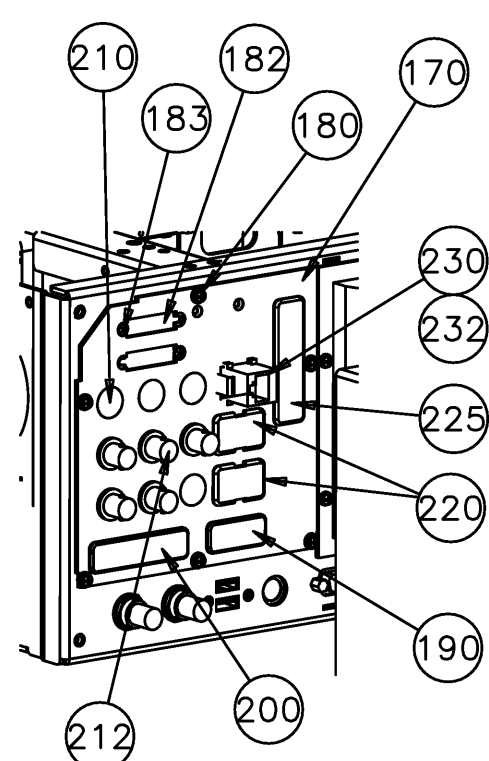
View A



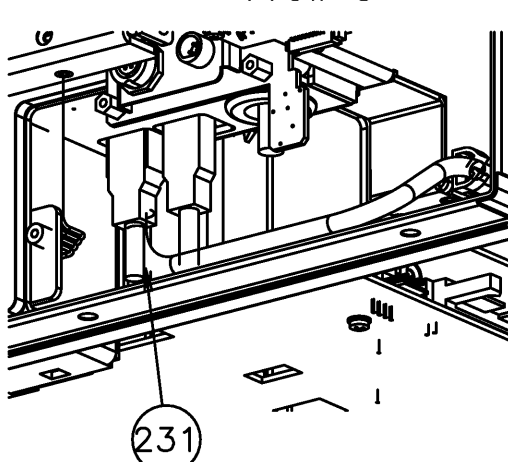
View A only MOD67



View B



View C



MOD67 159 to X170
MOD03/08/26/43/46/50 160

MOD03 161
MOD08 130
MOD26 140
MOD43 148
MOD46 150
MOD50 152
MOD67 154

MOD08 135
MOD08 111
MOD08 136
MOD03/08/26/43/46/50 160
MOD67 162

270 MOD03
280 MOD08
282 MOD67
285 MOD43
290 MOD26
292 MOD46
293 MOD50

rear

396 MOD67

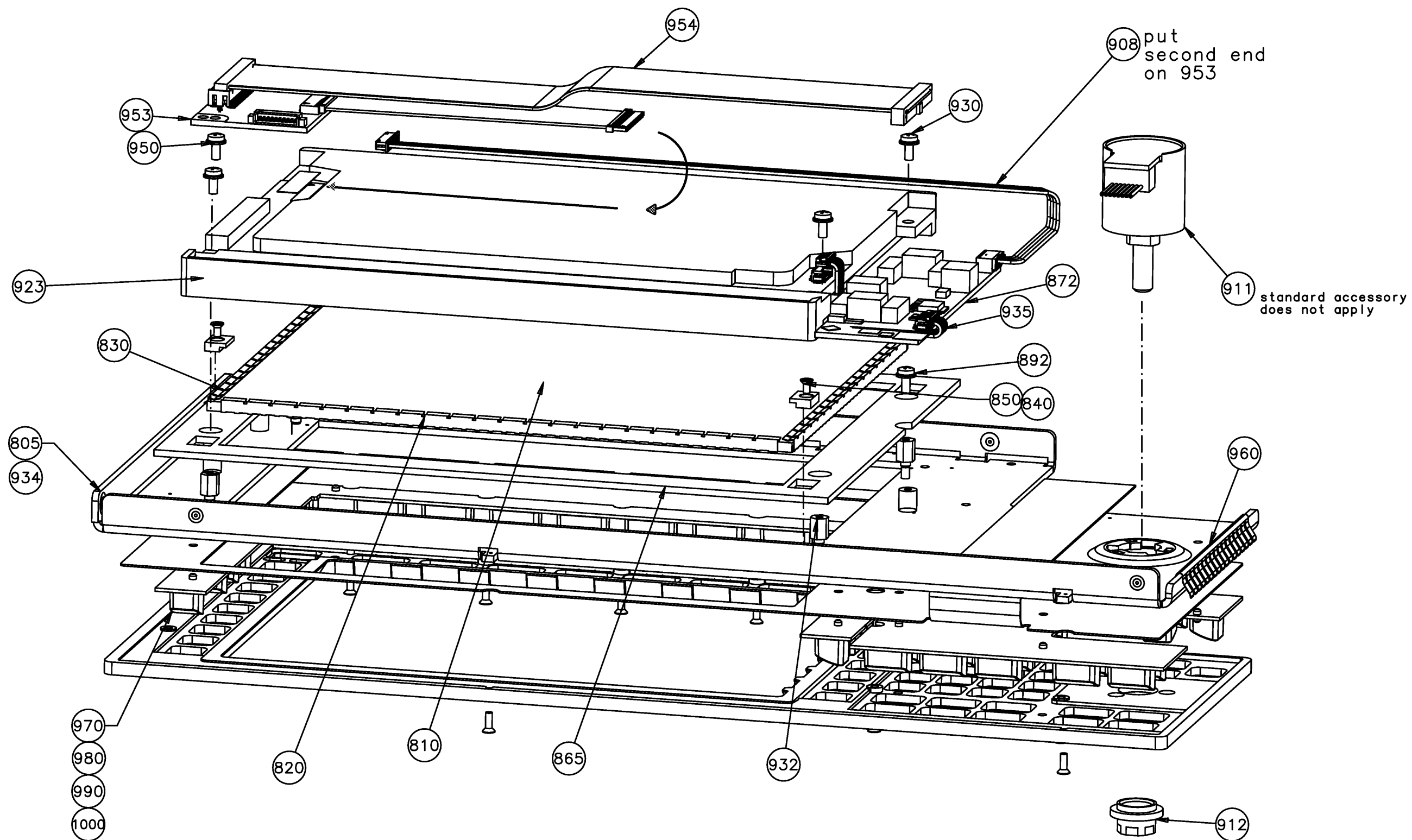
350 MOD03/08/26/43/46/50/67

MOD03 = FSU 3.6GHz
MOD08 = FSU 8GHz
MOD26 = FSU 26GHz
MOD43 = FSU 43GHz
MOD46 = FSU 46GHz
MOD50 = FSU 50GHz
MOD67 = FSU 67GHz

Maßstab Scale	Toleranz Tol.	ISO2768-m	Werkstoff Material	Sprache / Lang. Ael. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	FSU	FSU SPECTRUM ANALYZER FSU SPECTRUM ANALYZER	MTEK	mk	1313.9000.01 D
Datum Date	Abteilung Dept.	Name Name			

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

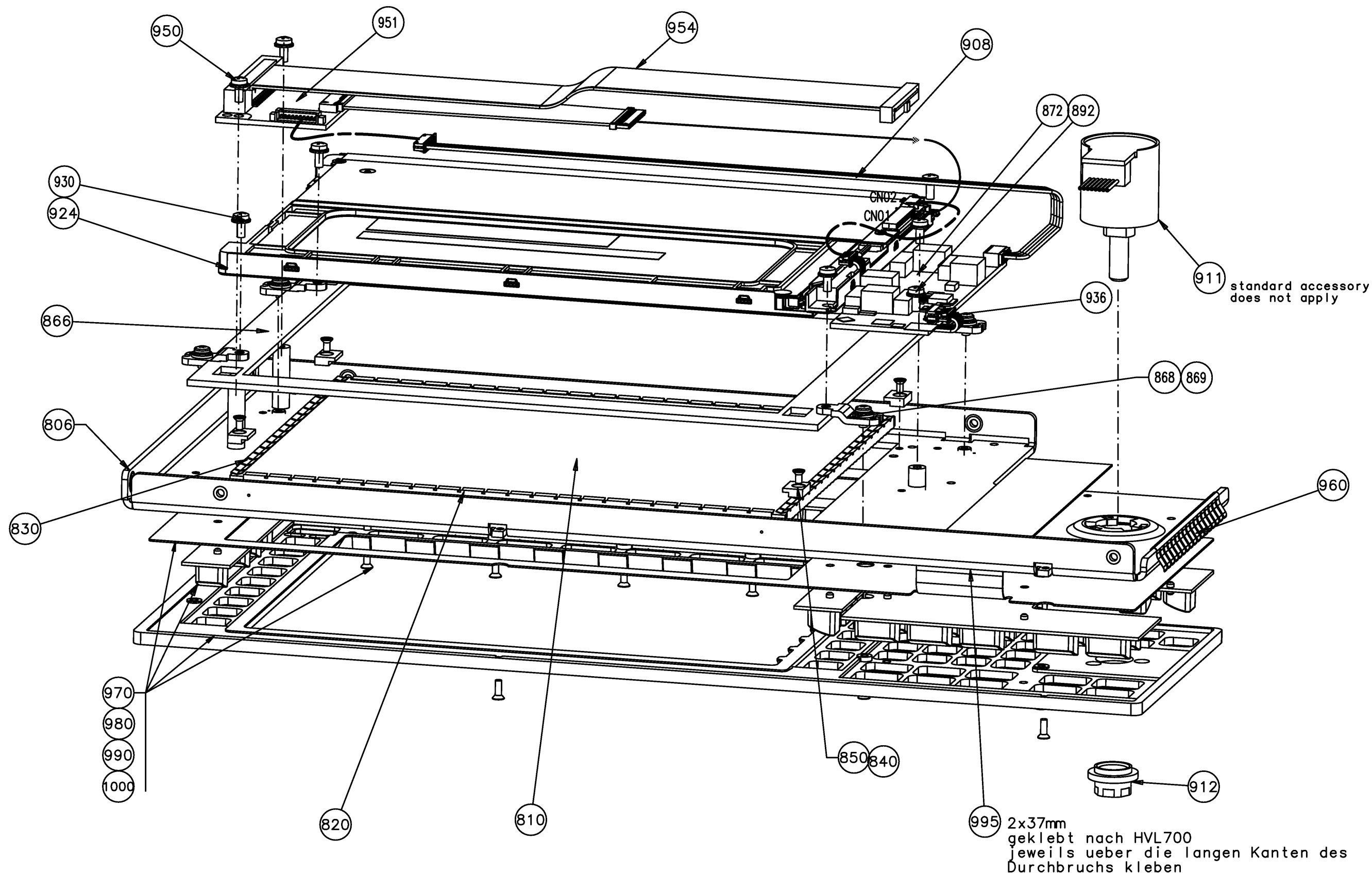


MOD 08 = Display Toshiba 084C271F with LED BACK LIGHT

Maßstab Scale	Toleranz Tol.	ISO2768-m	Werkstoff Material	Sprache / Lang. Ael. / C.I.			Blatt / Sh.
Benennung / Designation		DISPLAYEINHEIT DISPLAY UNIT		de en	02.00	7	
Datum Date		2010-01-12	Abteilung Dept.	MTEK	Name Name	mk	Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No. 1093.4708.01
							D

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

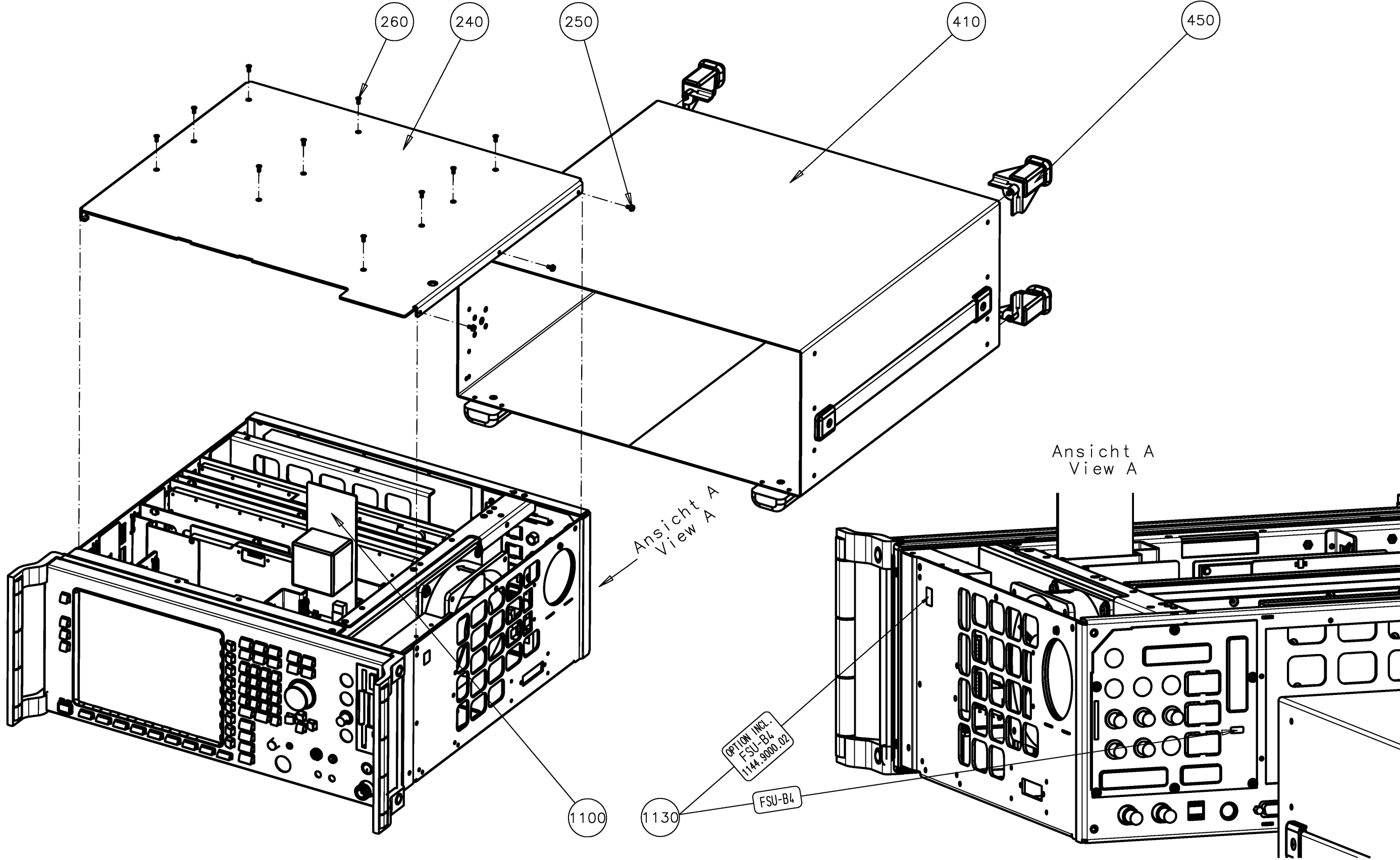


MOD 09 = Display AUO with FMR7

Maßstab Scale	Toleranz Tol.	ISO2768-m	Werkstoff Material	Sprache / Lang.			Ael. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designation DISPLAEEINHEIT DISPLAY UNIT			de en		02.00	8	
				Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No. 1093.4708.01				
Datum Date	2011-04-27	Abteilung Dept.	MTEK	Name Name	hm	D		

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

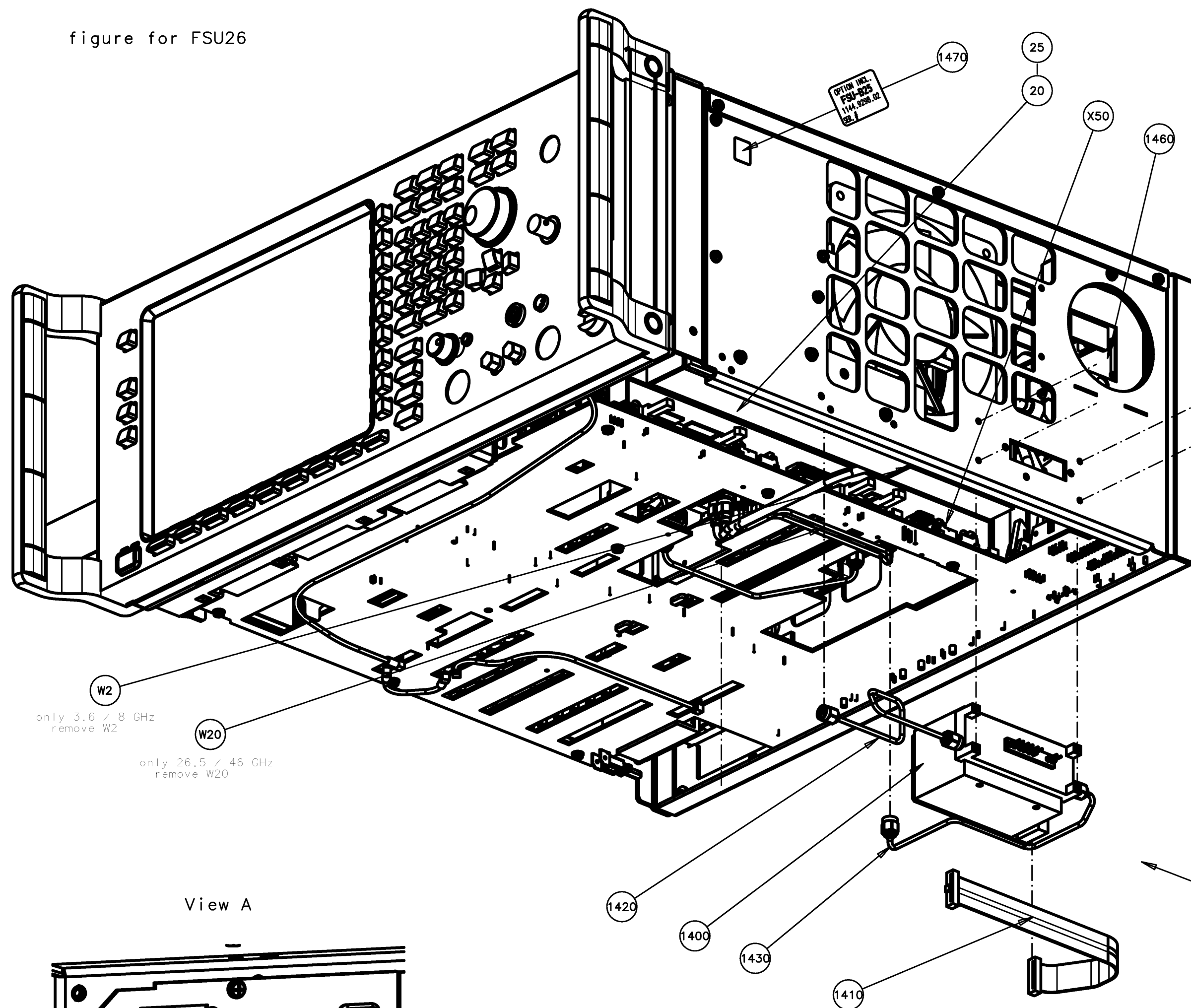
Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method



Kabel nach Beschriftung montieren.
See connector designation of cables
and motherboard for cable mounting.

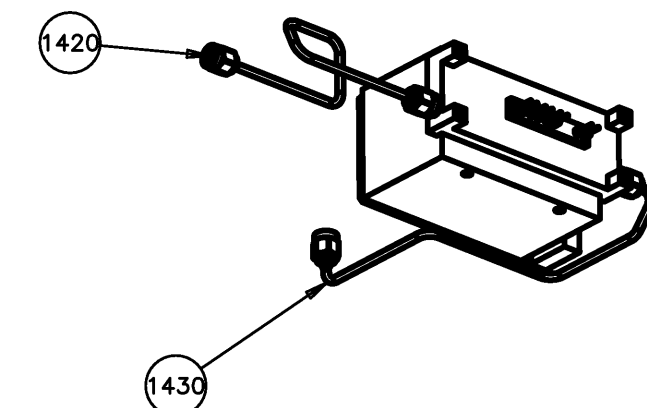
Maßstab Scale	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material	Benennung / Designation			Sprache / Lang.	Ärl. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
ROHDE&SCHWARZ			Einbauanweisung FSU-B4			de en	02.00	1
Typ Type	FSU-B4		Installation Instruction			Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.		
I. Z. used in	1144.9000.01	Datum Date	24.11.2000	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK	Name Name	TF	1144.9017.00 D

figure for FSU26

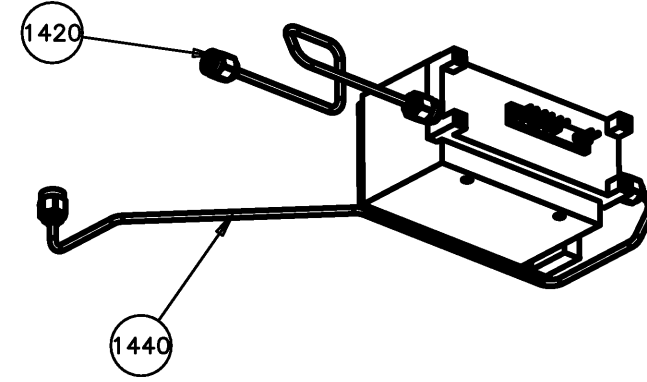


View A

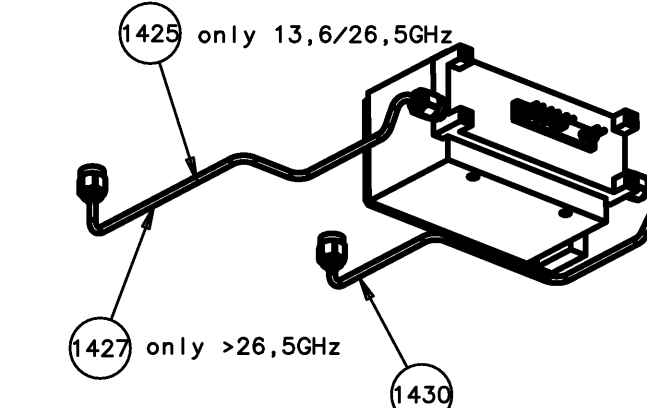
View Attenuator 3.6GHz Units without FSUP



View Attenuator 8GHz Units without FSUP

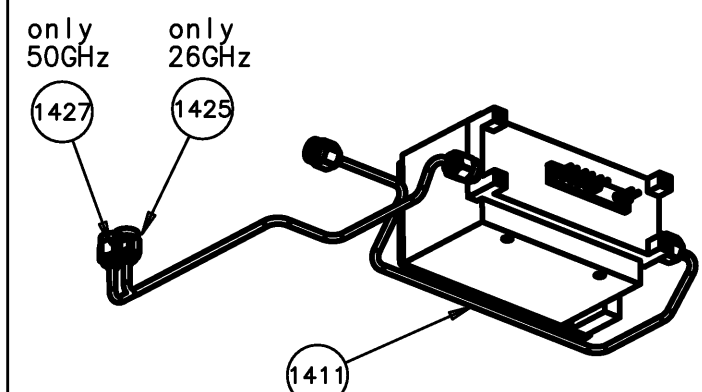


View Attenuator >8GHz Units without FSUP

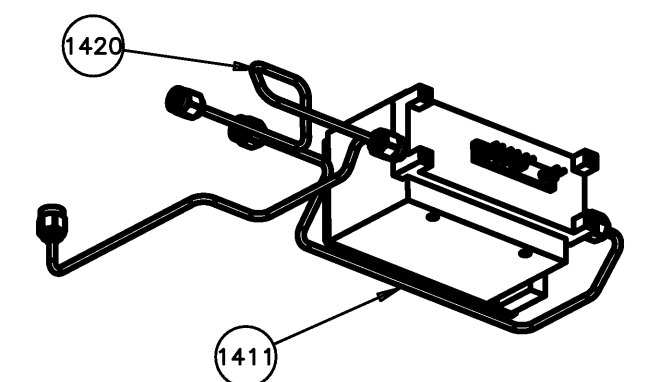


View Attenuator 3,6GHz Units

View Attenuator FSUP 26/50GHz Units



View Attenuator FSUP 8GHz Units



Maßstab Scale	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material	Sprache / Lang. / Ael. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designation	INSTALATION INSTRUCTION	de en 05.00	1
FSU-B25	Datum Date	2008-03-12	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK
	Name	MI/PA	Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.	1144.9300.00 D

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

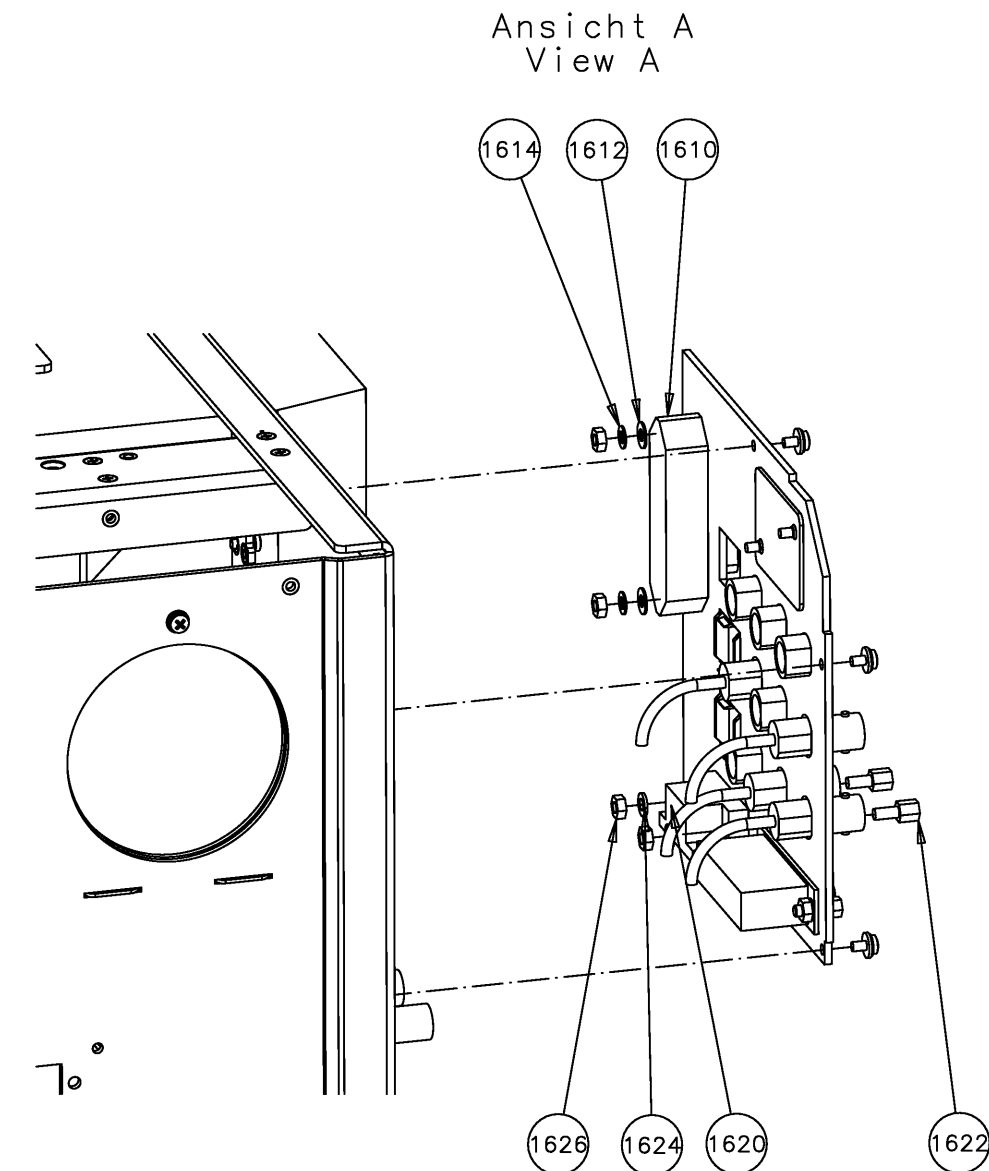
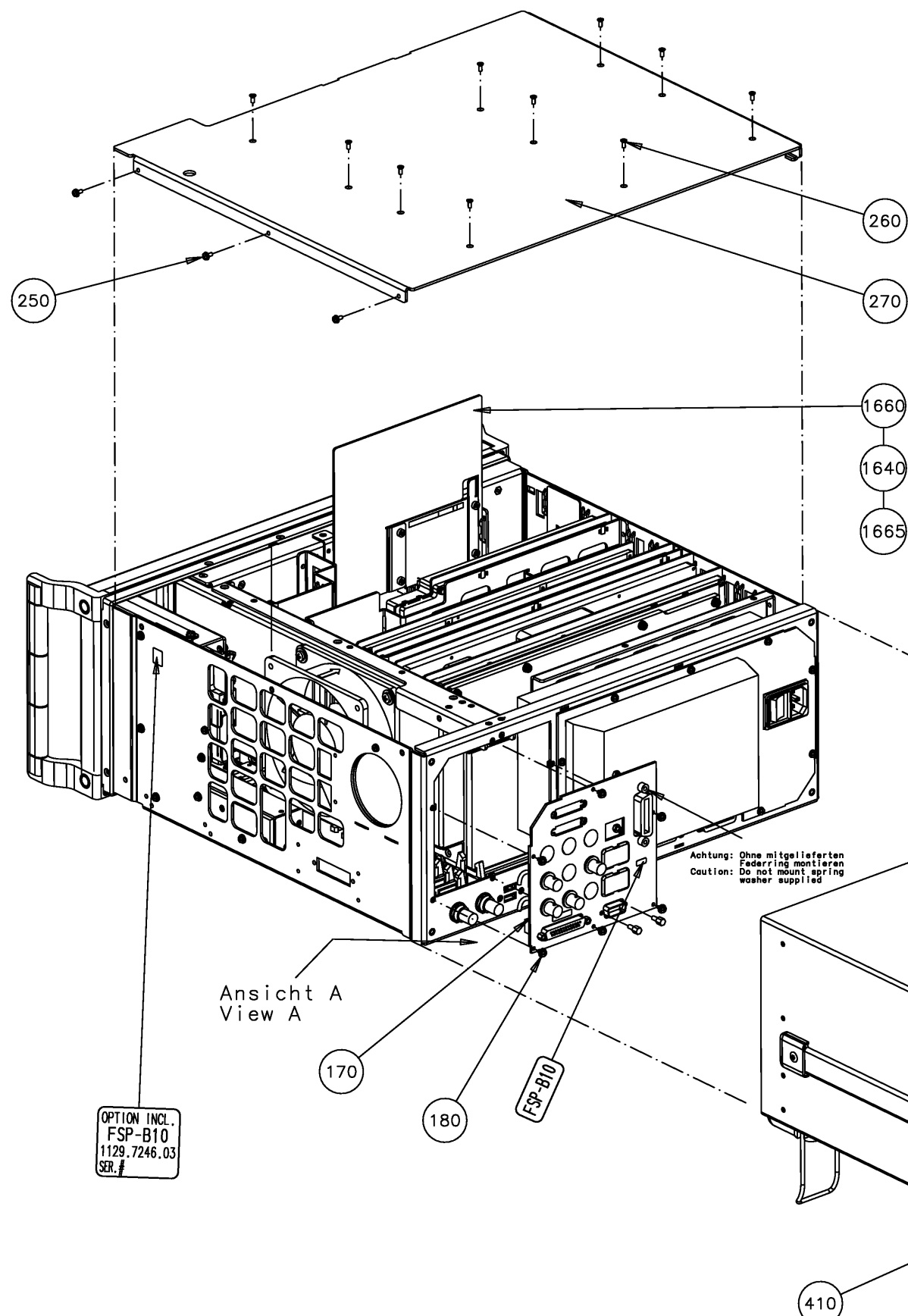


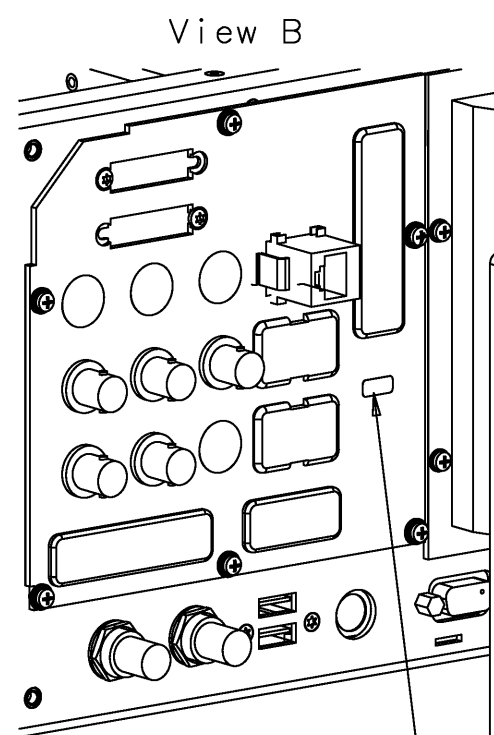
Figure for FSU

Maßstab Scale	Toleranz Tol.		Werkstoff Material				
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designation			Sprache / Lang.		Äst. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
	EINBAUANWEISUNG FSP-B10 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION			de en		02.00	1
				Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.			
FSP-B10	Datum Date	2007-03-27	Abteilung Dept.	MEZ1	Name Name	kl	1129.7317.00 D

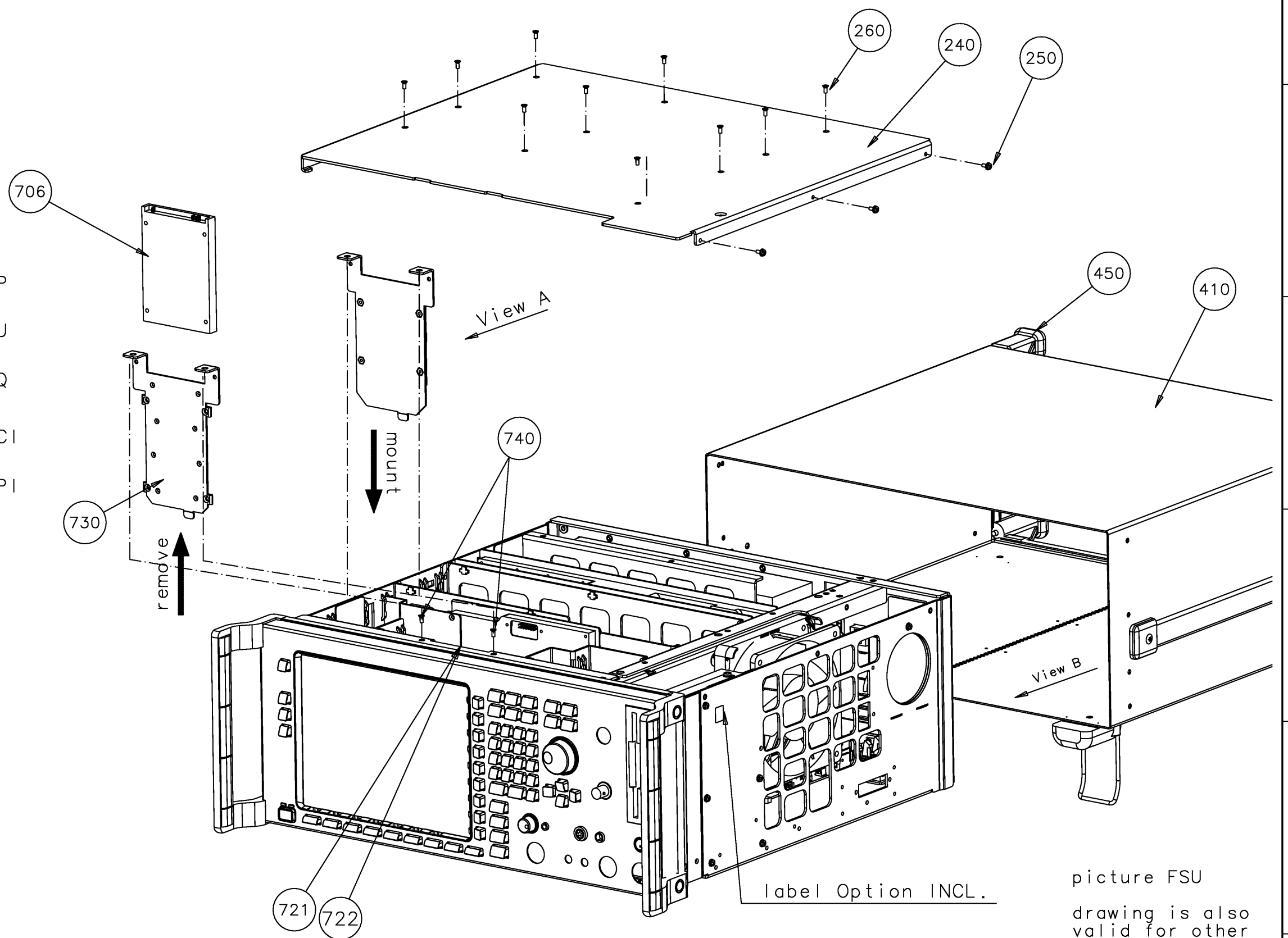
Projektions-
methode



Projection
Method



label	FSU-B20
-------	---------



label Option INCL.

```
picture FSU
drawing is also
valid for other
units
```

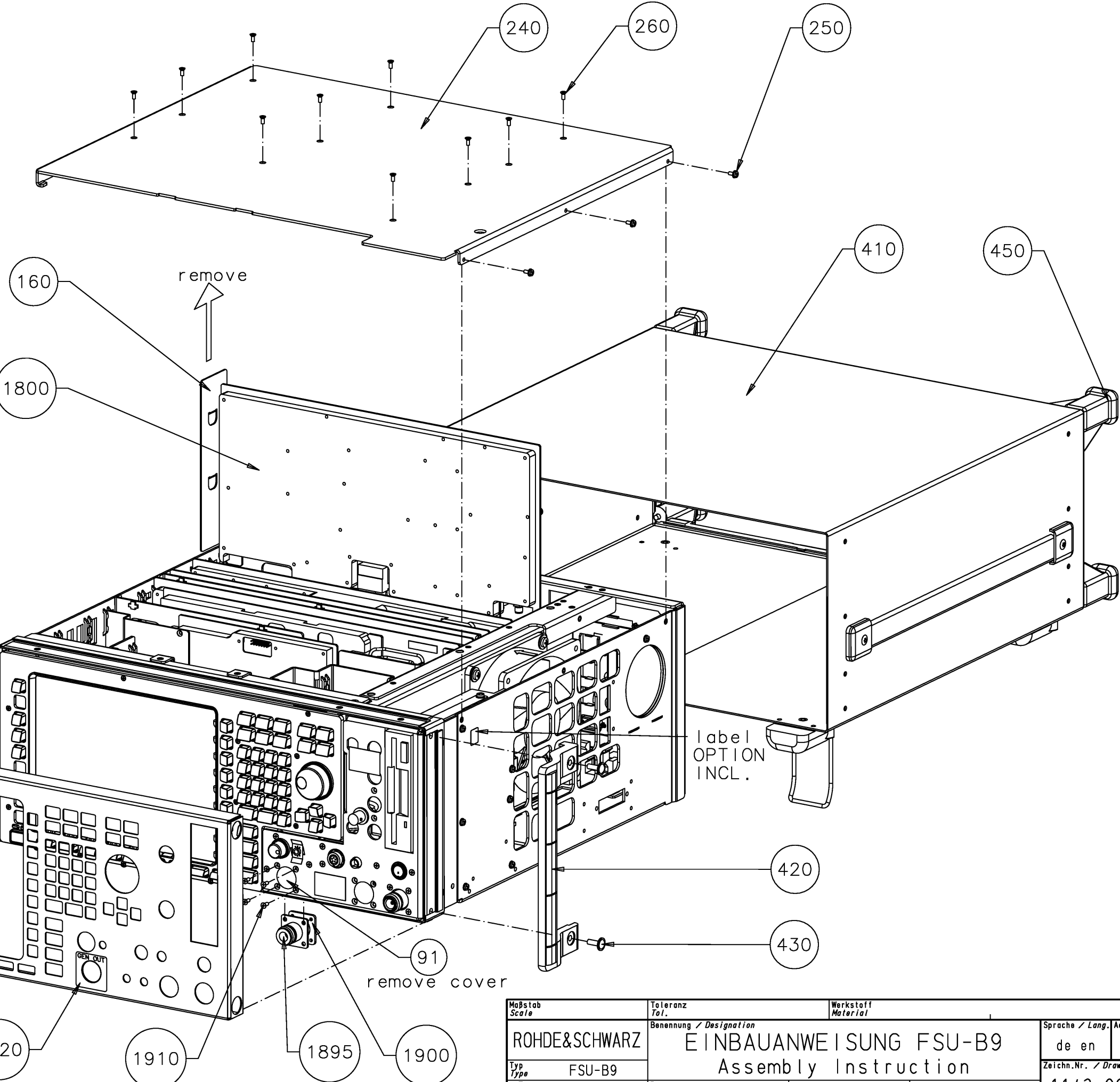
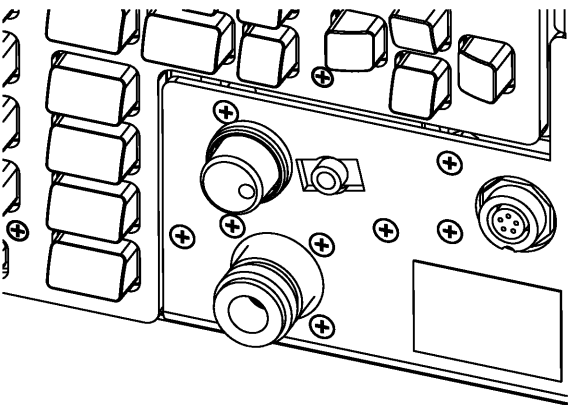
Maßstab Scale	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material						
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designation Einbauanweisung Assembly Instruction					Sprache / Lang.	Äst. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
						de en	03.00	1
FSP-B20	Datum Date	2008-05-07	Abteilung Dept.	MENZ	Name Name	kl		
						Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No. 1155.1741.00 D		

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

A
B
C
D
E
F

detail GEN OUTPUT mounted



A
B
C
D
E
F

Maßstab Scale		Toleranz Tol.		Werkstoff Material			
ROHDE&SCHWARZ		Benennung / Designation EINBAUANWEISUNG FSU-B9 Assembly Instruction			Sprache / Lang. Aei. / C.I.		Blatt / Sh.
					de en		01.00
Typ Type FSU-B9					Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.		
1. Z. used in 1142.8994.01		Datum Date 30.07.2002	Abteilung Dept. 1ESK	Name Name TF	1142.9090.00		D

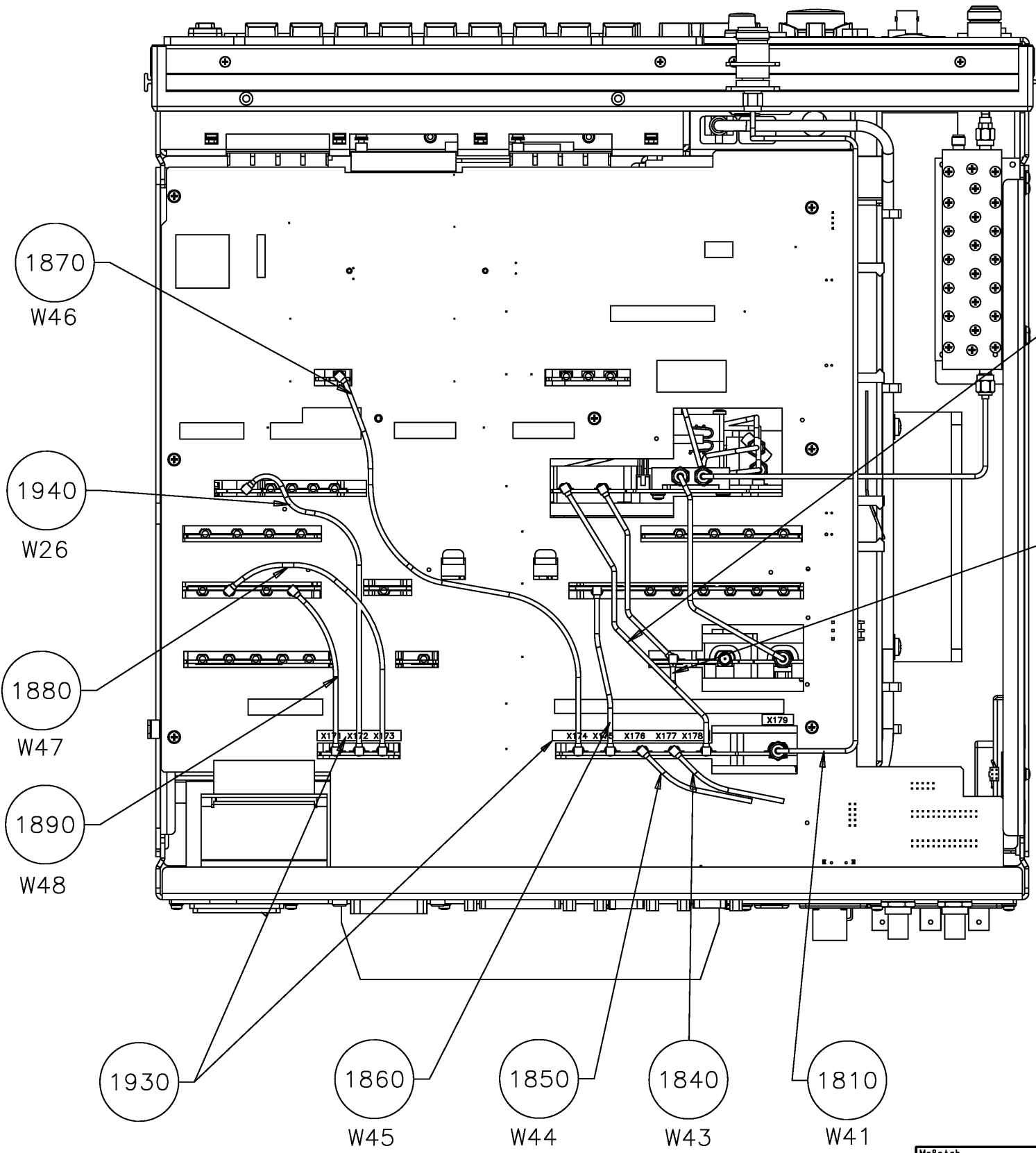
Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

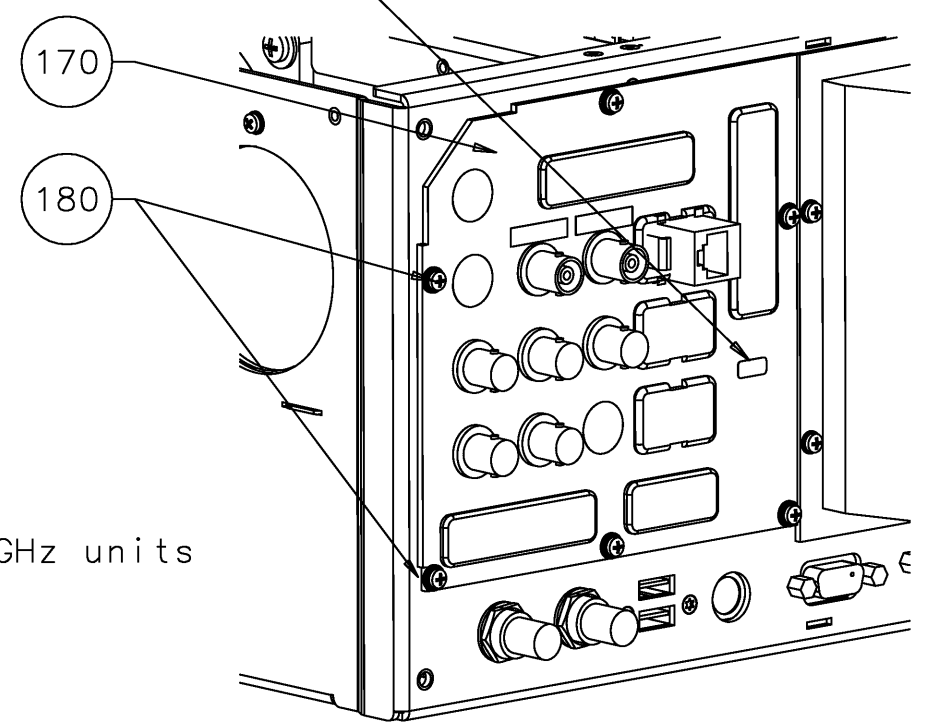
connect to
X264 if
FSQ-B71
is mounted

only 46GHz
units or
higher

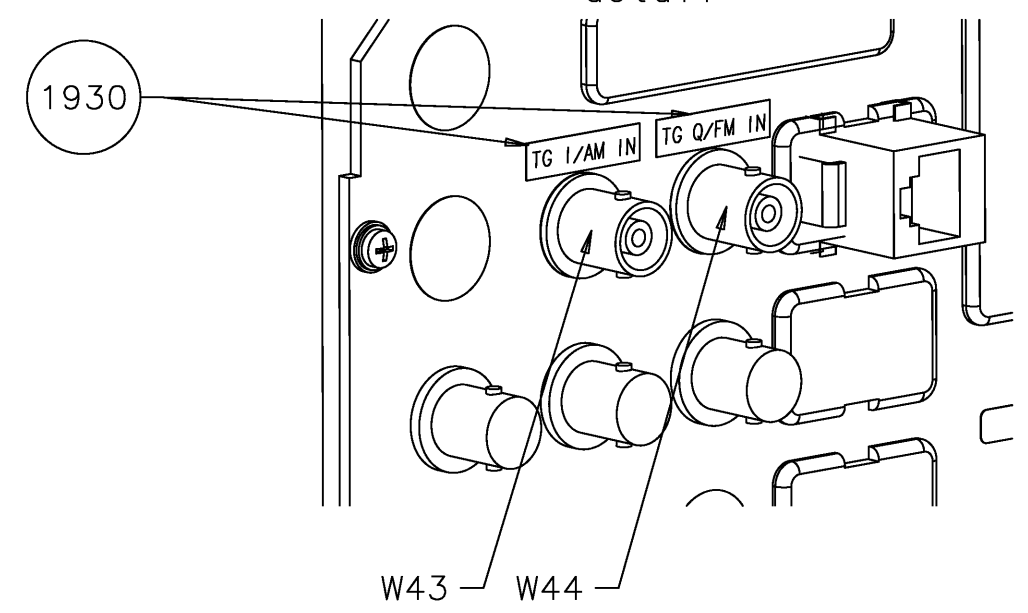
see connector designation of cables
and motherboard for cable mounting



label FSU-B9
rear panel



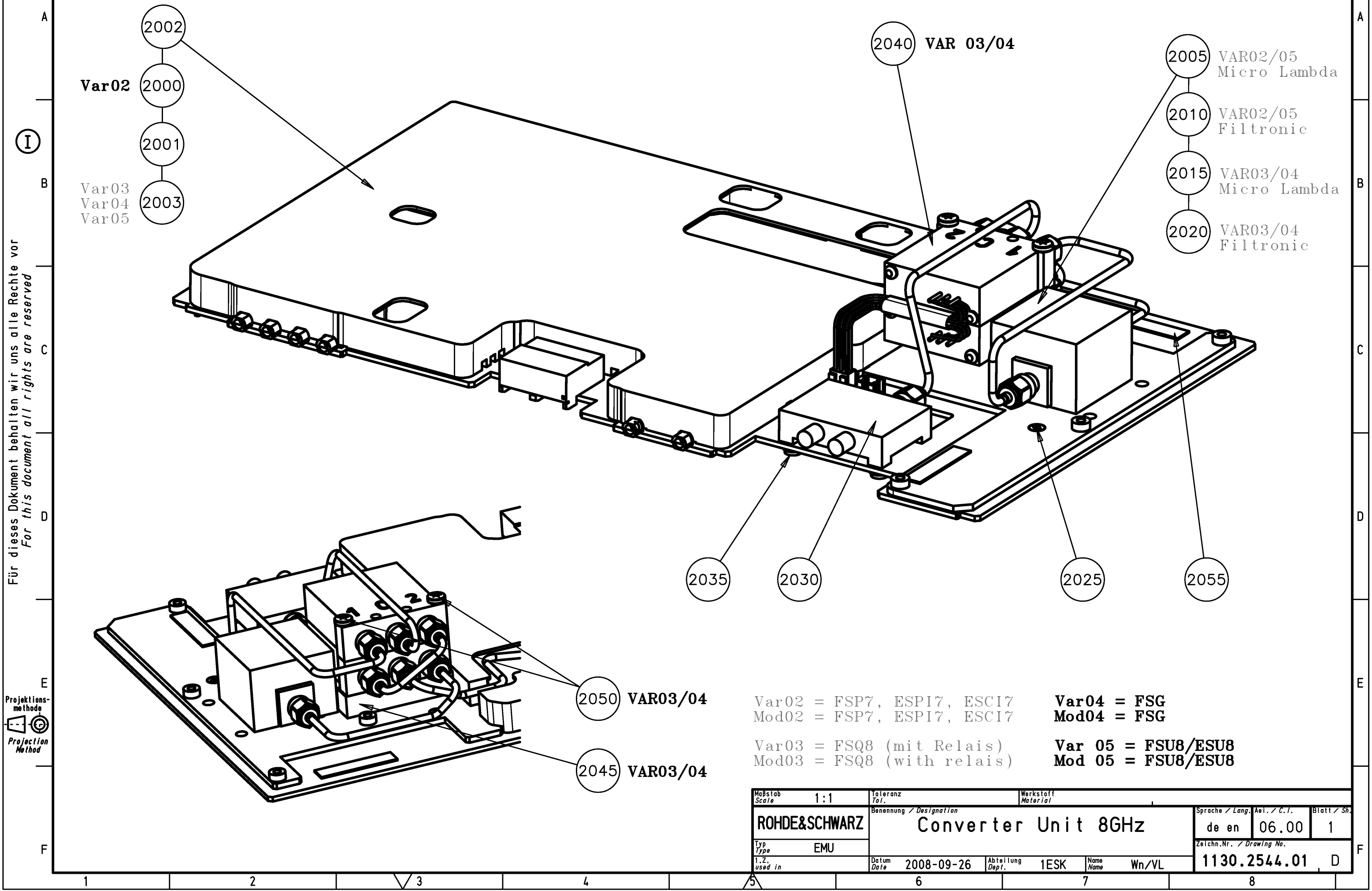
detail



Maßstab Scale	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material	Sprache / Lang. Aei. / C.I.		Blatt / Sh.
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designation	EINBAUANWEISUNG FSU-B9		de en	2
Typ Type	FSU-B9		Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.		
1. Z. used in	Datum Date	Abteilung Dept.	Name Name		
1142.8994.01	26.05.2003	1ESK	Wn	1142.9090.00 D	

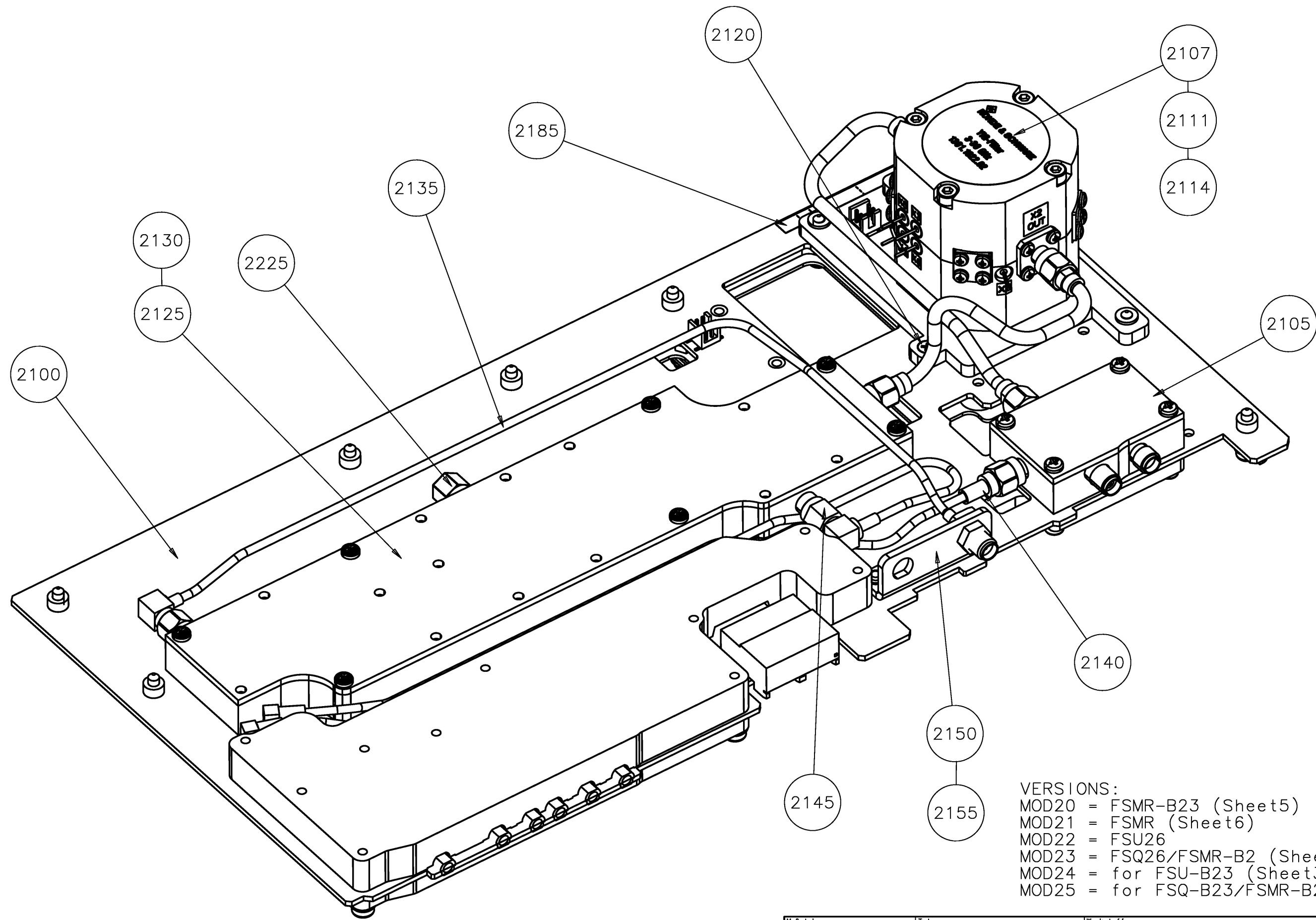
Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method



Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

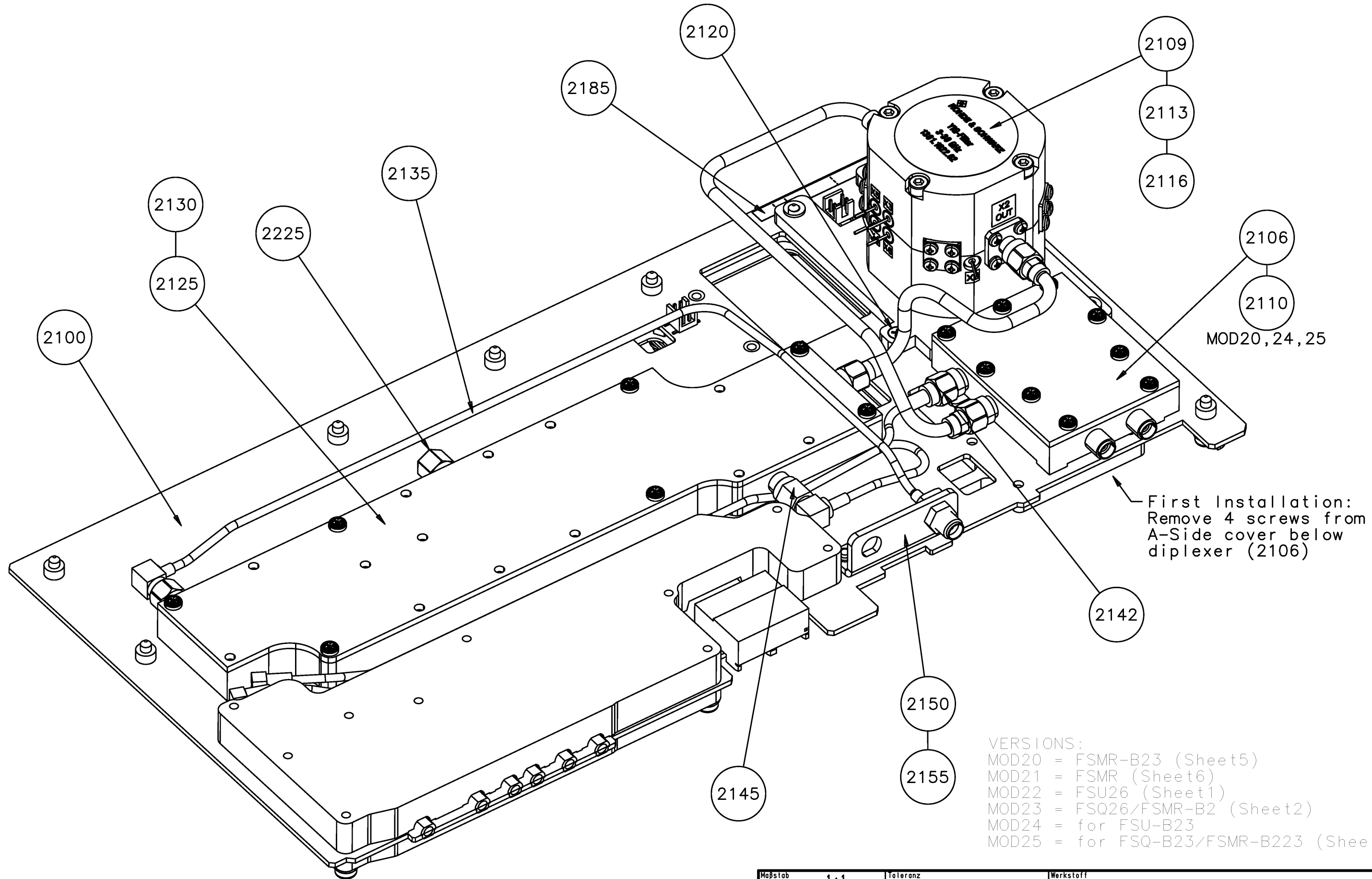


VERSIONS:
MOD20 = FSMR-B23 (Sheet5)
MOD21 = FSMR (Sheet6)
MOD22 = FSU26
MOD23 = FSQ26/FSMR-B2 (Sheet2)
MOD24 = for FSU-B23 (Sheet3)
MOD25 = for FSQ-B23/FSMR-B223 (Sheet4)

Maßstab Scale	1:1	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material	Sprache / Lang. de en	Aei. / C.I. 02.00	Blatt / Sh. 1
Benennung / Designation	ROHDE&SCHWARZ MW CONVERTER UNIT 26.5 GHZ			1166.2338.01		
Typ Type	FSU			D		
i. Z. used in	Datum Date	2006-12-06	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK	Name Name	Wn

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method



VERSIONS:
MOD20 = FSMR-B23 (Sheet5)
MOD21 = FSMR (Sheet6)
MOD22 = FSU26 (Sheet1)
MOD23 = FSQ26/FSMR-B2 (Sheet2)
MOD24 = for FSU-B23
MOD25 = for FSQ-B23/FSMR-B223 (Sheet4)

Maßstab Scale	1:1	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material	Sprache / Lang. / Ael. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
Benennung / Designation	ROHDE&SCHWARZ MW CONVERTER UNIT 26.5 GHZ			de en	03.00 3
Typ Type	FSU			Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.	
1. Z. used in	Datum Date	2006-12-06	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK	Name Name Wn
			1166.2338.01 D		

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

W49 - X1

2420

240

260

250

410

450

W41 - X2

2420

detail attenuator

view rear panel

label FSU-B12

label OPTION INCL.

detail attenuator

connect flat
cable to X270
motherboard

2410

2400

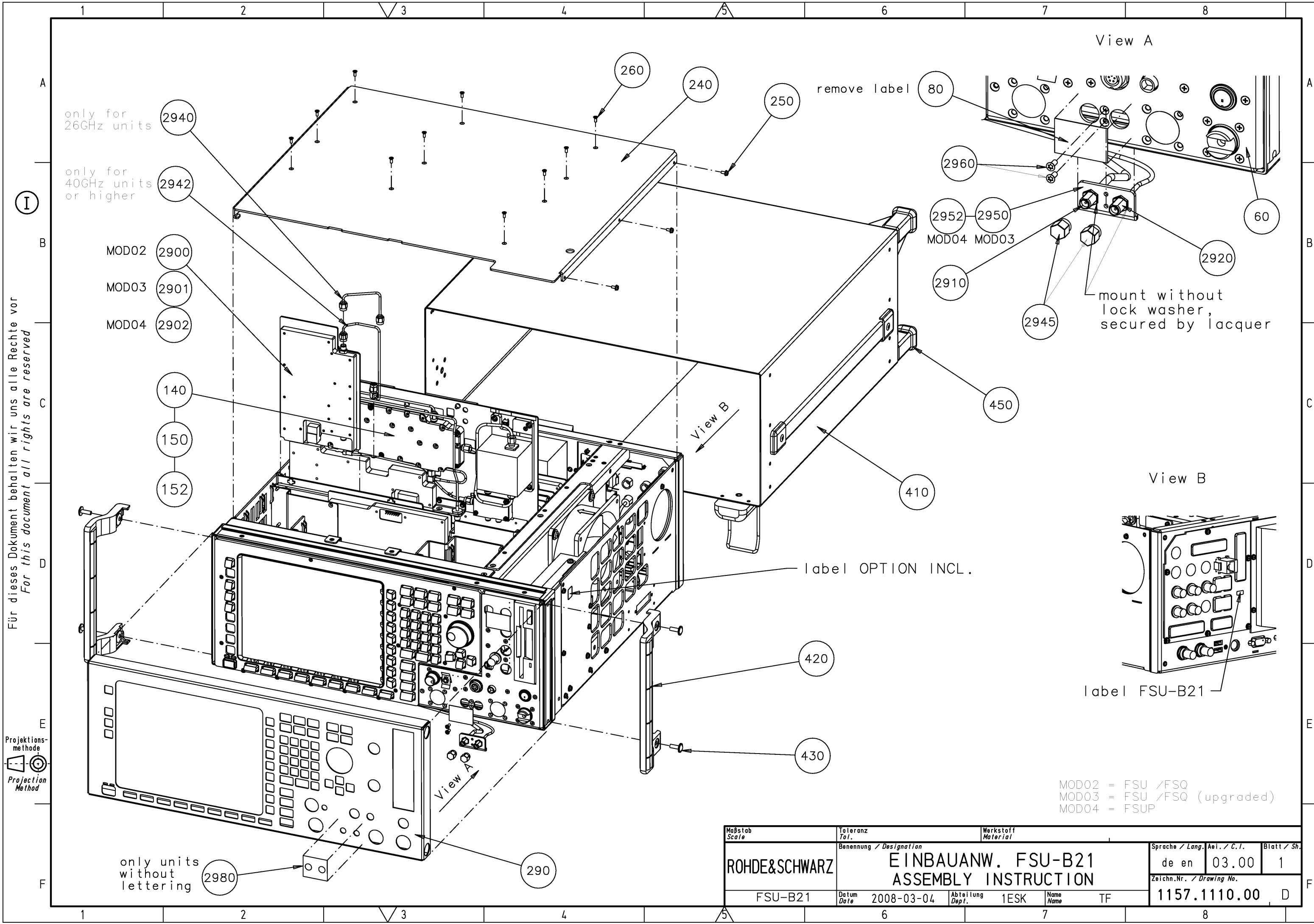
2415

X1

Maßstab Scale	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material	Sprache / Lang. Aei. / C.I.		Blatt / Sh.
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designation	Einbauanweisung Assembly Instruction		de en	1
Typ Type	FSU-B12		Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.		1142.9361.00
i. Z. used in	Datum Date	Abteilung Dept.	Name Name	D	
1142.9349.01	19.09.2002	1ESK	TF		

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method



1

2

3

4

A

A

I

B

B

C

C

D

D

E

E

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

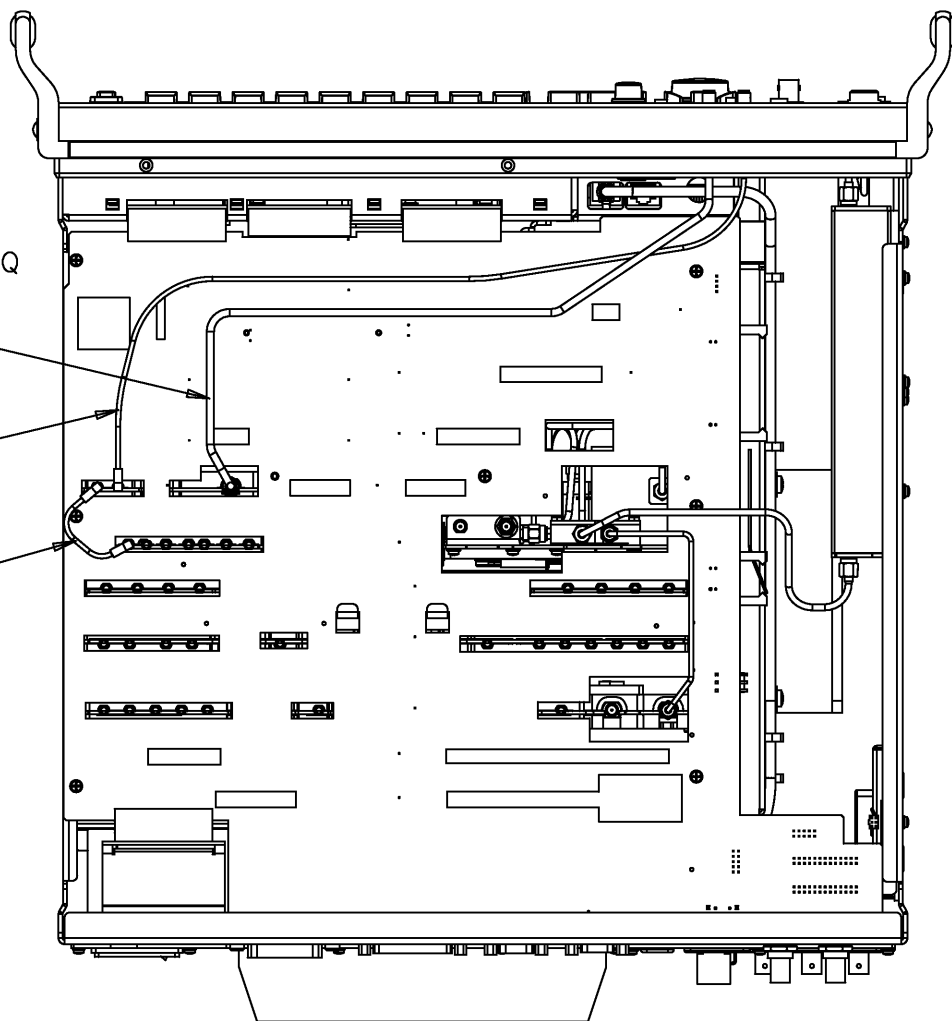
FSUP FSU/FSQ

2943

2910

2920

2930

Maßstab
ScaleToleranz
Tol.Werkstoff
Material

ROHDE&SCHWARZ

Benennung / Designation

EINBAUANW. FSU-B21
ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

Sprache / Lang. Aei. / C.I.

de en

02.00

2

Blatt / Sh.

Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.

1157.1110.00

D

FSU-B21

Datum
Date

2008-03-04

Abteilung
Dept.

1ESK

Name
Name

TF

1

2

3

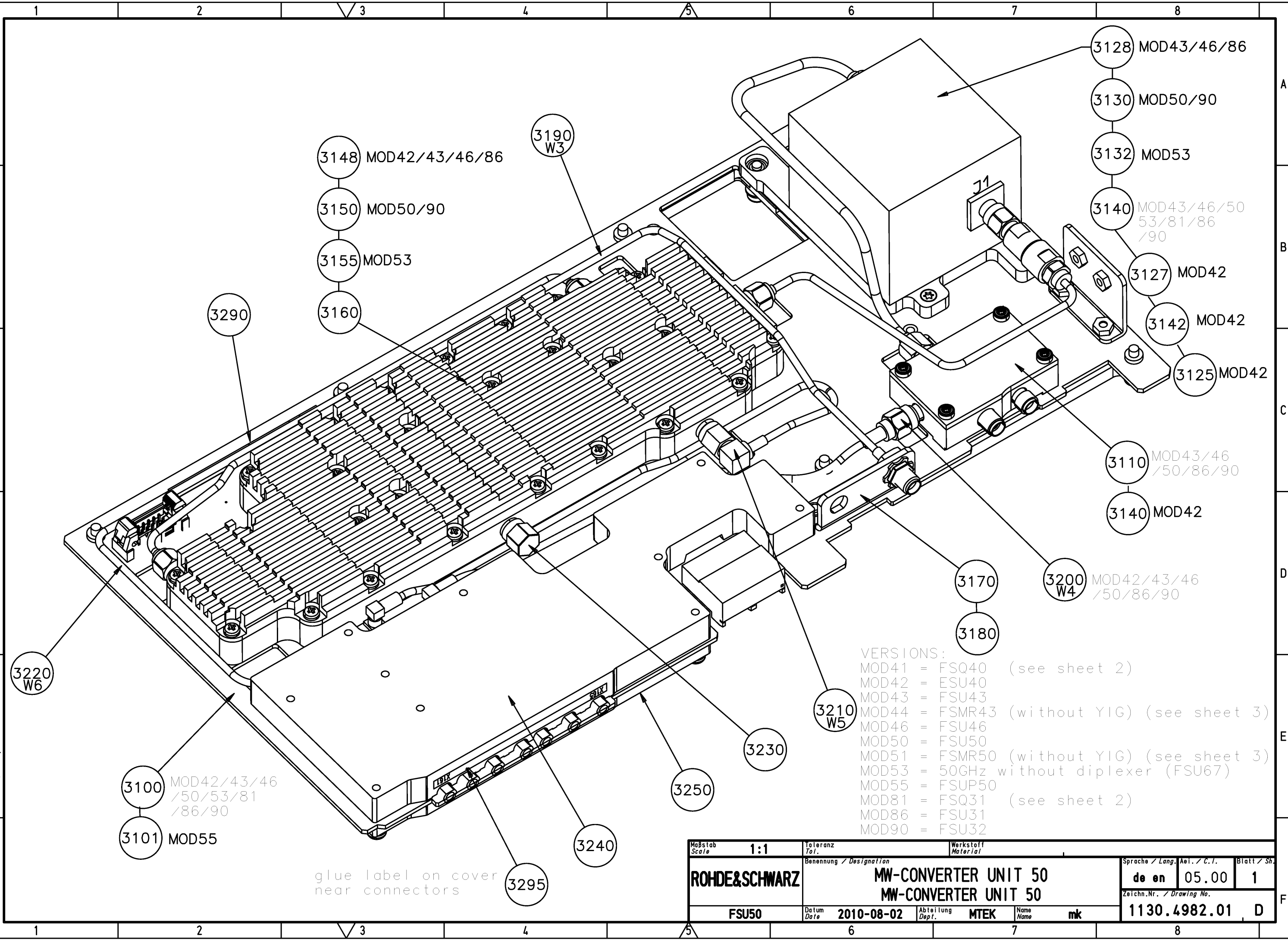
4

F

F

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method



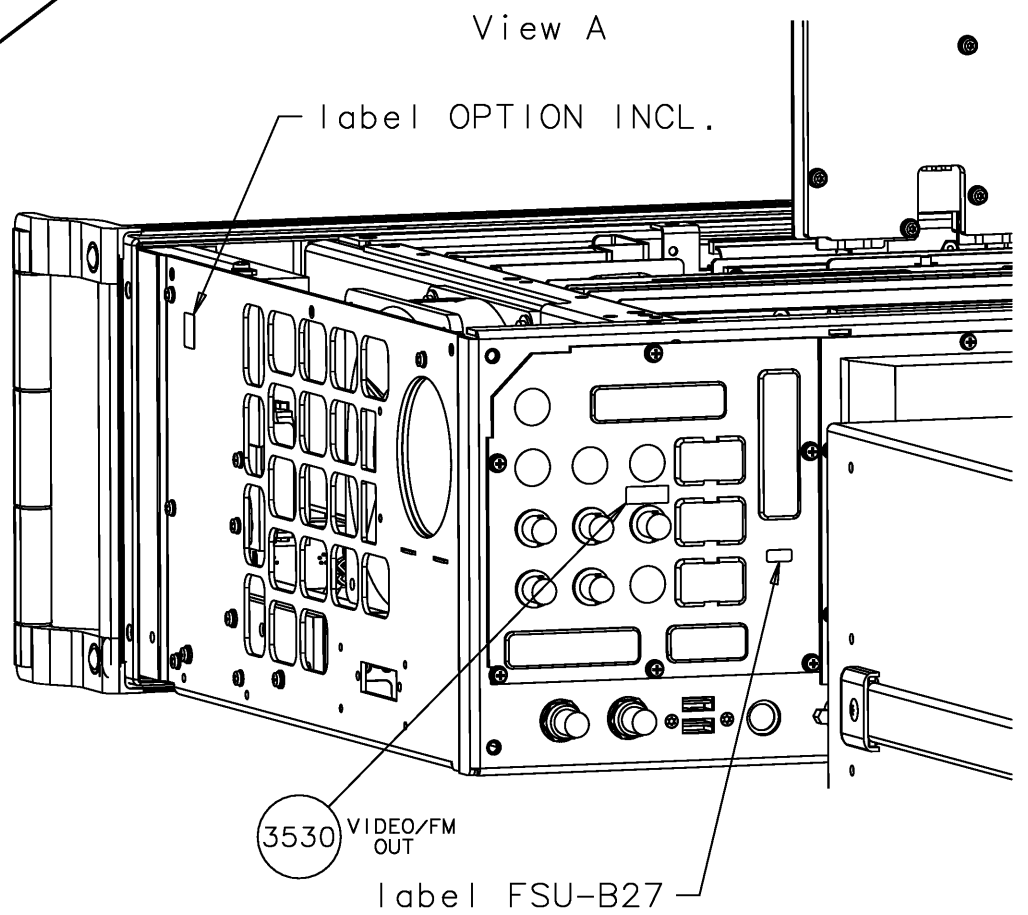
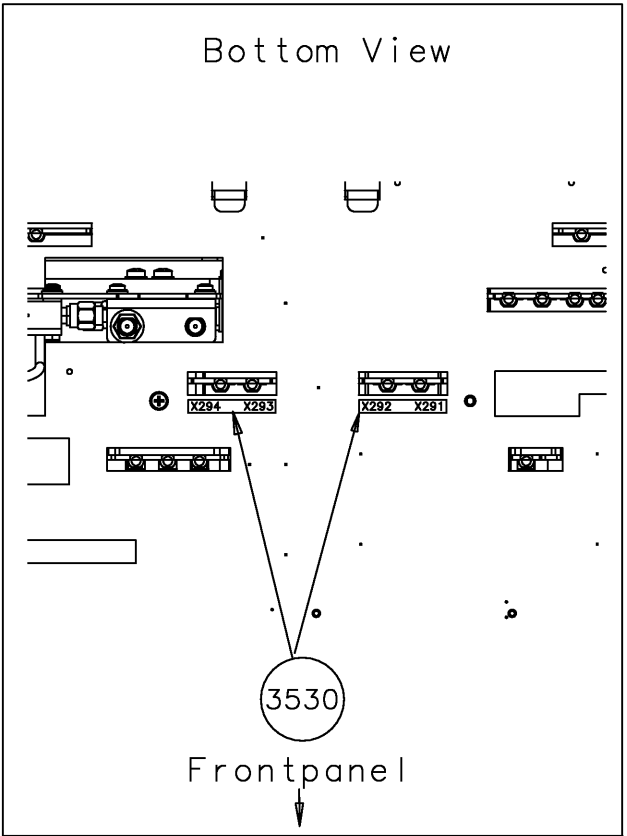
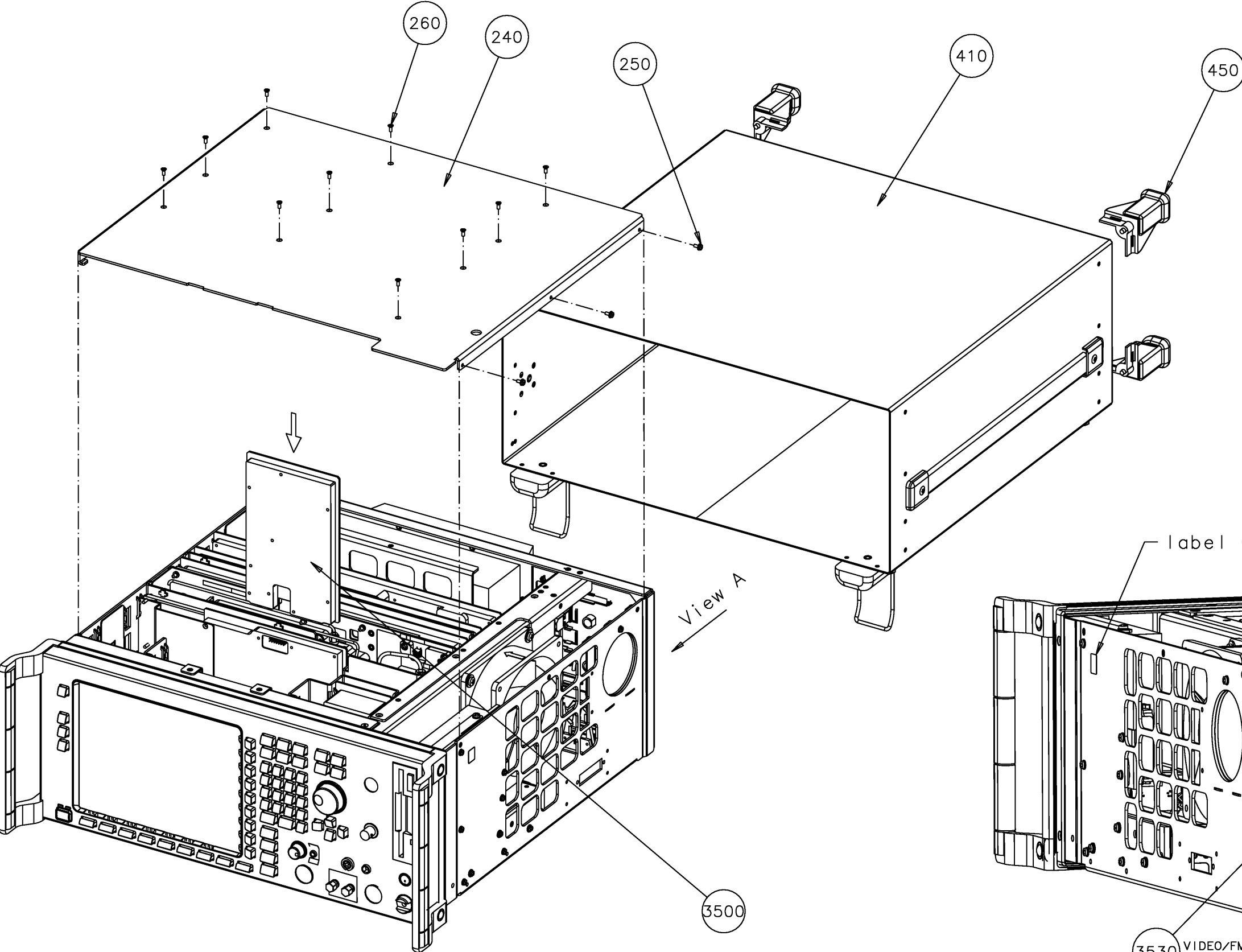
- VERSIONS:
- MOD41 = FSQ40 (see sheet 2)
 - MOD42 = ESU40
 - MOD43 = FSU43
 - MOD44 = FSMR43 (without YIG) (see sheet 3)
 - MOD46 = FSU46
 - MOD50 = FSU50
 - MOD51 = FSMR50 (without YIG) (see sheet 3)
 - MOD53 = 50GHz without diplexer (FSU67)
 - MOD55 = FSUP50
 - MOD81 = FSQ31 (see sheet 2)
 - MOD86 = FSU31
 - MOD90 = FSU32

Maßstab Scale	1:1	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material	Sprache / Lang. Ael. / C.I.			Blatt / Sh.
Benennung / Designation		MW-CONVERTER UNIT 50		de en	05.00	1	
FSU50		MW-CONVERTER UNIT 50		Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.		1130.4982.01	
Datum Date		2010-08-02	Abteilung Dept.	MTEK	Name Name	mk	D

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

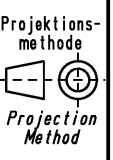
Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

See connector designation of cables
and motherboard for cable mounting.

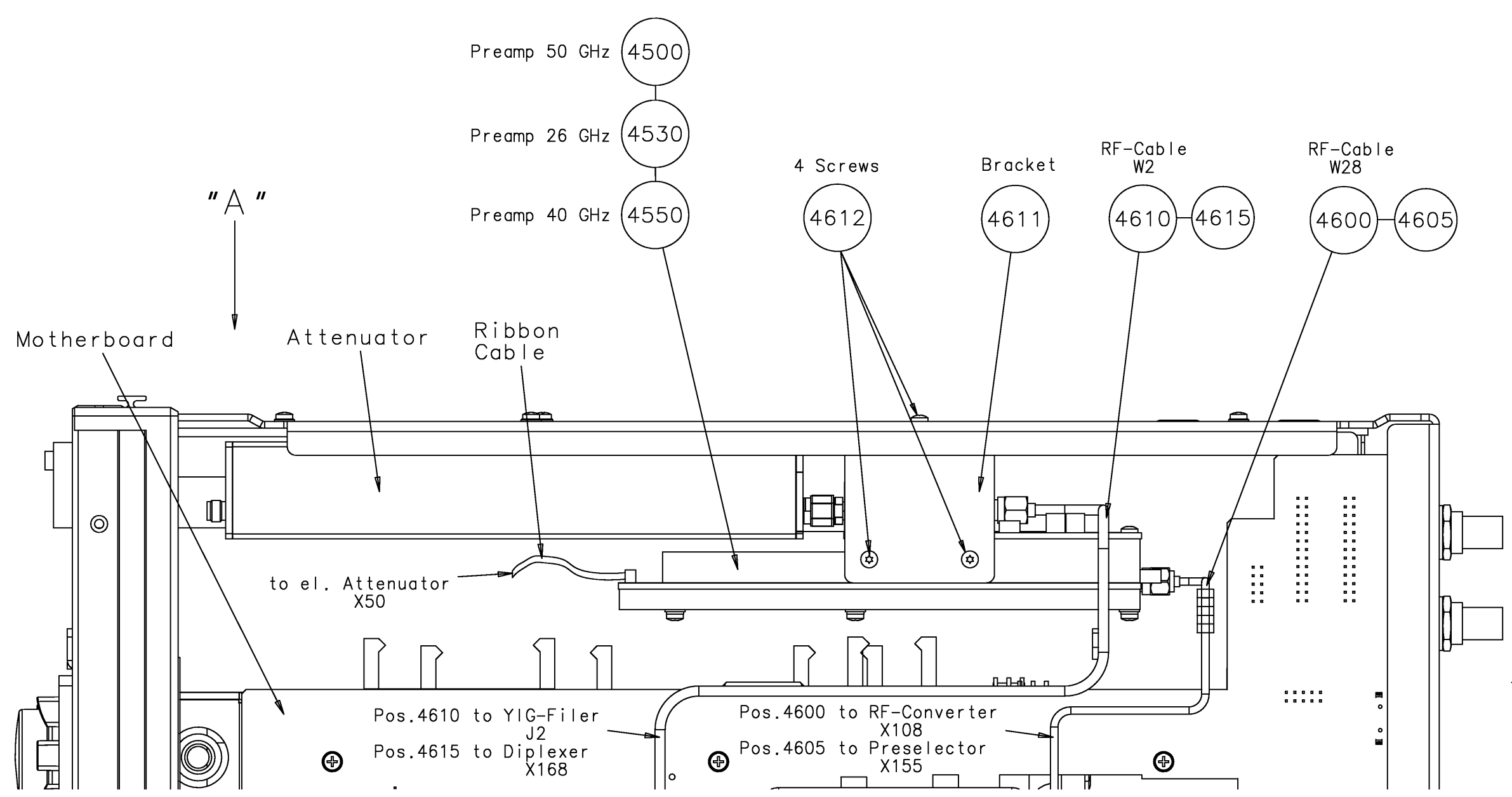


Maßstab Scale	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material	Sprache / Lang. Aei. / C.I.		Blatt / Sh.
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designation	EINBAUANWEIS. FSU-B27 ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION		en	1
Datum Date	18.03.2004	Abteilung Dept.	1ESK	Name Name	Wn
Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No.				1157.2016.00	D

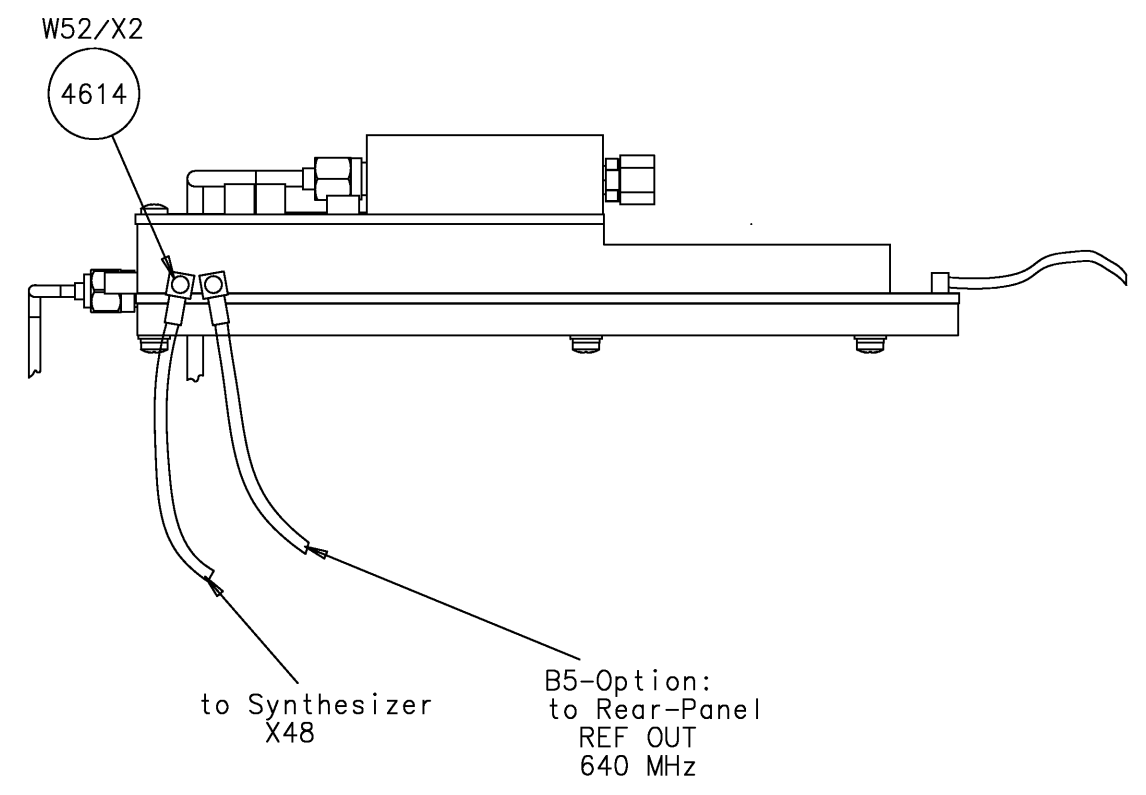
Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved



Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method

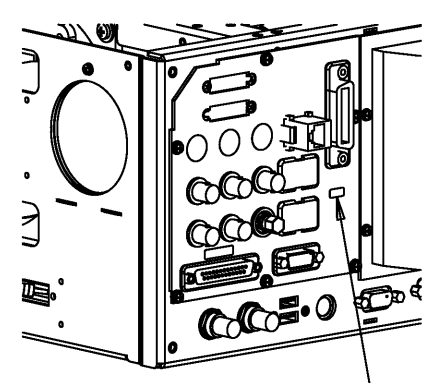


Back View - Option FSU-B24



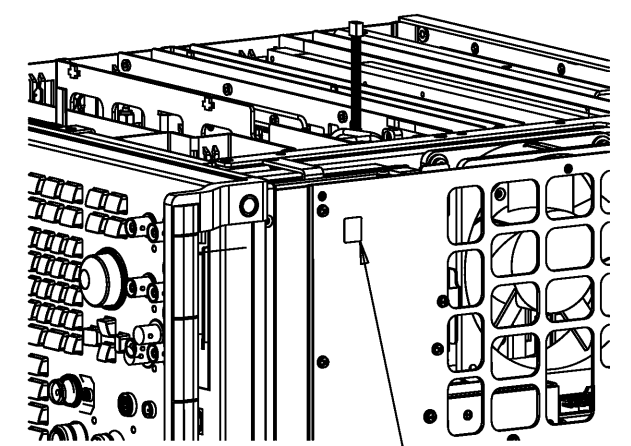
← "rear panel"

view rear panel

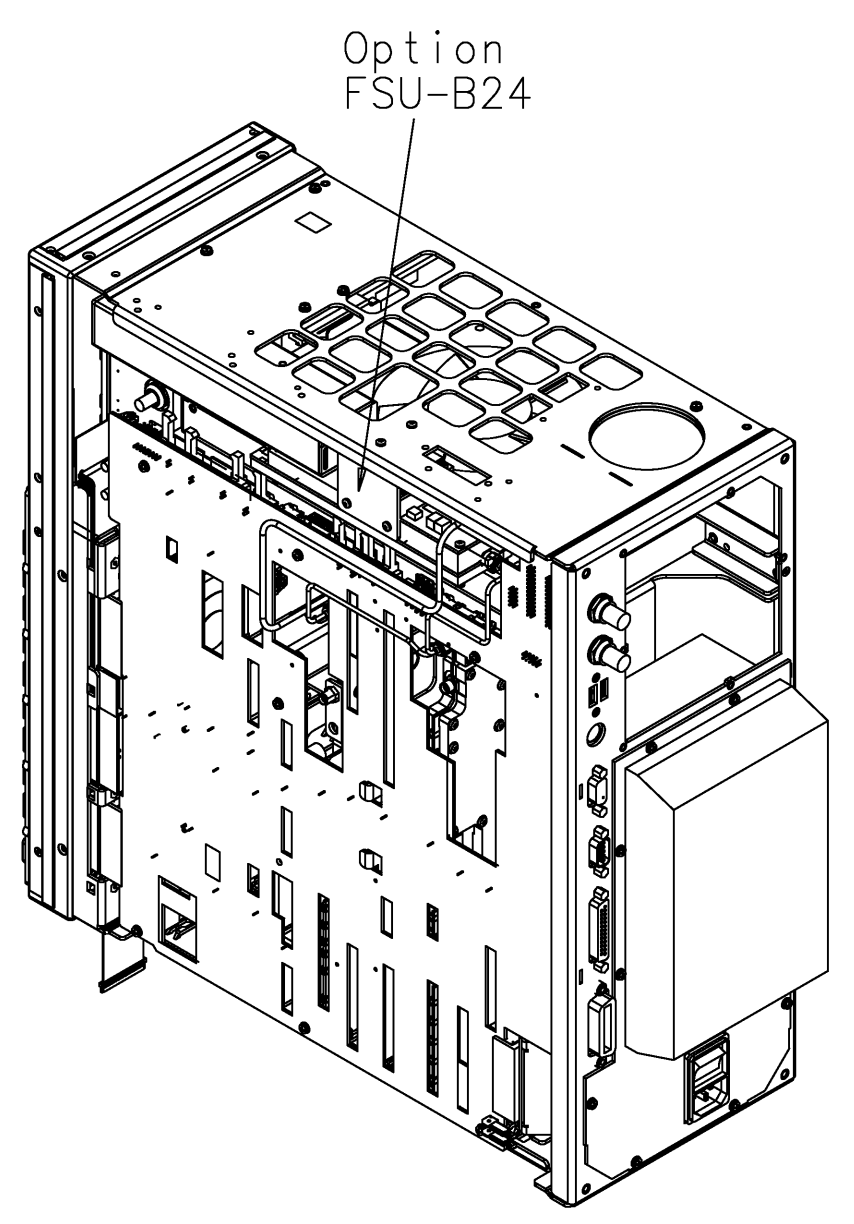


label FSU-B24

view A



label OPTION INCL.

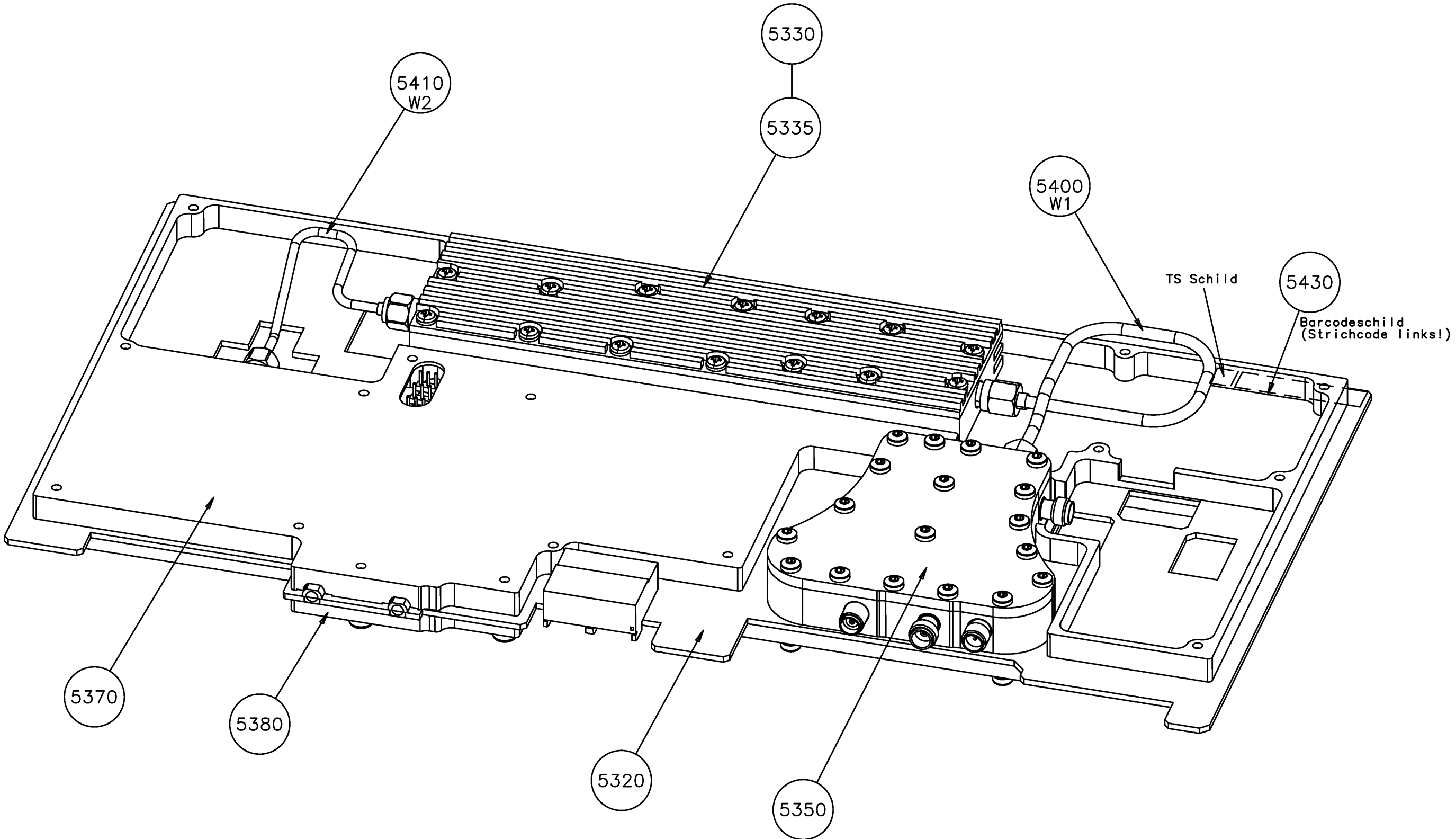


Versions:
MOD26 = Preamplifier 26 GHz
MOD40 = Preamplifier 40 GHz
MOD50 = Preamplifier 50 GHz

Maßstab Scale		Toleranz Tol.		Werkstoff Material															
ROHDE&SCHWARZ		Benennung / Designation INSTALL. INSTRUCTION INSTALL. INSTRUCTION				Sprache / Lang. Aei. / C.I.		Blatt / Sh.											
						de en		05.00 1											
		ESU-B24		Datum Date		2007-06-13		Abteilung Dept.		1ESK		Name Name		Wn		Zeichn.Nr. / Drawing No. 1157.2116.00		D	
9				10				11				12							

Für dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

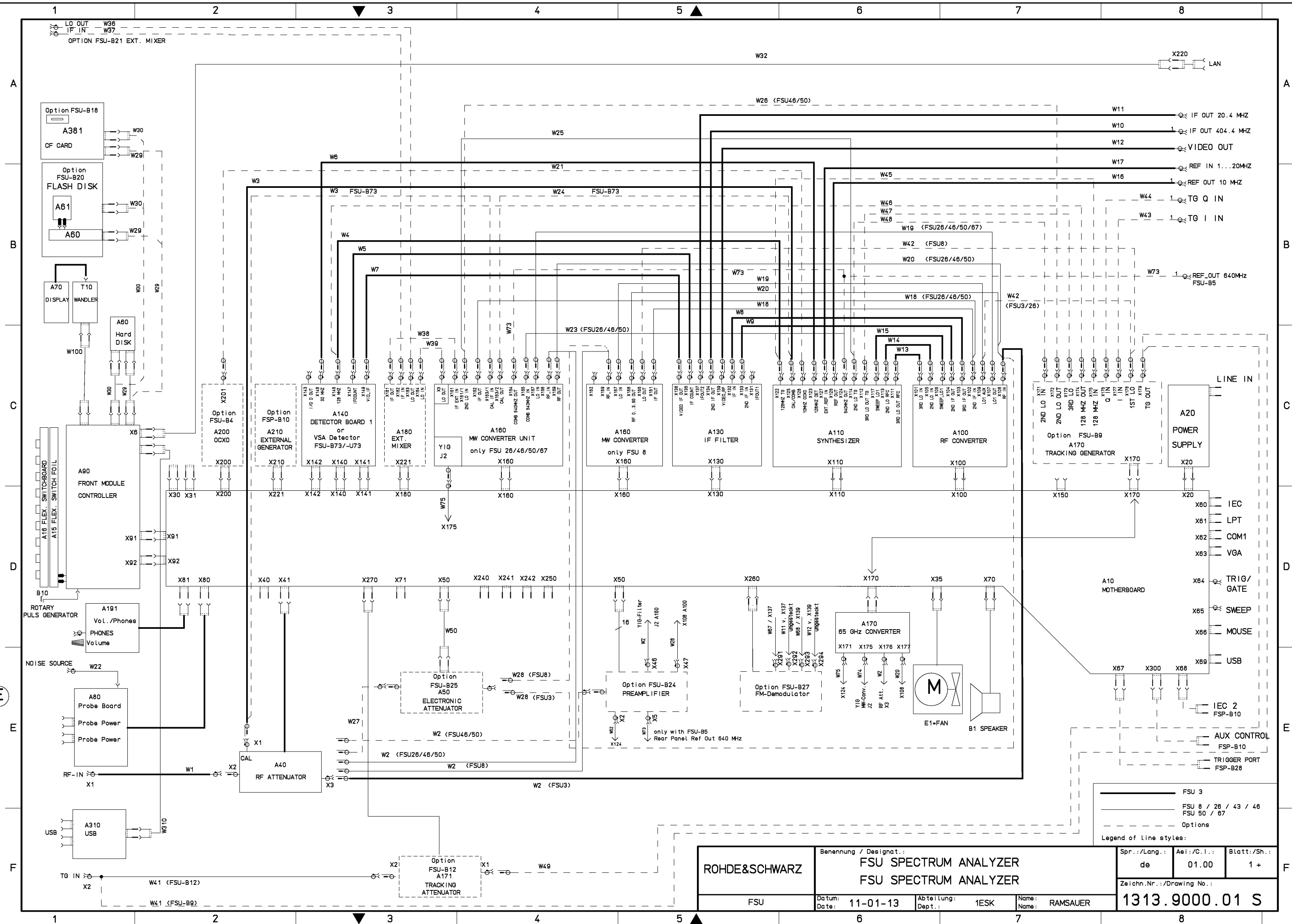
Projektions-
methode
Projection
Method



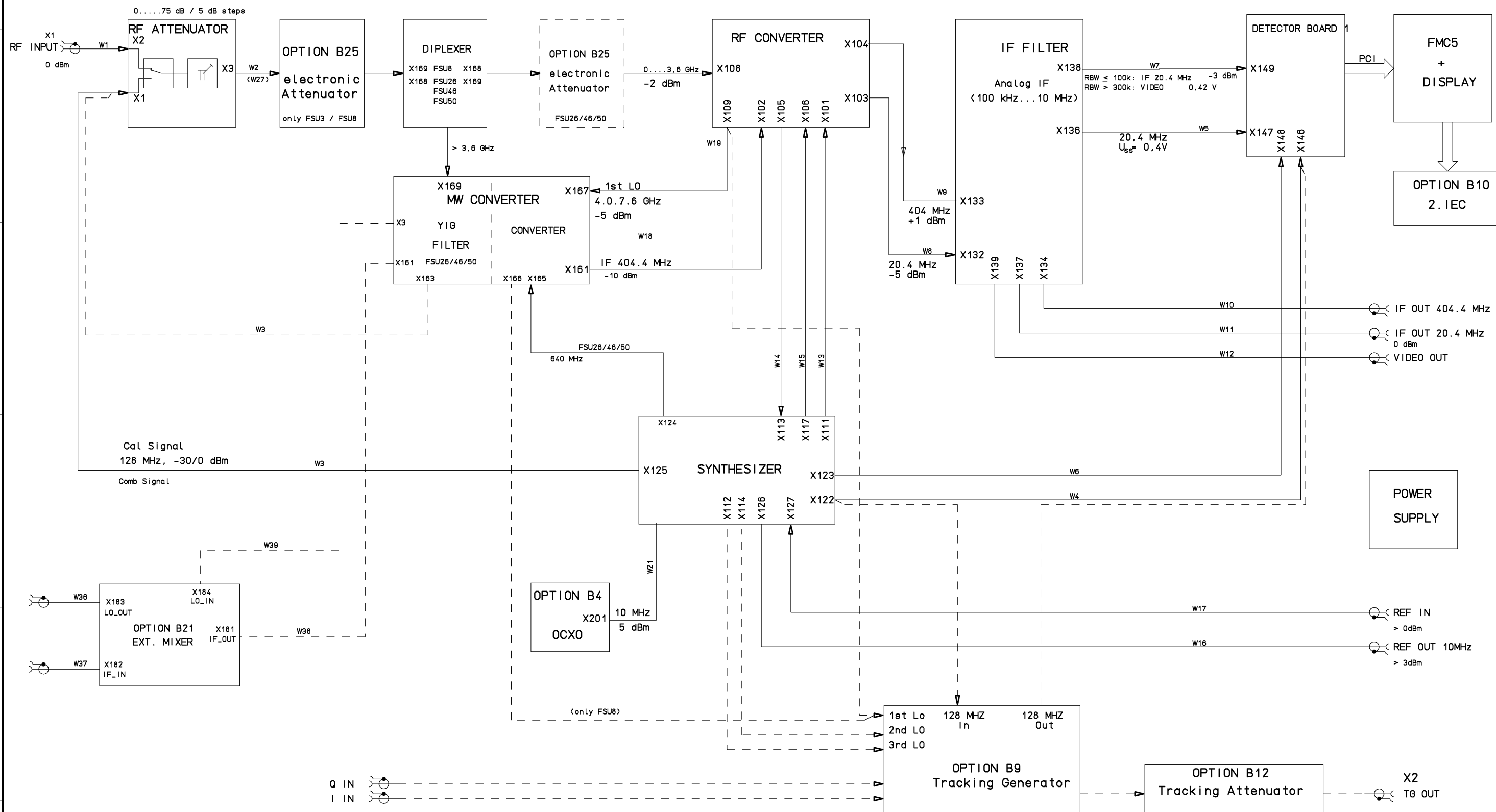
Variantenerklärung/Versions:
VAR03 = Grundvariante ohne ext. Mixer
MOD03 = Basic Model without ext. Mixer

Maßstab Scale	1:1	Toleranz Tol.	Werkstoff Material	Sprache / Lang.	Ael. / C.I.	Blatt / Sh.
Benennung / Designation	65 GHz CONVERTER UNIT 65 GHz CONVERTER UNIT			de en	04.00	1
Datum Date	2009-10-22	Abteilung Dept.	MTEK	Name Name	mk	1130.4747.01
FSU67						D

Block Circuit Diagram

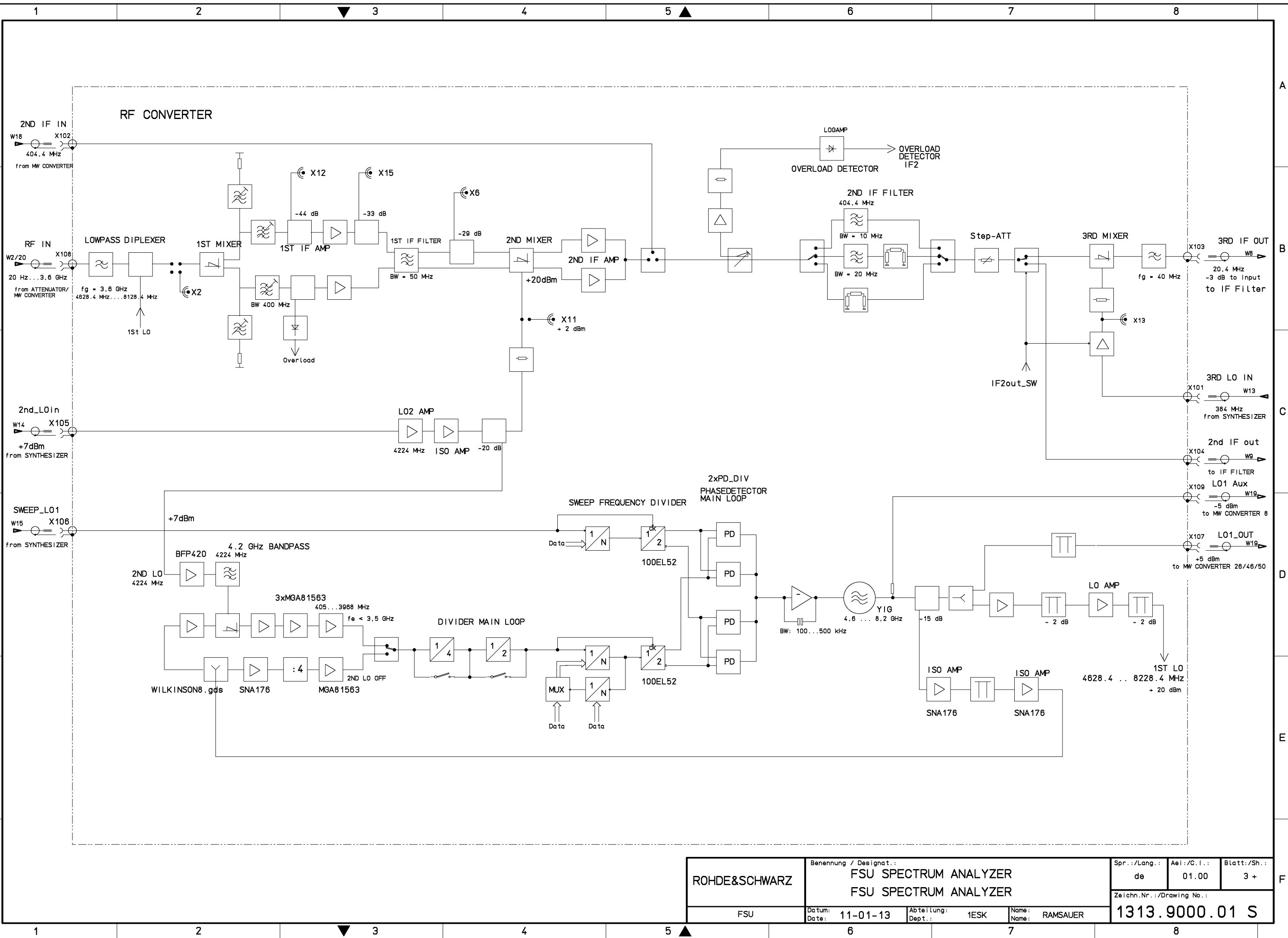


Fuer dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved



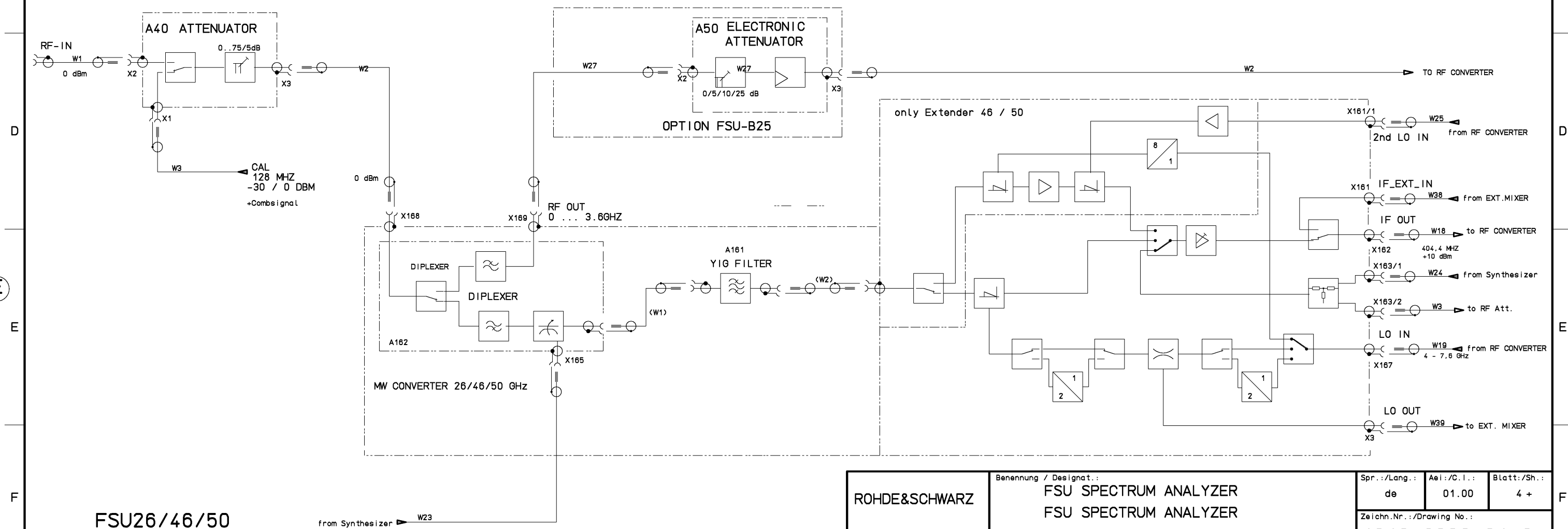
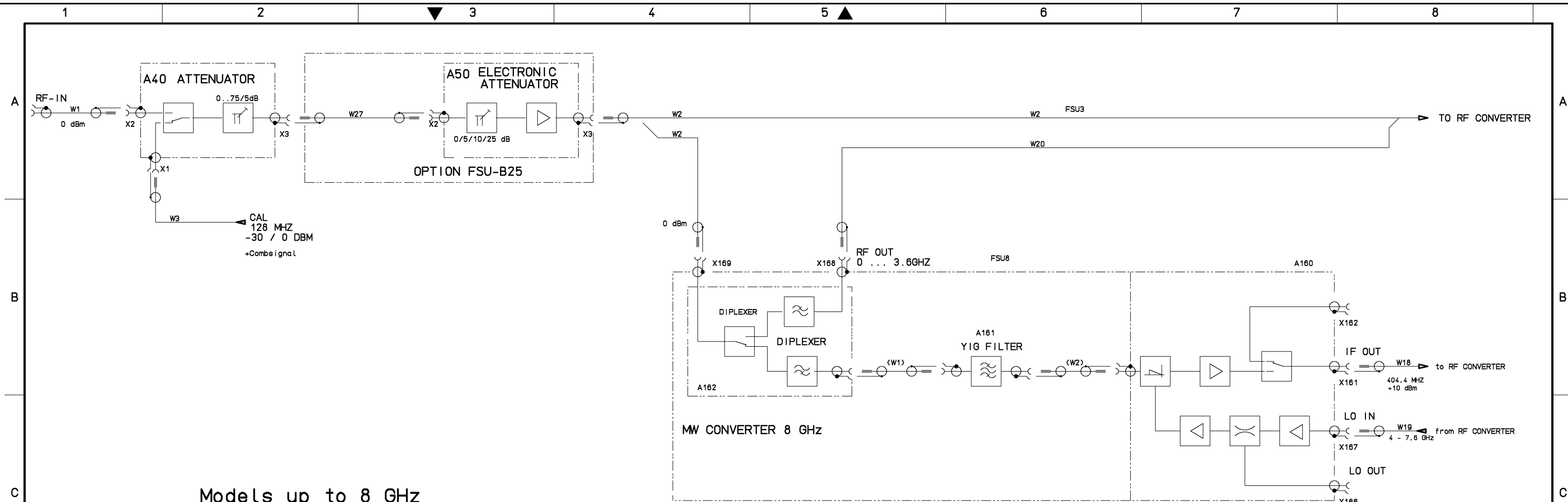
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designat.: FSU SPECTRUM ANALYZER FSU SPECTRUM ANALYZER			Spr.:/Lang.: de	Aei:/C.I.: 01.00	Blatt:/Sh.: 2 +
	FSU	Datum: Date: 11-01-13	Abteilung: Dept.: 1ESK	Name: Name: RAMSAUER	Zeichn.Nr.:/Drawing No.: 1313.9000.01 S	

Fuer dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

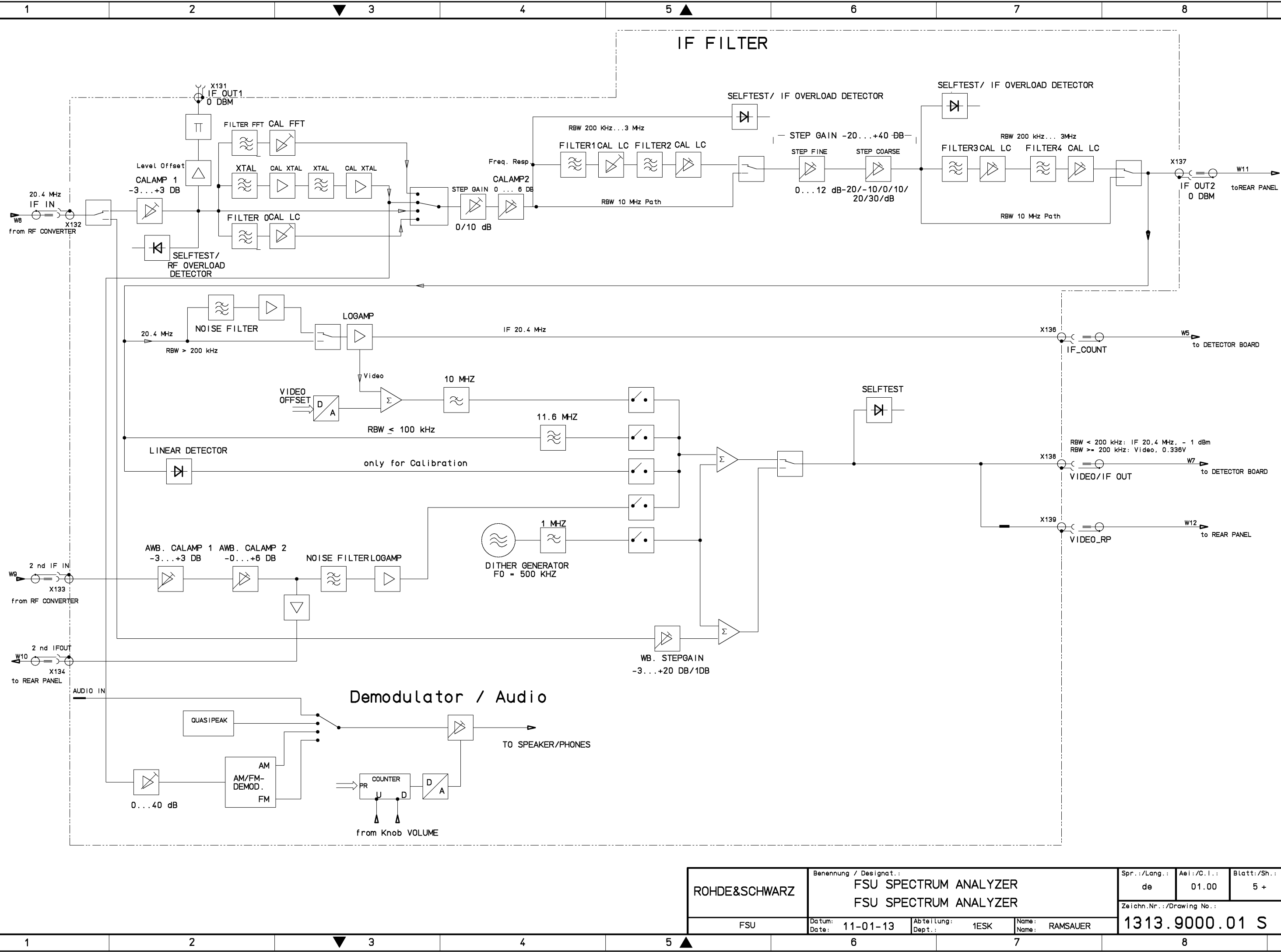


ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designat.: FSU SPECTRUM ANALYZER FSU SPECTRUM ANALYZER			Spr.:/Lang.: de	Aei:/C.I.: 01.00	Blatt:/Sh.: 3 +
	Datum: Date: 11-01-13			Abteilung: Dept.: 1ESK	Name: Name: RAMSAUER	Zeichn.Nr.:/Drawing No.: 1313.9000.01 S

Fuer dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

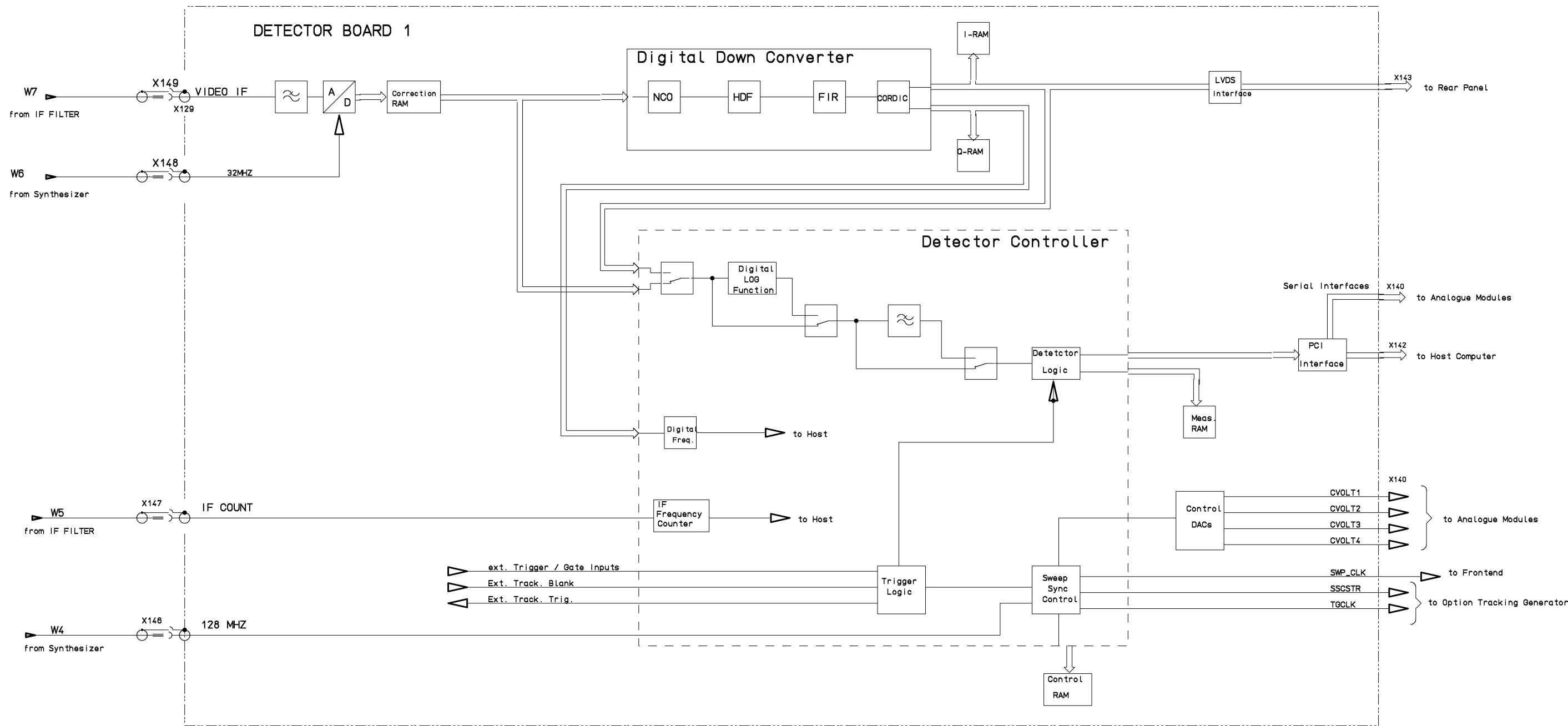


Fuer dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved



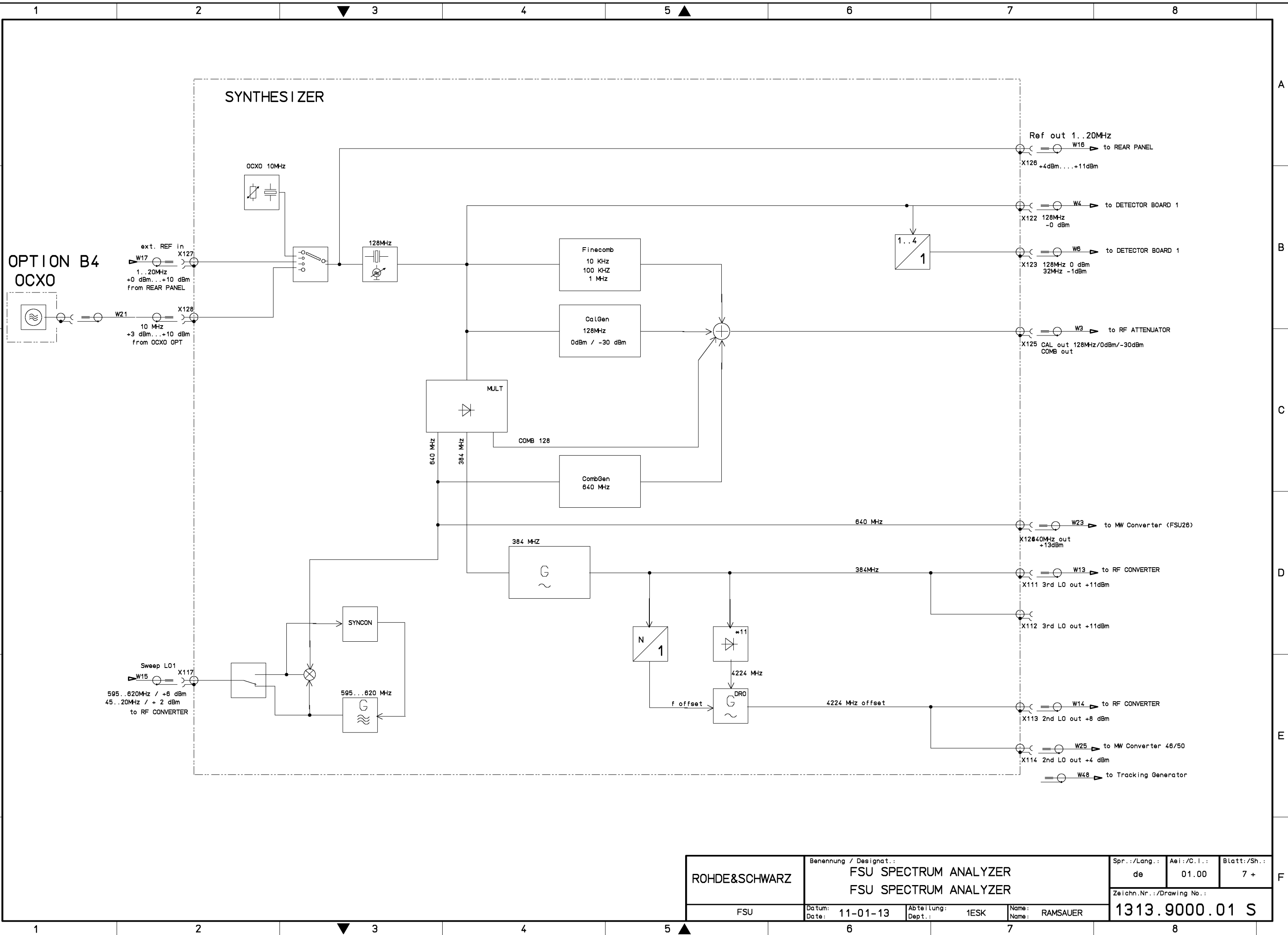
ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designat.: FSU SPECTRUM ANALYZER FSU SPECTRUM ANALYZER			Spr.:/Lang.: de	Aei:/C.I.: 01.00	Blatt:/Sh.: 5 +
	Datum: Date: 11-01-13			Zeichn.Nr.:/Drawing No.: 1313.9000.01 S		
FSU	Abteilung: Dept.: 1ESK			Name: Name: RAMSAUER		

Fuer dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved



ROHDE&SCHWARZ	Benennung / Designat.:			Spr.:/Lang.:	Aei./C.I.:	Blatt:/Sh.:
	FSU SPECTRUM ANALYZER			de	01.00	6 +
FSU			Datum: Date: 11-01-13	Abteilung: Dept.: 1ESK	Name: Name: RAMSAUER	Zeichn.Nr.:/Drawing No.: 1313.9000.01 S

Fuer dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved



Fuer dieses Dokument behalten wir uns alle Rechte vor
For this document all rights are reserved

